

A



ABATTOIR

UF : BUTCHERY FACTORY
SLAUGHTERHOUSE

RT : LAIRAGE
GLUE FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
KNACKERS YARD
TANNERY
SMOKEHOUSE

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where animals are slaughtered for food.

ABBEY

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
GUEST HALL
KITCHEN
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ The buildings of a monastic community presided over by an abbot or abbess.

ABBAY GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

ABBOTS HOUSE

USE : MONASTIC DWELLING

ABLUTIONS BLOCK

BT : MILITARY BUILDING
DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE

★ A building housing washing facilities and toilets. The term occurs mainly in a military context.

ACADEMY

USE : SCHOOL

ACID WORKS

BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS
SULPHURIC ACID PLANT

★ A building or site used for the production of acids by a range of chemical processes.

ACOUSTIC RANGE

BT : WEAPONS TESTING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A range for testing acoustic torpedoes and comprising location-fixing beacons on the seabed.

ADIT

RT : MINE
SHAFT
TUNNEL
BT : MINE SHAFT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A horizontal tunnel opening from the surface used for haulage, access to a mine, exploration or drainage.

ADMIRALTY

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE

USE : MEASURED MILE MARKER

AERATED WATER FACTORY

UF : AERATED WATER WORKS
RT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
LEMONADE FACTORY
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where water is aerated by the addition of carbon dioxide or other gases. For the production of flavoured mineral waters use MINERAL WATER FACTORY.

AERATED WATER WORKS

USE : AERATED WATER FACTORY

AERIAL CABLEWAY

RT : MINE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An overhead conveyor system for carrying containers.

AERODROME

USE : AIRFIELD

AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A field boundary, whether it be bank, dyke, fence, hedge, ditch, etc.

AGRICULTURAL BUILDING

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : GLASSHOUSE
APIARY
DOVECOT
FARM BUILDING

★ A building used for an agricultural and/or subsistence purpose. Use more specific term where known.

A



AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE

RT : LIME WORKS
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FERTILIZER WORKS
LIME KILN

★ *Buildings, sites and structures used for the production of chemicals used in agriculture, such as fertilizers and pesticides.*

AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK

RT : LINEAR FEATURE
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK
VEGETATION MARK
BT : CROPMARK
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by agricultural practices such as ploughing, spraying and manuring.*

AGRICULTURAL DWELLING

BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : FARMHOUSE
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

★ *Buildings and structures inhabited by agricultural workers.*

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS
RT : FOUNDRY
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An engineering works that makes products used in agriculture.*

AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE

RT : FIELD SYSTEM
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
FARM
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
LANDSCAPE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A landscape containing primarily agricultural development and buildings.*

AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY WORKS

USE : AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : MIDDEN
PEAT CUTTING
PEN
PILLOW MOUND
POUND
SHEEP SHELTER
SHEEPFOLD
STACK STAND
STACK YARD
STADDLE STONE
STOCK ENCLOSURE
STORAGE PIT
TURF CUTTING
HEAD DYKE
AGRICULTURAL BOUNDARY
RING ENCLOSURE
DEER DYKE
AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
BEE BOLE
BEEHIVE
CLEARANCE CAIRN
BOTHY
KELP PIT
KELP STORE
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
FLEECING TABLE
GRAIN DRYING RACK
ANIMAL WASH
RABBIT WARREN
KELP GRID
CATTLEFOLD
DUNG PIT
FARMYARD
AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
FISHING SITE
FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
HUNTING SITE
KNOCKING STONE
LAND USE SITE

★ *This is the top term for the class. See AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE Class List for narrow terms.*

AIRCRAFT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : HELICOPTER

★ *An aircraft, either whole or in part. Aircraft often survive as commemorative monuments, gate guardians or crash sites.*

AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

★ *Sites used for the manufacture of aircraft.*

AIRCRAFT FACTORY

UF : AIRCRAFT WORKS
RT : FABRICATION SHED
BT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where aircraft are assembled.*

AIRCRAFT HANGAR

BT : HANGAR
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A structure or shed used to house and to service aircraft.*

A

AIRCRAFT WORKS

USE : AIRCRAFT FACTORY

AIRFIELD

UF : AERODROME

RT : AIRPORT

AIRSHIP STATION

CONTROL TOWER

HANGAR

RUNWAY

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ An area used for the taking off and landing of aircraft. The site will often include associated buildings, equipment and other installations.

AIRPORT

RT : CUSTOM HOUSE

AIRFIELD

CONTROL TOWER

RUNWAY

AIR TERMINAL

TERMINAL BUILDING

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ An airfield for civilian aircraft, usually including a customs house and ancillary structures and buildings and passenger facilities.

AIR RAID SHELTER

UF : BOMB SHELTER

BT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

TT : DEFENCE

★ A fortified structure used to protect people from the effects of enemy bombing.

AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

BT : ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

TT : DEFENCE

★ A site or buildings used to provide Air-Sea Rescue operations.

AIR SHAFT

RT : MINE SHAFT

RAILWAY TUNNEL

ROAD TUNNEL

BT : SHAFT

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An artificial ventilation shaft.

AIRSHIP HANGAR

UF : AIRSHIP SHED

RT : AIRSHIP STATION

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ A large shed where airships were housed and maintained.

AIRSHIP SHED

USE : AIRSHIP HANGAR

AIRSHIP STATION

RT : AIRFIELD

AIRSHIP HANGAR

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ An area of land containing Airship sheds, anchorage points and ancillary structures.

AIR TERMINAL

RT : AIRPORT

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

NT : TERMINAL BUILDING

★ A building at an airport from where passengers embark and disembark from an aircraft.

AIR TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT

TT : TRANSPORT

NT : AIRFIELD

AIRPORT

AIRSHIP STATION

CONTROL TOWER

HANGAR

RUNWAY

AIRCRAFT

AIR TERMINAL

AIRSHIP HANGAR

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

MILITARY AIRFIELD

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the control, accommodation, service and testing of aircraft.

AISLED BUILDING

UF : AISLED HOUSE

WAG

RT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

SOUTERRAIN

BT : HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A subrectangular dry-stone building with upright pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, forming an 'aisle'. The pillar stones are single monoliths, and are often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head.

AISLED HOUSE

USE : AISLED BUILDING

AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

UF : ROUND WAG

RT : AISLED BUILDING

BROCH

DUN

WHEELHOUSE

HUT CIRCLE

GALLERIED DUN

BT : ROUNDHOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A circular or sub-circular dry-stone building with a series of upright single pillar stones set vertically around its inner wall-face, often capped by a lintel which rests on the wall-head. Use for WHEELHOUSE if these features are present.

A



ALGINATE WORKS

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where ammonia and alkali metal salts of alginic acid (alginates) are extracted from brown seaweeds. Alginates are used in the textile, medical, printing and food industries.

ALLEY

UF : CLOSE
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A passageway or lane between buildings. For a covered passageway use PEND.

ALLOTMENT

RT : GARDEN
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LAND USE SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A share or portion of land, allotted to a person, often used for growing, vegetables, fruit, etc.

ALMSHOUSE

UF : BEDEHOUSE
RT : CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE
POOR HOUSE
HOSPITAL
LEPER HOSPITAL
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A privately funded building providing accommodation for the poor.

ALTAR

RT : SHRINE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : ALTAR SLAB

★ A table or podium, often raised and sometimes consecrated, upon which to place offerings or sacrifices to a deity.

ALTAR SLAB

BT : ALTAR
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone slab forming the horizontal surface of an altar.

ALUMINA WORKS

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
BAUXITE MINE
BT : ORE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory or complex which produces alumina (aluminium oxide) from Bauxite. Alumina is used to produce aluminium by smelting, and is also used in the abrasive, ceramics and refractory industries,

ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM WORKS
BT : FOUNDRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop or factory where objects are made by casting aluminium.

ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where aluminium is thinned by rolling to produce aluminium foil, sheet or plate.

ALUMINIUM SMELTER

UF : ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT
RT : ALUMINA WORKS
ALUMINIUM WORKS
LEAD SMELTER
ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY
ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial plant producing metallic aluminium through the process of electrolysis.

ALUMINIUM SMELTING PLANT

USE : ALUMINIUM SMELTER

ALUMINIUM WORKS

RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY
ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial facility that produces metallic aluminium.

ALUM WORKS

RT : LEATHER FACTORY
TANNERY
PAPER MILL
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : COLOURING WORKS
DYE WORKS
PAINT FACTORY
PRINTING INK FACTORY

★ A building or group of buildings where the evaporation and crystallisation of sodium aluminium sulphate solution is carried out.

AMBULANCE STATION

RT : FIRE STATION
HOSPITAL
BT : CIVIL
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : CIVIL
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building where ambulances are housed whilst awaiting emergency calls.

A



AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT

RT : ARMOURY
BT : MILITARY BUILDING
TT : DEFENCE

★ Reinforced concrete and brick structures set apart from other buildings, often with metal hoist equipment.

AMPHITHEATRE

BT : STADIUM
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RECREATIONAL

★ An oval or circular building with seats rising in tiers around a central open space. Used for religious ceremonies, entertainment, training and armed combat contests.

AMUSEMENT ARCADE

BT : GAMBLING SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A place for recreation with electronic game machines and gambling machines.

AMUSEMENT PARK

BT : RECREATION GROUND
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A recreation ground with usually permanent structure. It usually contains rides such as ghost trains, helter skelter and roller coasters.

ANCHORAGE

USE : HARBOUR

ANDESITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where andasite is extracted.

ANGLICAN COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ANIMAL BURIAL

RT : ANIMAL CEMETERY
BT : BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ Deliberate interment of a complete, or substantially complete, animal. Use the object type thesaurus term ANIMAL REMAINS where skeleton is fragmentary.

ANIMAL CEMETERY

UF : DOGS CEMETERY
PET CEMETERY
RT : ANIMAL BURIAL
BT : CEMETERY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial site for animals.

ANIMAL DWELLING

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : ANIMAL HOUSE
SAFARI PARK
ZOO

★ Including accommodation for animals, birds, reptiles and fish in captivity.

ANIMAL HOUSE

BT : ANIMAL DWELLING
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : KENNELS
AQUARIUM

★ Living quarters for animals, birds, etc, as pets or for observation, entertainment, etc.

ANIMAL POWER SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
TREADMILL

★ Buildings and structures associated with the use of animals to generate power.

ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BONE MILL
FURRIERS WORKSHOP
GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
GLUE FACTORY
GUT FACTORY
HORSEHAIR FACTORY
KNACKERS YARD
LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
SOAP FACTORY
TALLOW FACTORY
WHALING STATION

★ Buildings or sites used in the production of items derived from the parts of animals not used for consumption.

ANIMAL SHED

UF : STOCK HOUSE
STOCK SHED
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : PIGGERY
PIGSTY
STABLE
SHEEP HOUSE
STALLION HOUSE
KEB HOUSE
PONY PUND
BULL HOUSE

★ A building in which animals are housed.

ANIMAL TRAP

BT : HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : OTTER TRAP
FISH TRAP
DEER TRAP

★ A structure built to trap or kill animals. Use specific type where known.

A



ANIMAL WASH

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : SHEEP DIP

★ A place or building where animals can be washed. Often in the form of a pool with a walled funnel-like structure enabling animals to be guided into the pool.

ANNEXE ENCLOSURE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A subsidiary enclosure externally attached to an enclosure of known or unknown date and function. The annexe is generally smaller than, and secondary to, the main enclosure. Use more specific site type where known. Do not use for Roman military sites.

ANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY

RT : RADAR SITE
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
RADAR STATION
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
BATTERY
TT : DEFENCE

★ A defensive position containing one or more artillery pieces or rocket launchers.

ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
ANTI GLIDER DITCHES
ANTI GLIDER POSTS
BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

★ Specialist defences designed to protect against airborne attack.

ANTI GLIDER DITCH

USE : ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

ANTI GLIDER DITCHES

UF : ANTI GLIDER DITCH
RT : ANTI GLIDER POSTS
ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE

★ A series of ditches designed to prevent enemy gliders from being able to land safely.

ANTI GLIDER POSTS

RT : ANTI GLIDER DITCHES
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE

★ Wooden or concrete posts usually laid in the inter-tidal zone or any flat area, now often cut off at high tide level.

ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : RAILBLOCK

★ Sites, buildings and structures associated with the prevention of an invasion by a hostile force.

ANTIMONY MINE

RT : COPPER MINE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of antimony, a metallic element added to alloys to increase strength and hardness. Antimony was once thought to have medicinal properties.

ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER

RT : ANTI GLIDER DITCHES
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A Line of concrete posts or tetrahedra laid between the shore and an island, often protected by a gun-battery.

ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING

USE : BOOM DEFENCE

ANTI TANK BLOCKS

RT : ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK WALL
BT : TANK TRAP
TT : DEFENCE

★ Lines of concrete blocks, large and small placed on the ground to impede tanks.

ANTI TANK DEFENCES

USE : TANK TRAP

ANTI TANK DITCH

RT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK WALL
BT : TANK TRAP
TT : DEFENCE

★ A specifically dug ditch for anti-tank defence, detected by much sharper cut line.

ANTI TANK WALL

RT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK DITCH
BT : TANK TRAP
TT : DEFENCE

★ A wall, often concrete, usually an extension to existing stone walls, will often have a gun loop built into it

APIARY

RT : BEE BOLE
BEEHIVE
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A place where beehives are kept.

A



APOTROPAIC MARK

UF : *WITCHES MARK*
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A device, monogram or symbol usually carved on stone or woodwork near a building's entrance points, particularly doorways, windows and fireplaces, to protect inhabitants and visitors from witches and evil spirits.

AQUARIUM

BT : ANIMAL HOUSE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A zoo building containing artificial ponds or tanks in which aquatic plants and animals are kept alive for purposes of observation and study.

AQUEDUCT

UF : *CANAL VIADUCT*
RT : BRIDGE
VIADUCT
CANAL
CANAL BASIN
WATERWORKS
CONDUIT
WATER CHANNEL
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL BRIDGE
ROVING BRIDGE
BURN COVER
BT : WATERCOURSE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ An artificial channel, generally elevated and built of stone, and used to convey water.

ARBORGLYPH

BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Markings found carved into tree bark ranging from initials, names and dates to images.

ARCH

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A structure over an opening, formed by a whalebone or wedge-shaped blocks of brick or stone held together by mutual pressure and supported at the sides. Use for free-standing structure only.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : CROPMARK
LINEAR FEATURE
PIT
POST HOLE
SITE
STAKE ALIGNMENT
STAKE HOLE
VITRIFIED STONE
STONE HEAP
BURIED LAND SURFACE

★ A feature of archaeological significance. Use specific term wherever possible.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

RT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
BT : LANDSCAPE
UNASSIGNED
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ An area with a number of archaeological sites and/or monuments. Use more specific terms if appropriate.

ARCHERY BUTTS

UF : *BOW BUTTS*
BT : BUTTS
TT : RECREATIONAL
DEFENCE

★ A mound or structure on which targets are placed for archery practice or competition.

ARCHITECTS PRACTICE

RT : OFFICE
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A business providing a range of architectural services.

ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

UF : *SCULPTURED STONE*
RT : CARVED STONE
CARVING
ARMORIAL PANEL
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : SKEWPUTT
PLINTH
PEDESTAL

★ A detached piece of masonry, generally worked, formally part of a stone structure. Use more specific term where known.

ARCHWAY

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An arched opening or passage in a structure. Use for structural component.

ARD MARKINGS

USE : PLOUGH MARKS

ARD MARKS

USE : PLOUGH MARKS

ARMAMENT DEPOT

UF : *MUNITIONS DEPOT*
BT : MILITARY DEPOT
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BOMB STORE
ARMOURY
MAGAZINE

★ A military building used for the storage of weapons and ammunition.

A



ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
ORDNANCE FACTORY
SHOT TOWER
CHARCOAL STORE

★ A building or site used for the manufacture, assembly and testing of weapons, explosives and associated military hardware.

ARMORIAL PANEL

RT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A distinct compartment of a facade or tomb bearing heraldic arms.

ARMoured VEHICLE

UF : ARMY TANK
RT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
FIRING RANGE
TARGET
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ An armoured fighting vehicle. Often survive as commemorative monuments, targets and coastal wrecks.

ARMOURY

RT : AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT
BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT
TT : DEFENCE

★ A place where weapons are kept.

ARMY OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
BT : MILITARY OFFICE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
DEFENCE

★ A building used for a variety of administrative purposes, usually at a military base.

ARMY TANK

USE : ARMoured VEHICLE

ART AND EDUCATION VENUE

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : CAMERA OBSCURA
EXHIBITION CENTRE
ART GALLERY
STUDIO
EXHIBITION SITE
EXHIBITION HALL
DIORAMA
LIBRARY
MUSEUM

★ Buildings and structures associated with educational and artistic recreational activities.

ARTEFACT SCATTER

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BLOOMERY SCATTER
LITHIC SCATTER
POTTERY SCATTER

★ A spatially discrete scatter of mixed artefactual material recovered from the surface, e.g. during fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context, and which may have been deposited over time. Index particular types where appropriate.

ART GALLERY

UF : PUBLIC GALLERY
RT : EXHIBITION HALL
MUSEUM
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL

★ A building in which works of art are displayed, permanently or temporarily.

ARTIFICIAL ISLAND

RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND
ISLAND DWELLING
CRANNOG
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An artificial island with no visible traces of occupation.

ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE

USE : DRY SKI SLOPE

ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION

UF : HANOVERIAN FORT
RT : COASTAL BATTERY
GUN EMPLACEMENT
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A fortified structure containing purpose built emplacements for artillery pieces.

ASSEMBLY ROOMS

RT : CONCERT HALL
BT : RECREATIONAL
PUBLIC BUILDING
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ A building or set of rooms in which social gatherings and dances are held.

ASYLUM

USE : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

AUCTION HOUSE

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A place where public sales of goods are made by competitive bidding.

A



AUDITORIUM

RT : THEATRE
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A room or hall designed for an audience to listen and view, as in a theatre, concert hall, lecture hall etc.*

~~AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER~~

USE : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

AVALANCHE SHELTER

BT : SHELTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL

★ *A building or structure designed to protect people, animals and vehicles from avalanches.*

AVENUE

RT : CURSUS
PIT ALIGNMENT
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : TREE AVENUE

★ *A site consisting of parallel banks, ditches, stones, post alignments or trees, which delineates the approach to another site or monument.*

AVIARY

UF : BIRD HOUSE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A large cage or enclosure for the keeping of birds.*

B



BACKLANDS

RT : GARDEN
HOUSE
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *An area of open ground associated with a medieval urban dwelling.*

BADMINTON COURT

BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *An indoor play area for the game of badminton.*

BAILEY

RT : MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ *The courtyard of a castle, i.e. the area enclosed by the rampart or curtain wall. Use with wider site type where known.*

BAIT HOLE

RT : ROCK CUT BOWL
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A small rock-cut hole used to store bait whilst fishing.*

BAKEHOUSE

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
KITCHEN
BAKERY
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A service building to a country house, farm, etc, used for baking. If commercial premises use BAKERY.*

BAKERY

RT : BAKEHOUSE
FLOUR MILL
BISCUIT FACTORY
GRANARY
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A commercial bakery or bread factory.*

BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK

BT : TOWER BLOCK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *Block of flats within which the individual dwellings are accessed by narrow external balconies.*

BALK YARD

USE : TIMBER YARD

BALLAST MOUND

RT : HARBOUR
BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME

★ *A spoil tip of dumped ballast, deposited from merchant vessels prior to loading cargo, and usually found in estuarine contexts near harbours.*

BALLROOM

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A room or building suitable for music and dancing.*

BALL SPORTS SITE

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : BOWLING GREEN
GOLF COURSE
PUTTING GREEN

★ *A building, site or structure associated with the playing of ball sports.*

BALUSTRADE

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A row of balusters, usually made of stone, surmounted by a rail or coping.*

BANDSTAND

RT : TEA HOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A covered platform for use by musicians and commonly found in public parks or gardens.*

BANJO ENCLOSURE

USE : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

BANK (EARTHWORK)

UF : EARTHEN BANK
RT : WALL
DITCH
DYKE
OUTWORKS
BT : EARTHWORK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY BANK
RING BANK
TURF BANK

★ *Linear or curvilinear construction of earth, turf and stone, often, but not always accompanied by a ditch. Use specific type where known.*

BANK (FINANCIAL)

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *An establishment used for the custody of money received from, or on behalf, of its customers.*

B



BANK BARROW

RT : LONG BARROW
ROUND BARROW
BT : BARROW
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A Neolithic monument comprising a long, narrow earthen mound. May be of single-phase construction, or represent the addition of a linear extension to an existing mound or long barrow.

BANQUETING HALL

RT : PALACE
BT : HALL
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A large room or apartment intended for festive or state functions.

BAPTIST COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

BAPTISTERY

UF : BAPTISTRY
RT : FONT
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An area of a church, often a free-standing building, in which baptism is administered

BAPTISTRY

USE : BAPTISTERY

BARBERS SHOP

RT : HAIRDRESSERS SALON
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A hairdressing establishment for men.

BARBICAN

RT : GATE
TOWN DEFENCES
GATE TOWER
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ Any earthworks, walling, bastion or fortified outwork, or combination of these, generally with ditch or moat.

BARKER

USE : BARKING POT

BARKING HOUSE

RT : BARKING POT
NETHOUSE
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used for the treatment of fishing nets.

BARKING POT

UF : BARKER
NET BOILER
NET BOILING TUB
NET TUB
RT : BARKING HOUSE
NETHOUSE
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pot used for 'barking' or preserving fishing nets.

BARK MILL

RT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
TANNERY
BT : WOOD PRODUCT SITE
TIMBER MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill used for stripping the bark from cut tree trunks.

BARMKIN

RT : PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A medieval defensive enclosure, usually attached to a tower house.

BARN

RT : STACK STAND
STADDLE STONE
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE
CLEIT
HAYLOFT
BYRE DWELLING
GRANARY
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : KILN BARN
THRESHING BARN
CRUCK FRAMED BARN
TITHE BARN
HAY BARN
WOOL BARN

★ A building used primarily for the storage of hay, grain and farm equipment, or as a shelter for livestock. Use more specific type where known.

BARRACKS

UF : GARRISON
RT : NISSEN HUT
MILITARY CAMP
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
DRILL HALL
PARADE GROUND
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
MILITARY RESIDENCE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building, or group of buildings, used to house troops or military personnel.

B



BARRAGE

RT : DAM
WEIR
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A manmade barrier built across a river in order to increase the depth of water.

BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE

RT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
BT : MILITARY BASE
TT : DEFENCE

★ An RAF Base, used specifically for the storage and maintenance of barrage balloons.

BARRAGE BALLOON SITE

RT : TANK TRAP
BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A site where a single large balloon was attached by wire cables to the ground to form an aerial obstruction to attacking enemy aircraft.

BARRIER

RT : PALISADE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CATTLE GRID
FENCE
GATE
RAILINGS
SNOW FENCE
WALL
WINDBREAK
HEDGE

★ A structure used to prevent the passage of people, animals or vehicles.

BARROW

UF : BURIAL MOUND
TUMULUS
RT : BURIAL CAIRN
MOUND
BARROW CEMETERY
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : BANK BARROW
LONG BARROW
ROUND BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
CHAMBERED BARROW

★ An artificial mound of earth and/or turf and stone raised over one or more burials, sometimes surrounded by a ditch.

BARROW CEMETERY

RT : BARROW
CAIRN CEMETERY
BT : CEMETERY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A cluster of closely-spaced barrows and related monuments, e.g. ring ditches.

BARYTES MINE

RT : LEAD MINE
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where barytes (barium sulphate) is mined.

BASALT QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where basalt is extracted.

BASCULE BRIDGE

BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge that incorporates one or two spans that tilt at the abutments, to move up and out of the way of shipping.

BASTION

RT : TOWN DEFENCES
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A flanking tower or projection from the main walls of a defensive work, from which a garrison can defend the ground in front or on the flank.

BASTLE

UF : BASTLE HOUSE
RT : FARMHOUSE
PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A fortified house of two or three storeys, the lower floor being used for storage and/or to house animals and the upper floors for domestic use.

BASTLE HOUSE

USE : BASTLE

BATH HOUSE

RT : HYPOCAUST
WASH HOUSE
BATHS
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building equipped with facilities for bathing.

B



BATHS

UF : PUBLIC BATH HOUSE
SWIMMING BATHS
RT : HYPOCAUST
SPA
BATH HOUSE
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : PITHEAD BATHS

★ A building containing a swimming pool and other structures and facilities associated with recreational swimming. In the case of such a complex containing baths for swimming, also index with SWIMMING POOL.

BATTERY

RT : COMMAND POST
FORTIFICATION
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
PRACTICE BATTERY

★ A site where guns, mortars or searchlights are mounted. Use specific term where known.

BATTLEFIELD

BT : BATTLE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ The field or area of ground on which a battle was fought.

BATTLEFIELD HEADQUARTERS

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
TT : DEFENCE

★ A concrete structure designed to be the headquarters for the coordination of an airfield's defences. Constructed partially underground it was only intended to be occupied during an attack.

BATTLE SITE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BATTLEFIELD

★ The area where a battle or skirmish is thought to have taken place.

BAUXITE MINE

RT : ALUMINA WORKS
BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of bauxite (aluminium ore).

BEACH HUT

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A small timber one-roomed dwelling where holiday makers could rest after a day spent sunbathing, swimming and playing on the beach.

BEACON

RT : WATCH TOWER
BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : BEACON STANCE
LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNAL BOX
SIGNAL PLATFORM
SIGNAL STATION
SIGNAL TOWER

★ An elevated site or structure upon which a signal, especially a fire, could be placed as a means of communication or as a warning.

BEACON STANCE

RT : LIGHTHOUSE
BT : BEACON
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ The structure upon which a beacon was mounted.

BEAM ENGINE

RT : BEAM ENGINE HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
BT : STEAM ENGINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A steam engine with a horizontal beam connecting the piston and crank.

BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

RT : BEAM ENGINE
BT : STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A structure which houses a beam engine.

BEAUTY PARLOUR

USE : SHOP

BEAUTY SALON

BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ An establishment where beauty treatments and associated therapies are provided by professional practitioners.

BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

RT : HOTEL
INN
BT : COMMERCIAL
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL

★ A private residence, such as a farmhouse, cottage or house, providing sleeping accommodation for the night and breakfast the following morning for one inclusive price.

BEDHOUSE

USE : ALMSHOUSE

BEDSTEAD FACTORY

UF : BEDSTEAD WORKS
BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where iron bedsteads are produced.

B

BEDSTEAD WORKS

USE : BEDSTEAD FACTORY

BEE BOLE

RT : BEEHIVE

APIARY

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A recess in a wall, in which a bee skep is placed.

BEEHIVE

RT : BEE BOLE

APIARY

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A receptacle used as a home for bees, traditionally made of thick straw-work in the shape of a dome, but sometimes made of wood.

BEEHIVE HUT

USE : HUT

BELL BARROW

USE : ROUND BARROW

BELLCOTE

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

★ A housing for one or more bells, usually gabled or roofed.

BELL DISC BARROW

USE : ROUND BARROW

BELL PIT

BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

COAL MINING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A bell-shaped shaft used in early coal mining. Use with functional type if known, eg. COAL WORKS.

BELL TOWER

RT : CHURCH

BT : TOWER

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A tower or turret in which bells are hung.

BELVEDERE

RT : TOWER

GAZEBO

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A turret, tower or look out occupying a prominent position to provide a view, either a separate building, or part of a villa.

BENCH MARK

BT : ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

TT : CIVIL

NT : FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

★ A reference mark, usually inscribed on stone, or some other fixed point in the landscape, and used as a control point by the Ordnance Survey.

BERRY PICKERS CAMP

BT : WORKERS CAMP

TT : DOMESTIC

★ A purpose-built site providing accommodation for seasonal soft fruit workers, typically comprising separate dormitory, kitchen and dining wings.

BETTING OFFICE

RT : OFFICE

BT : COMMERCIAL

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ An establishment where wagering and the placing of bets takes place.

BILLBOARD

UF : NOTICE BOARD

BT : STREET FURNITURE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A large board, often attached to the side of a building, on which advertisements can be displayed.

BILLIARD HALL

RT : SNOOKER HALL

HALL

BT : SPORTS BUILDING

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building in which billiards is played.

BINDING WORKS

RT : PRINTING WORKS

BT : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory or workshop where books are bound.

BING

RT : MINE

BT : SPOIL HEAP

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : COAL BING

SHALE BING

★ A spoil heap, often very large, consisting of waste products produced by mining.

BINGO HALL

BT : GAMBLING SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A place where the popular gambling game of bingo is played.

BIRD HOUSE

USE : AVIARY

B



BISCUIT FACTORY

RT : BAKERY
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where biscuits are manufactured.

BISHOPS PALACE

UF : EPISCOPAL PALACE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
PALACE
TT : DOMESTIC
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ The ecclesiastical residence of the governor of diocese.

BLACKHOUSE

RT : BARN
TURF HOUSE
COTTAGE
BYRE
CORN DRYING KILN
FARMHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
TACKSMANS HOUSE
THATCHED COTTAGE
TOWNSHIP
BT : HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dwelling comprising byre, barn and living quarters, with walls consisting of inner and outer dry stone facings with an insulating turf core.

BLACKING FACTORY

BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or buildings used for the manufacture of shoe and leather polish, etc.

BLACK POWDER WORKS

RT : GUNPOWDER WORKS
COOPERAGE
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : NITROGLYCERINE HILL
SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

★ A factory or complex that produces black powder, an explosive that contains potassium nitrate, sulphur and charcoal.

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP

USE : SMITHY

BLAST FURNACE

RT : METAL SMELTING SITE
ORE STORE
FOUNDRY
BT : METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A smelting furnace into which compressed hot air is driven.

BLEACHFIELD

UF : BLEACHING GREEN
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A large field or yard used to lay out fabrics for bleaching by the sun.

BLEACHING GREEN

USE : BLEACHFIELD

BLEACHWORKS

USE : BLEACH WORKS

BLEACH WORKS

UF : BLEACHWORKS
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A works where bleach is made.

BLOCKHOUSE

RT : GUN EMPLACEMENT
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BUNKER
PILLBOX

★ A detached fort covering a strategic point.

BLOODSTONE SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of bloodstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

BLOOMERY

RT : BLOOMERY MOUND
BLOOMERY SCATTER
BT : FURNACE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A simple iron-smelting furnace used to produce blooms of iron from bog iron ore.

BLOOMERY MOUND

RT : BLOOMERY SCATTER
BLOOMERY
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mound of waste material produced by simple iron smelting.

BLOOMERY SCATTER

RT : BLOOMERY MOUND
BLOOMERY SCATTER
BLOOMERY
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
ARTEFACT SCATTER
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A waste scatter of the byproduct of iron smelting.

B



BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE

RT : STEAM ENGINE
IRON WORKS
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *Steam engine, usually, driving a centrifugal fan to provide an air blast for a blast furnace.*

~~BOAT BURIAL~~

USE : SHIP BURIAL

BOATHOUSE

RT : NAUST
FISHING LODGE
MARINA
BOATING LAKE
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
GARDEN BUILDING
TT : MARITIME
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TRANSPORT

★ *A house or shelter for the storage and/or launching of boats.*

BOATING LAKE

UF : ~~BOATING POND~~
RT : BOATHOUSE
PUBLIC PARK
BT : RECREATIONAL
LAKE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RECREATIONAL

★ *A lake, often artificial, in a park or open space, used for the recreational rowing and sailing of boats.*

~~BOATING POND~~

USE : BOATING LAKE

BOAT LIFT

RT : CANAL
BT : LIFT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A structure used for the lifting of boats and other water craft.*

~~BOAT NAUST~~

USE : NAUST

BOAT YARD

RT : HARBOUR
SLIPWAY
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ *A place where boats are built, repaired and stored.*

BOBBIN FACTORY

UF : ~~BOBBIN MILL~~
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory producing bobbins for use in the textile industry.*

~~BOBBIN MILL~~

USE : BOBBIN FACTORY

~~BOD~~

USE : FISHING BOTHY

BOG BURIAL

BT : BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A body which has been interred in boggy or waterlogged ground. Interment may have been deliberate or accidental.*

BOILER

RT : BOILER HOUSE
BOILER WORKS
BT : MACHINERY
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : EGG END BOILER

★ *A metal vessel in which water is heated and circulated, either as hot water or as steam, for heating or power.*

BOILER HOUSE

RT : ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
CHIMNEY STALK
BOILER
BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building housing a boiler, often connected to a steam engine house.*

BOILER WORKS

RT : BOILER
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *Engineering works dedicated primarily to the manufacture and repair of boilers.*

BOILHOUSE

BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A building used for the washing, cooking and packing of fish.*

BOLLARD

BT : STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A wooden, stone or iron post for securing things to or for preventing vehicular access to pedestrianised areas.*

B



BOMB CRATER

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A depression in the ground caused by the explosion of a mine or bombshell.

BOMBING DECOY SITE

USE : DECOY SITE

BOMBING RANGE

RT : FIRING RANGE
TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE
BOMBING TARGET
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BOMBING RANGE MARKER
DIRECTION ARROW
QUADRANT TOWER

★ A designated area of land, incorporating targets, used for bombing practice. Usually located on an island or on the shore below the high water mark.

BOMBING RANGE MARKER

RT : FIRING RANGE
BT : BOMBING RANGE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A marker on the ground, showing the direction of flight, allowing bombers to locate the bombing range.

BOMBING TARGET

RT : BOMBING RANGE
BT : TARGET
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building or structure built for bombing practice.

BOMB SHELTER

USE : AIR RAID SHELTER

BOMB STORE

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
ARMAMENT DEPOT
TT : DEFENCE

★ A complex of buildings, often with accompanying blast walls, designed for the storage of bombs.

BOND

USE : BONDED WAREHOUSE

BONDED STORE

USE : BONDED WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

UF : BOND
BONDED STORE
DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE
RT : CUSTOM HOUSE
TRANSIT SHED
DISTILLERY
BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

★ A warehouse in which goods are stored before the duty has been paid. Often found at ports and airports.

BONE MILL

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill for grinding or crushing bones, in the process of making bone china, for example.

BOOKING OFFICE

UF : TICKET OFFICE
RT : RAILWAY STATION
OFFICE
WAITING ROOM
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ An establishment where tickets/reservations for events, journeys or entrance to a site can be purchased.

BOOM DEFENCE

UF : ANTI SUBMARINE NETTING
RT : BOOM DEFENCE DEPOT
BT : SEA DEFENCES
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : MARITIME
DEFENCE

★ A barrier, usually of wood, chain or netting, stretched across the entrance to a harbour, port or anchorage, to control entry and/or limit the effect of the weather on wave action.

BOOM DEFENCE DEPOT

RT : BOOM DEFENCE
BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building or site used for the construction and maintenance of boom nets.

BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY

USE : SHOE FACTORY

BOOTH

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A small, often enclosed compartment, usually accommodating only one person. Use specific term where known.

B



BORING MILL

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building containing a machine tool for boring out large cylindrical holes in items such as steam engine cylinders, pump barrels, etc.

BORSTAL

BT : PRISON
TT : CIVIL

★ An institution for the imprisonment and training of 16-21 year olds first established officially in 1908. Replaced by Youth Custody Centres in 1982.

BOTANICAL GARDENS

USE : BOTANIC GARDEN

BOTANIC GARDEN

UF : BOTANICAL GARDENS
RT : GLASSHOUSE
PALM HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
ZOO
HEALTH AND WELFARE
BT : GARDEN
EDUCATION
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
EDUCATION

★ An area of land designed to provide living material for the study of botany and horticulture. May include public glasshouses and gardens.

BOTHY

RT : REFUGE STONE
WORKERS COTTAGE
HUT
MINERS CAMP
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
RECREATIONAL
NT : FISHING BOTHY
SHOOTING BOTHY

★ A small building used as temporary lodgings or shelter for farm labourers, shepherds, walkers or mountaineers. Often in an isolated location.

BOTTLE WORKS

RT : METAL CASK FACTORY
BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where glass bottles are manufactured.

BOTTLING PLANT

RT : BREWERY
DAIRY
DISTILLERY
MINERAL WATER FACTORY
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT

★ A plant for bottling manufactured goods, as opposed to a BOTTLE WORKS where bottles were made.

BOTTLING STORE

RT : BREWERY
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where bottled liquids, usually beer, are stored after bottling. Usually associated with a BREWERY.

BOUNDARY

RT : PLANTATION BANK
FENCE
RAILINGS
WALL
LINEAR EARTHWORK
PIT ALIGNMENT
LINEAR FEATURE
DYKE
PLANTATION DYKE
HEDGE
FARMYARD
HA HA
PARK PALE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY MARKER
FIELD BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY WALL

★ The limit to an area as defined on a map or by a marker of some form e.g. BOUNDARY WALL. Use specific term where known.

BOUNDARY BANK

RT : PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
RING BANK
TURF BANK
BT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BANK (EARTHWORK)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An earthen bank that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY CAIRN

RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
CLEARANCE CAIRN
MARKER CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
BOUNDARY MOUND
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cairn used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

B



BOUNDARY CROSS

RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY STONE
CROSS SLAB
MARKET CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
SANCTUARY MARKER
BOUNDARY MOUND
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
CROSS
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A cross, sculpted or incised, delimiting the extent of a parish or an area of sanctuary.

BOUNDARY DITCH

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY BANK
RING DITCH
TOWN DITCH
BT : BOUNDARY
DITCH
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A ditch that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY DYKE

RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
BOUNDARY BANK
HEAD DYKE
TREB DYKE
PLANTATION DYKE
CONSUMPTION DYKE
CROSS RIDGE DYKE
BT : BOUNDARY
DYKE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dyke that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY EARTHWORK

RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
BOUNDARY DYKE
LINEAR EARTHWORK
BT : BOUNDARY
EARTHWORK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY BANK
VALLUM

★ An earthwork that indicates the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MARKER

RT : MARKER STONE
MARKER POST
BT : BOUNDARY
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
BOUNDARY MOUND

★ A marker used to indicate the limit of an area or a piece of land.

BOUNDARY MOUND

RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
MOUND
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A pile of turves used as boundary marker.

BOUNDARY STONE

UF : ROYALTY STONE
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BOUNDARY CROSS
BOUNDARY STONE
STONE
BOUNDARY MOUND
BT : BOUNDARY MARKER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A stone that indicates the limit of an area or piece of land.

BOUNDARY WALL

BT : BOUNDARY
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Any wall enclosing a building or complex of buildings, eg. prisons, dockyards, factories, etc.

BOW-BUTTS

USE : ARCHERY BUTTS

BOWL-BARROW

USE : ROUND BARROW

BOWLING ALLEY

BT : SPORTS BUILDING
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An indoor alley for playing bowls or skittles.

BOWLING GREEN

BT : BALL SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An area of closely mown lawn used for the game of bowls.

BOX FACTORY

UF : BOX WORKS
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory which manufactures boxes.

BOX WORKS

USE : BOX FACTORY

BRaille PRINTING WORKS

BT : PRINTING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A printing works which specialises in printing books and other materials in Braille.

B



BRASS FOUNDRY

BT : FOUNDRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop or factory where brass articles are made by casting molten material into a mould.

BREAKWATER

UF : HARBOUR WALL
RT : HARBOUR
JETTY
CAUSEWAY
PROMENADE
BT : SEA DEFENCES
TT : MARITIME

★ A structure which protects a beach or harbour by breaking the force of the waves.

BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE

BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of meeting and worship for Brethren, a fundamentalist puritan sect founded in Ireland in the late 1820s and established in England in Plymouth in the 1830s.

BREWERS HOUSE

RT : BREWERY
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dwelling occupied by a person engaged in the brewing industry, associated with a BREWERY.

BREWERY

RT : STABLE
BREWERS HOUSE
BOTTLING STORE
COOPERAGE
BOTTLING PLANT
METAL CASK FACTORY
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A large commercial complex of buildings for the brewing of beer.

BREWING AND MALTING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MASH HOUSE
BREWERY
COOPERAGE
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
MALTINGS
OASTHOUSE

★ Buildings and structures associated with the process of brewing and malting.

BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE

RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CLAY PIT
BRICK AND TILE WORKS
BRICKFIELD
CONCRETE TILE PRESS
BRICKWORKS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
TILE WORKS
BRICK KILN

★ Sites and structures associated with the manufacture of bricks and tiles. Includes sites associated with earth extraction and preparation.

BRICK AND TILE WORKS

RT : TILE KILN
CLAY PIT
BRICKFIELD
FIRE CLAY WORKS
TILE WORKS
BRICK KILN
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site and associated structures used in the manufacture of bricks and tiles.

BRICK FACTORY

USE : BRICKWORKS

BRICKFIELD

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where clay is both extracted and fired to produce bricks.

BRICK KILN

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
CLAMP KILN
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CONTINUOUS KILN
INTERMITTENT KILN

★ A kiln for firing bricks and tiles.

BRICKWORKS

UF : BRICK FACTORY
RT : TERRACOTTA WORKS
FACTORY
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial manufacturing complex producing bricks.

B



BRIDGE

UF : IRON BRIDGE

RT : CAUSEWAY

VIADUCT

AQUEDUCT

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

TRANSPORT

TT : TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : BRIDGE ABUTMENT

CLAPPER BRIDGE

FOOTBRIDGE

RAILWAY BRIDGE

ROAD BRIDGE

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

SWING BRIDGE

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

MOVABLE BRIDGE

CANAL BRIDGE

ROVING BRIDGE

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

TOLL BRIDGE

★ A structure which spans and provides passage across an obstacle, such as a river, road, ravine or railway. Use specific term where known.

BRIDGE ABUTMENT

BT : BRIDGE

TT : TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A construction that supports the end of a bridge.

BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE

RT : BRIDGE

AQUEDUCT

CANAL

WEIGHBRIDGE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a bridge keeper.

BRIQUETTE WORKS

RT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

PEAT WORKS

BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where briquettes are made by compressing fuel, usually coal, charcoal or peat.

BRITISH LEGION HALL

BT : MEETING HALL

TT : CIVIL

RECREATIONAL

★ A place where members of the British Legion meet.

BROADCASTING STUDIO

RT : RECORDING STUDIO

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ A building or suite of rooms from which radio or television broadcasts are disseminated.

BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

UF : TELEVISION MAST

TELEVISION STATION

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

TT : COMMUNICATIONS

NT : RADIO MAST

★ A structure, building or site housing equipment for transmitting radio or television signals.

BROCH

RT : DUN

AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

WHEELHOUSE

GALLERIED DUN

CRANNOG

SOUTERRAIN

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DOMESTIC

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An Iron Age round defended house, found mainly in the north and west of Scotland. Brochs have a tapering profile and thick, usually hollow dry stone walls which contain galleries, cells and a stairway, with guard cells at the entrance.

BRONZE WORKING SITE

BT : METAL WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of bronze for the manufacture of tools, weapons, jewellery or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date.

BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of worship for members of the Buchanite sect (1784-1846).

BUGHT

USE : SHEEPFOLD

BUILDERS STORE

BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building used to store building materials.

B



BUILDING

UF : BUILDING FOOTINGS
BUILDING FOUNDATIONS
RT : STRUCTURE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : PLATFORM BUILDING
SHED
STEEPLE
TIMBER BUILDING
TOWER
BUILDING COMPONENT
OFFICE
OUTBUILDING
STOREHOUSE
GATE LODGE
GATEHOUSE
TERRACE
CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
BUNGALOW
SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING
PITCARMICK BUILDING
ROUND ENDED BUILDING
TOWER BLOCK
CELLULAR BUILDING
PREFABRICATED BUILDING

★ A structure with a roof to provide shelter from the weather for occupants or contents. Use specific type where known.

BUILDING COMPONENT

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : CANTEEN
VAULT
AUDITORIUM
BELLCOTE
COLUMN
LINTEL
NAVE
PEDIMENT
SHEELA NA GIG
PILLAR
CELLAR
STAIRCASE
CHIMNEY
CHIMNEY STACK
INGLENOOK
CHIMNEY STALK
CHIMNEY CAN
REFECTORY
GUN ROOM
PORCH
JEWEL HOUSE
REPOSITORY

★ A structure which can be an area within a building, a separate building within a complex or a detached architectural component of a building.

BUILDING FOOTINGS

USE : BUILDING

BUILDING FOUNDATIONS

USE : BUILDING

BUILDING PLATFORM

RT : HOUSE PLATFORM
BT : PLATFORM
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A levelled area cut into a slope, generally regular in shape, upon which a building was constructed. Use more specific term where known.

BUILDING SOCIETY

USE : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

BULL HOUSE

BT : ANIMAL SHED
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where a bull is kept.

BUNGALOW

BT : BUILDING
HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A one-storey house.

BUNKER

BT : BLOCKHOUSE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A structure, often built underground, used for defence and co-ordination of military activity.

BUOY

BT : NAVIGATION AID
TT : MARITIME

★ A floating, fixed marker used to indicate to a navigator a sea area to approach or avoid.

BURGH

RT : BURGH CHAMBERS
TOWN
BT : CIVIL
DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ A civil and administrative area incorporating a town of medieval origin.

BURGH CHAMBERS

RT : COUNTY BUILDING
TOWN HALL
BURGH
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A building, suite of rooms or hall, within a larger building such as a tollbooth or a town-house, in which meetings of the burgh were held.

B

BURIAL

UF : VIKING BURIAL
RT : GRAVE
HUMAN REMAINS
OSSUARY
CHAPEL
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : BOG BURIAL
CREMATION
PLAGUE BURIAL
SHIP BURIAL
INHUMATION
ANIMAL BURIAL

★ An interment of human or animal remains. Use specific term where known.

BURIAL AISLE

RT : CHAPEL
CHURCH
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A projecting wing or chapel within a church, or a freestanding building, used privately by a family for burial.

BURIAL CAIRN

UF : BURIAL MOUND
SMALL CAIRN
RT : KERB CAIRN
BARROW
CAIRN CEMETERY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
RING CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
LONG CAIRN

★ A stony mound containing or concealing deliberately deposited human remains. Use specific term where known.

BURIAL CHAMBER

USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

BURIAL ENCLOSURE

RT : BURIAL GROUND
CEMETERY
BT : ENCLOSURE
FUNERARY SITE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial ground, often within a graveyard, enclosed by a wall, fence or hedge.

BURIAL GROUND

RT : BURIAL ENCLOSURE
CEMETERY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An area of land used for burials, generally used from the medieval period up to the 19th century. It may also be detached from the church.

BURIAL MOUND

USE : BURIAL CAIRN

BURIAL MOUND

USE : BARROW

BURIAL VAULT

RT : MAUSOLEUM
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An underground room designed to accommodate the interment of several coffins.

BURIED GROUND SURFACE

USE : BURIED LAND SURFACE

BURIED LAND SURFACE

UF : BURIED GROUND SURFACE
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A former ground surface buried beneath an earthwork or other sequence of deposits. (includes palaeosoils, turf lines).

BURN COVER

RT : AQUEDUCT
BT : WATER CHANNEL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ Constructed channel for carrying burns over the top of a subterranean aqueduct preventing erosion of aqueduct structure and intrusion of unwanted water into the water supply. Either cast-iron 'U'-shaped channels or stone or concrete linings.

BURNT MOUND

RT : MOUND
HEARTH
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A mound of fire-cracked stone, often set beside a stream and including a trough or pit which may have been lined with clay, wood or stone. Assumed to be a location where heated stones were used to boil water for cooking purposes.

BUS DEPOT

RT : DEPOT
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building, with adjacent open areas, in which buses are maintained, usually having an extensive area free from upright columns or stanchions to permit overnight storage, repair bays, stores and an office.

BUS SHELTER

BT : STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A structure providing protection against the weather at bus stops.

BUS STATION

RT : WAITING ROOM
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A complex of stances and associated buildings providing transport by bus and travel information.

B



BUTCHERS

USE : SHOP

BUTCHERS SHOP

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A shop specifically for butchering and selling of meat products.*

BUTCHERY FACTORY

USE : ABATTOIR

BUTTS

RT : FIRING RANGE

BT : SPORTS SITE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL

DEFENCE

NT : ARCHERY BUTTS

★ *A mound or structure on which an archery, musketry or artillery target is erected. Use specific type where known.*

BYRE

UF : *HEMMEL*

RT : BARN

BLACKHOUSE

CLEIT

BYRE DWELLING

BT : FARM BUILDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : CRUCK FRAMED BYRE

★ *A cow shed.*

BYRE DWELLING

RT : BARN

TURF HOUSE

BLACKHOUSE

BYRE

CORN DRYING KILN

FARMHOUSE

TACKSMANS HOUSE

TOWNSHIP

BT : HOUSE

FARM BUILDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A rectangular building of late- to post-medieval date, comprising a dwelling for people and accommodation for animals under one roof. Only use where there is evidence for both functions.*

C

CABINETMAKERS

USE : CABINET WORKS

CABINET WORKS

UF : **CABINETMAKERS**
RT : INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A commercial premises where cabinets and other wooden items are manufactured.

CABLE WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A complex for the production of electrical and telegraph cables.

CAFE

RT : CANTEEN
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ An eating and drinking establishment usually serving snacks and non-alcoholic drinks.

CAIRN

UF : **RECTANGULAR CAIRN**
RT : CLEARANCE CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
STONE HEAP
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
BURIAL CAIRN
KERB CAIRN

★ A monument featuring a bank or mound constructed primarily of stone. Use specific term where known.

CAIRN CEMETERY

RT : BURIAL CAIRN
BARROW CEMETERY
CAIRNFIELD
BT : CEMETERY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A group of cairns in close proximity which are predominantly funerary or ritual in nature.

CAIRN CIRCLE

BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A circle of spaced upright boulders emerging from a low, hemispherical, stony mound. The boulders may lean outwards due to pressure from the cairn material.

CAIRNFIELD

UF : **SMALL CAIRNS**
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
CAIRN CEMETERY
CAIRN
CLEARANCE CAIRN
RIG AND FURROW
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A group of cairns in close proximity to each other, the majority of which are clearance cairns.

CALCINER

RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
CHIMNEY
CEMENT WORKS
CLAMP KILN
BT : KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A kiln for roasting minerals.

CALENDER WORKS

RT : FLAX MILL
JUTE WORKS
LINEN MILL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where cloth, especially linen and jute, is finished by running it between heavy rollers.

CALICO MILL

BT : COTTON MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A textile mill producing calico, coarse cotton.

CAMERA OBSCURA

RT : OBSERVATORY
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building or room in which images of outside objects are projected on to a screen from a long-focus lens using natural light.

CANAL

RT : WEIR
LOCK
INCLINED PLANE
BOAT LIFT
VIADUCT
AQUEDUCT
WATER CHANNEL
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
TOW PATH
BT : WATERCOURSE
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ A navigable artificial inland waterway used for transportation of goods and for recreation.

C



CANAL BASIN

RT : AQUEDUCT
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *An open area of water, usually artificial, and enclosed by dock gates or locks, lined with wharves and warehouses, where barges, narrow boats and other canal vessels can load and unload goods and supplies.*

CANAL BOAT YARD

BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A place where canal boats are built and maintained.*

CANAL BRIDGE

RT : AQUEDUCT
ROVING BRIDGE
BT : BRIDGE
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A bridge over a canal.*

CANAL DOCK

RT : DOCKYARD
BT : DOCK
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ *An artificial area of open water, situated on a canal, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.*

CANAL DOCKYARD

RT : DOCKYARD
STAITH
BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *An enclosure containing a dock, boat yard, warehouse, etc, in which canal vessels are built and repaired, and all sorts of stores and merchandise for transportation brought together.*

CANAL FEEDER

BT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A channel which feeds water from a reservoir into a canal when the water level gets low.*

CANAL LIFT

RT : INCLINED PLANE
BT : LIFT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A massive structure designed to transfer canal boats between different canal or river navigations, eg. Anderton boat lift.*

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

RT : LOCK
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : CANAL
CANAL BASIN
CANAL BOAT YARD
CANAL BRIDGE
CANAL DOCKYARD
CANAL FEEDER
CANAL LIFT
STAITH
CANAL WHARF

★ *Buildings and structures associated with canal transport.*

CANAL VIADUCT

USE : AQUEDUCT

CANAL WAREHOUSE

BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A large building, situated by or near a canal, used for the temporary storage of goods or merchandise awaiting transportation to or from the canal.*

CANAL WHARF

RT : STAITH
BT : WHARF
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ *A large wooden structure built alongside the edge of a canal where narrow boats may lie for the loading and unloading of goods.*

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

RT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
CANAL
LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The residence of a canal worker.*

CANDLE FACTORY

UF : CANDLE WORKS
RT : SHALE OIL WORKS
PARAFFIN WORKS
BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building or buildings used for the manufacture of candles.*

CANDLE WORKS

USE : CANDLE FACTORY

C



CANTEEN

RT : OFFICE
CAFE
RESTAURANT
OBSERVATORY
SCHOOL
HOSPITAL
FACTORY
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A self-service dining room, especially for workers/employees; also in institutions, such as schools, hospitals, etc.

CANVAS WORKS

RT : TARPAULIN WORKS
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
SAILMAKING WORKS
BT : FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where canvas, coarse, unbleached cloth, made from cotton, hemp or flax, is manufactured.

CAPSTAN

BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ An apparatus around which cables or hawsers are wound for hoisting anchors, lifting weights, mooring ships etc.

CARAVAN PARK

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A camping place set aside for the use of caravans.

CARDBOARD FACTORY

UF : CARDBOARD WORKS
RT : PAPER MILL
BT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where cardboard is made.

~~CARDBOARD WORKS~~

USE : CARDBOARD FACTORY

CARDING MILL

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where hand-operated carding engines and hand jennies are used to spin yarn for handloom weavers.

CARE CENTRE

RT : HOSPICE
HOSPITAL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A centre providing emotional and practical support to those living with life-threatening illnesses.

CARETAKERS HOUSE

UF : JANITORS HOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Residence of a caretaker or janitor, often attached to, or adjacent to a place of work, e.g. a school.

CAR FACTORY

UF : MOTOR CAR FACTORY
MOTOR WORKS
RT : SHEET METAL WORKS
BT : MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where cars are manufactured.

CARGO

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Use for the remains of a cargo which has been accidentally lost at sea, or purposefully dumped, and which consists the only physical evidence of a vessel.

CAR PARK

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

★ A place where cars and other road vehicles may be parked and left.

CARPENTERS SHOP

USE : CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

CARPENTERS WORKSHOP

UF : CARPENTERS SHOP
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where products are manufactured from wood.

CARPET FACTORY

UF : CARPET MILL
CARPET WORKS
RT : WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL
BT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where carpets are manufactured.

CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CARPET FACTORY
FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY

★ Includes any textile floor covering.

~~CARPET MILL~~

USE : CARPET FACTORY

~~CARPET WORKS~~

USE : CARPET FACTORY

C



CARRIAGE HOUSE

UF : GIG HOUSE
RT : CART SHED
COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : HEARSE HOUSE

★ *An outbuilding used for the storage and maintenance of horse-drawn carriages.*

CAR SHOWROOM

USE : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

CART SHED

RT : SHED
CARRIAGE HOUSE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A building used for housing carts and implements, often open-fronted.*

CARVED STONE

UF : SCULPTURED STONE
RT : ROCK CARVING
INSCRIBED STONE
ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
SCULPTURE
BT : CARVING
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : CROSS SLAB
CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
CROSS INCISED STONE
HOGBACK STONE
RING MARKED STONE

★ *A stone decorated with carved designs or other artificial markings. Use more specific term where applicable. Use ROCK CARVING when designs are carved on outcrop or a cave wall.*

CARVING

RT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
SCULPTURE
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : CARVED STONE
ROCK CARVING
INSCRIBED STONE
FOOTPRINT
INSCRIBED ROCK

★ *A carved figure or design in stone. Use more specific term as appropriate.*

CASCADE

RT : FOUNTAIN
WATERFALL
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *An artificial fall of water often taking the form of a water staircase.*

CASHEL

RT : ENCLOSURE
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A circular enclosure bounded by a thick dry stone wall. Use for ecclesiastical sites.*

CASINO

BT : GAMBLING SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A public music or dancing establishment often with facilities for gambling.*

CASTLE

UF : EARTHWORK CASTLE
RT : FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
MOAT
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : KEEP
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
RINGWORK

★ *A medieval fortified building or range of buildings, serving as a royal, or baronial, residence, or administrative centre.*

CASTLE GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

CATHEDRAL

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCH
ABBAY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
CLOISTER
CLERGY HOUSE
TREE CATHEDRAL
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *The principal church of a diocese in which the cathedra or bishop's throne is to be found.*

CATHOLIC COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

CATTLEFOLD

RT : SHEEPFOLD
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling cattle.*

C



CATTLE GRID

BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A pit in a road or trackway covered with a grid, usually of metal poles (but can be of wood or stone) with sufficient space between the poles to prevent animals from crossing, without restricting access for vehicles and people.

CATTLE MARKET

USE : LIVESTOCK MARKET

CAUSEWAY

RT : BREAKWATER
SLIPWAY
EMBANKMENT
BRIDGE
PROMENADE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : MILITARY CAUSEWAY

★ A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground.

CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE

RT : RITUAL ENCLOSURE
BT : ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A Neolithic monument comprising a sub-circular enclosing ditch, interrupted by frequent causeways, and often accompanied by an internal bank, also causewayed.

CAVE

RT : ROCK SHELTER
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A subterranean feature entered from a hillside, cliff face, etc. A cave may have been used for occupation, storage, burial, refuse, or as a hide-away.

CELL

RT : GRANGE
CHAPEL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
MANOR
FARM
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A monastic enclave dependent on a mother house.

CELLAR

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A room or group of rooms usually below the ground level and usually under a building, often used for storing fuel, provisions or wines.

CELLULAR BUILDING

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A circular or subcircular drystone building usually with a corbelled roof and thick walls, and sometimes clad and/or roofed in turf. Can have adjoining subsidiary cells.

CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CEMENT STORE
CEMENT WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of cement.

CEMENT STORE

RT : CEMENT WORKS
BT : CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building in which cement is stored, often in sacks or other containers.

CEMENT WORKS

RT : CLAY PIT
CEMENT STORE
LIME KILN
CALCINER
BT : CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where cement is manufactured.

CEMETERY

UF : GRAVEYARD
NECROPOLIS
RT : BURIAL ENCLOSURE
BURIAL GROUND
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : BARROW CEMETERY
CAIRN CEMETERY
CREMATION CEMETERY
LONG CIST CEMETERY
ANIMAL CEMETERY

★ An area of ground set apart for the burial of the dead.

CENOTAPH

RT : TOMB
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
WAR MEMORIAL
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE

★ A sepulchral monument erected to commemorate a person or persons buried elsewhere.

CEREAL FACTORY

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where grains are processed to make breakfast cereals and other products.

C



CESS PIT

RT : PIT
SEWER
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A pit for the reception of human waste and refuse.

CHAIN BRIDGE

USE : SUSPENSION BRIDGE

CHAIN WORKS

RT : DOCKYARD
FORGE
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A site where wrought iron or steel chains were manufactured.

CHALET

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A Swiss-styled dwelling, built mainly of wood and usually with a steeply pitched and projecting roof.

CHAMBERED BARROW

BT : BARROW
CHAMBERED TOMB
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within an earthen mound.

CHAMBERED CAIRN

UF : HEEL CAIRN
PASSAGE GRAVE
STALLED CAIRN
RT : RING CAIRN
SQUARE CAIRN
TOMB
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
CHAMBERED TOMB
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

★ A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of stones.

CHAMBERED LONG CAIRN

BT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A Neolithic burial monument comprising a rectangular or trapezoidal stony mound which contains either a passage at one end with or without lateral chambers, or one or more smaller chambers entered from the side of the mound.

CHAMBERED MOUND

USE : CHAMBERED TOMB

CHAMBERED TOMB

UF : BURIAL CHAMBER
CHAMBERED MOUND
RT : TOMB
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
CHAMBERED BARROW

★ A Neolithic burial monument comprising a stone-built chamber within a mound of earth or stone. Use more specific term where known.

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

BT : EXCHANGE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A building housing a board organised to protect the interests of commerce.

CHANGING FACILITY

RT : SPORTS PAVILION
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building within a complex, such as a leisure centre, school, industrial site etc, often containing toilet and washing facilities, where individuals can change their clothes.

CHAPEL

RT : BURIAL
BURIAL AISLE
CELL
CHAPLAINCY
SUNDAY SCHOOL
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : PRIVATE CHAPEL

★ A freestanding building, or a room or recess serving as a place of Christian worship in a church or other building.

CHAPLAINCY

RT : CHAPEL
PRIVATE CHAPEL
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
CLERGY HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A freestanding building or a room serving as a place of worship, congregation or contemplation, often of no particular religious denomination.

CHAPTER HOUSE

RT : CATHEDRAL
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ The building attached to a cathedral or collegiate church where the dean, prebendaries or monks and canons met for the transaction of business.

C



CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

RT : PLATFORM
PITSTEAD
BT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An area of flattened or compacted ground used for charcoal burning.*

CHARCOAL PIT

USE : PITSTEAD

CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE

RT : BRIQUETTE WORKS
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : PITSTEAD
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of charcoal.*

CHARCOAL SHED

USE : CHARCOAL STORE

CHARCOAL STORE

UF : CHARCOAL SHED
RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building where charcoal is stored.*

CHARNEL HOUSE

RT : CREMATION
MAUSOLEUM
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A building where the bones of the dead are stored.*

CHAUFFEURS HOUSE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The residence of a chauffeur or driver*

CHEESE MARKET

BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A market for the sale of cheeses.*

CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
SALT STORE

★ *Sites for the manufacture of chemical substances by controlled chemical reactions.*

CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE
AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL WORKS
DYE AND PIGMENT SITE
EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
EXPLOSIVES STORE
PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
PIPE BRIDGE
SULPHUR STORE

★ *Sites used for the manufacture of chemicals used as the basis for complex chemical processes or products.*

CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : TAR WORKS
SOAP FACTORY
ALGINATE WORKS
RUBBER WORKS
TYRE FACTORY
TAR KILN

★ *Sites where chemical reactions are used in the manufacture of products.*

CHEMICAL WORKS

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FERTILIZER WORKS
PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
ACID WORKS
BLEACH WORKS
LIME WORKS
PARAFFIN WORKS
SALT WORKS
ALUM WORKS
PAINT FACTORY

★ *An industrial complex where chemicals are produced for commercial use.*

CHERT SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of chert artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

CHILDRENS HOME

RT : MISSION HALL
ALMSHOUSE
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : ORPHANAGE

★ *A place where either orphaned children or children from 'broken homes' are cared for.*

CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

BT : HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A specialist hospital for the medical and surgical treatment of children.*

C



CHIMNEY

RT : STEAM ENGINE
POWER STATION
ENGINE HOUSE
KILN
CALCINER
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *The flue or channel that funnels smoke and gases from a fire.*

CHIMNEY CAN

UF : *CHIMNEY POT*
RT : CHIMNEY STACK
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A cylindrical, polygonal, or square element fixed on top of a chimney stack to extend the flue and improve the extraction of smoke and gases. Often of red or yellow fireclay.*

CHIMNEY POT

USE : CHIMNEY CAN

CHIMNEY STACK

RT : CHIMNEY CAN
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A masonry or brickwork structure projecting above a roof and containing several flues.*

CHIMNEY STALK

RT : BOILER HOUSE
INCINERATOR
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A tall, usually tapering, structure built of brick, concrete or steel, used to carry smoke and gases to an altitude where they can be exhausted into the atmosphere.*

CHINESE BRIDGE

USE : ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY

USE : SURGERY

CHOCOLATE FACTORY

UF : *CHOCOLATE WORKS*
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where chocolate and chocolate products are manufactured.*

CHOCOLATE WORKS

USE : CHOCOLATE FACTORY

CHOLERA HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

CHROMATE QUARRY

RT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
BT : QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where chromates are extracted from the ground. Chromates are metal salts, usually used in coating processes for metals.*

CHROME TANNERY

USE : TANNERY

CHURCH

RT : STEEPLE
BELL TOWER
ROUND TOWER
CHURCHYARD
BURIAL AISLE
LYCH GATE
CATHEDRAL
SHRINE
RITUAL BUILDING
VESTRY
SUNDAY SCHOOL
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : COLLEGIATE CHURCH
PARISH CHURCH

★ *A building used for public Christian worship.*

CHURCH HALL

RT : VILLAGE HALL
BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ *A hall associated with a church, used for holding functions and meetings and for conducting parish business.*

CHURCHYARD

RT : SARCOPHAGUS
GRAVE
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
TOMB
LYCH GATE
CHURCH
WATCH HOUSE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An area of ground belonging to a church, often used as a burial ground.*

CHUTE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *An inclined channel or vertical passage down which water, coal, etc. may be conveyed.*

CINEMA

RT : THEATRE
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A building containing one, or more, auditorium with a screen on which films are shown to paying customers.*

C



CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE

BT : ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A circular shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier.

CIST

RT : GRAVE

BT : FUNERARY SITE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : LONG CIST

SHORT CIST

★ Generally rectangular structure normally used for burial purposes; formed from stone slabs set on edge and covered by one or more horizontal slabs or capstones. Cists may be built on the surface or sunk into the ground.

CISTERN

RT : RESERVOIR

WATER PIPE

BT : WATER TANK

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : CISTERN HOUSE

★ A covered tank in which rainwater is stored for use when required.

CISTERN HOUSE

BT : CISTERN

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A building housing a cistern.

CITY HALL

USE : TOWN HALL

CIVIL

NT : AMBULANCE STATION

BURGH CHAMBERS

COASTGUARD STATION

COMMUNITY CENTRE

COUNTY BUILDING

CUSTOM HOUSE

FIRE STATION

LEGAL SITE

LIFEBOAT STATION

MEETING PLACE

MOOT

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

NISSEN HUT

PUBLIC BUILDING

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

SHELTER

TING

TOLBOOTH

TOWN

VICUS

WATCH HOUSE

CONSULATE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

INFORMATION CENTRE

BURGH

LABOUR EXCHANGE

MINT

REGISTER OFFICE

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

EMBASSY

ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

JOB CENTRE

PROTEST CAMP

TOWN QUARTER

★ This is the top term for the class. See CIVIL Class List for narrow terms.

CIVIL DEFENCE SITE

RT : FIRST AID POST

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

BT : DEFENCE

TT : DEFENCE

NT : AIR RAID SHELTER

★ Sites and buildings used in the coordination of the defence of the civilian population during times of war. Could also be used during times of national emergency.

CIVIL SETTLEMENT

USE : VICUS

CLACHAN

USE : TOWNSHIP

CLAMP KILN

RT : TILE KILN

BRICK KILN

CALCINER

BT : KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : LIME CLAMP

★ A temporary kiln, in which the fuel is interspersed with the material to be fired.

C



CLAPPER BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A simple form of stone slab bridge.

~~GLASS 1 HENGE~~

USE : HENGE

~~GLASS 2 HENGE~~

USE : HENGE

CLASSROOM

BT : SCHOOLROOM
TT : EDUCATION

★ A room where a class of pupils is taught.

CLAY EXTRACTION SITE

BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CLAY PIT
FIRE CLAY MINE
CLAY MINE
CLAY WORKINGS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of clay.

CLAY MINE

BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where clay is mined from the ground.

~~GLAY PIPE FACTORY~~

USE : CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

CLAY PIT

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
PIT
CLAY WORKINGS
EXTRACTIVE PIT
GRAVEL PIT
CEMENT WORKS
BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place from which clay is extracted.

CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

UF : CLAY PIPE FACTORY
TOBACCO PIPE WORKS
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where tobacco pipes made of clay are manufactured.

CLAY WORKINGS

RT : CLAY PIT
BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where clay is extracted from the surface of the ground.

CLEARANCE CAIRN

UF : FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN
SMALL CAIRN
RT : FIELD SYSTEM
BOUNDARY CAIRN
CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
RIG AND FURROW
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ An irregularly constructed, generally unstructured, mound of stones. Often, but not necessarily, circular. Normally a byproduct of field clearance for agricultural purposes.

CLEIT

RT : BARN
BYRE
SKEO
GRANARY
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A drystone building used for storage. Use only for sites on the St Kilda archipelago.

CLERGY HOUSE

RT : CATHEDRAL
BT : CLERICAL DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : DEANERY
MANSE
PRESBYTERY
RECTORY
CHAPLAINCY

★ A residence for all clergy having the sole or subordinate charge of a living

CLERICAL DWELLING

BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : MONASTIC DWELLING
CLERGY HOUSE

★ Residences of religious people and members of the clergy.

~~GLICK MILL~~

USE : HORIZONTAL MILL

~~GLINIG~~

USE : HEALTH CENTRE

CLOCK TOWER

BT : TOWER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A tower built to display a clock face.

~~CLOGMAKERS SHOP~~

USE : CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

C



CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP

UF : CLOGMAKERS SHOP
RT : COBBLERS WORKSHOP
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where wooden clogs are manufactured.

CLOISTER

RT : CATHEDRAL
MONASTERY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A covered walk, walled on one side and usually arcaded on the other, surrounding or partly surrounding an open area in a monastery or similar complex of Christian buildings.

GLOOTIE WELL

USE : RAG WELL

GLOSE

USE : ALLEY

CLOTHING FACTORY

UF : TAILORING FACTORY
RT : TEXTILE MILL
BT : CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HOSIERY FACTORY
SHOE FACTORY

★ A factory or series of workshops for the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CLOTHING FACTORY
CLOTHING WORKSHOP

★ Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of clothing.

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

BT : CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FURRIERS WORKSHOP
CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP
COBBLERS WORKSHOP

★ A workshop for the manufacture of clothing, e.g. tailor's workshop.

GLOUGHTIE WELL

USE : RAG WELL

GLOUTIE WELL

USE : RAG WELL

CLUB

RT : CLUBHOUSE
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : GOLF CLUB
YOUTH CLUB

★ A building used by an association of persons for social and recreational purposes or for the promotion of some common object.

CLUBHOUSE

RT : CLUB
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building occupied by a club or commonly used for club activities.

COACHBUILDING WORKS

USE : COACH WORKS

COACH HOUSE

RT : STABLE
CARRIAGE HOUSE
COACHING INN
COACHMANS COTTAGE
LIVERY STABLE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ An outbuilding where a horse-drawn carriage is kept.

COACHING INN

UF : LIVERY TAVERN
POST HOUSE
POST INN
RT : COACH HOUSE
LIVERY STABLE
BT : INN
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL

★ A public house offering lodgings to the passengers, and stabling for the horses of stage coaches.

COACHMANS COTTAGE

UF : POSTILLIONS HOUSE
RT : STABLE
COACH HOUSE
MEWS
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a coachman.

COACHWORKS

USE : COACH WORKS

COACH WORKS

UF : COACHBUILDING WORKS
COACHWORKS
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Traditionally a building or site where stage coaches were built. Nowadays the term is applied to buildings used for the manufacturing of the body work and furnishings of motor vehicles and railway carriages.

C



COAL BING

RT : SHALE BING
COLLIERY
BT : BING
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A heap of waste material derived from coal mining.

COAL DEPOT

RT : STAITH
DEPOT
BT : TRANSPORT
COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
TRANSPORT

★ A depot used for the unloading of coal.

COAL GAS STRUCTURE

RT : GAS TERMINAL
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS HOUSE
GAS PURIFICATION STATION
GAS STORAGE TANK
GAS WORKS
GASIFICATION PLANT
GASOMETER
RETORT HOUSE
GAS VALVE COMPOUND

★ Buildings and structures associated with the production, processing and storage of coal gas.

~~COAL MINE~~

USE : COLLIERY

~~COAL MINERS COTTAGE~~

USE : MINERS COTTAGE

~~COAL MINERS VILLAGE~~

USE : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

COAL MINING SITE

RT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BELL PIT
COAL DEPOT
COAL PREPARATION PLANT
COAL TIPPLER
COAL SHAFT
COAL WORKS
COLLIERY

★ A site with buildings and structures used for the extraction of coal.

COAL PREPARATION PLANT

BT : COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or range of buildings used for the cleaning, crushing and loading of freshly mined coal.

COAL SHAFT

RT : SHAFT
COLLIERY
BT : COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A vertical shaft providing access to the lower tunnels in a coal mine.

~~COAL SHED~~

USE : COAL STORE

COAL STORE

UF : ~~COAL SHED~~
BT : FUEL STORE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A place used to store coal.

COAL TIPPLER

BT : COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Loading machinery tipping coal into railway wagons usually at a pithead.

COAL TUB

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A metal container on wheels used for the transportation of coal on a track within a mine.

COAL WASHING PLANT

UF : WASHER PLANT
RT : DENSE MEDIUM PLANT
BT : COAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A complex of buildings where coal is washed, graded and sized before being sold.

COAL WORKS

RT : COLLIERY
BT : COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : COAL WASHING PLANT
DENSE MEDIUM PLANT

★ A site where coal is processed.

COASTAL BATTERY

UF : COAST BATTERY
RT : RADAR SITE
SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
RADAR STATION
SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
BT : BATTERY
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A defensive gun battery positioned on the coast and facing out to sea.

C



COASTAL DEFENCE SITE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : COASTAL BATTERY
ANTI SHIPPING BARRIER
BOOM DEFENCE
MARTELLO TOWER
SEAPLANE BASE
SUBMARINE MINING STATION
BOOM DEFENCE DEPOT

★ Sites, buildings and structures for the defence of the coastline from sea and air invasion.

~~COAST BATTERY~~

USE : COASTAL BATTERY

COASTGUARD STATION

RT : COASTGUARD TOWER
CUSTOM HOUSE
LIFEBOAT STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
BT : NAVIGATION AID
CIVIL
TT : MARITIME
CIVIL

★ A building or group of buildings situated close to the sea, used by coastguards to enable them to monitor the coastline.

COASTGUARD TOWER

RT : COASTGUARD STATION
BT : NAVIGATION AID
TT : MARITIME

★ A tower used as a watch tower by the coastguard. Often, though not always, built as part of a Coastguard Station.

COBALT MINE

BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where cobalt is mined.

COBBLED ROAD

UF : ~~COBBLED STREET~~
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A road or street covered with small, rounded cobble stones.

~~COBBLED STREET~~

USE : COBBLED ROAD

~~COBBLERS~~

USE : COBBLERS WORKSHOP

COBBLERS WORKSHOP

UF : ~~COBBLERS~~
RT : CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP
BT : CLOTHING WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where shoes and boots are mended.

~~COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS~~

USE : COFFEE WORKS

COFFEE WORKS

UF : ~~COFFEE ROASTING AND GRINDING WORKS~~
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where coffee beans are processed, usually by roasting and grinding.

COFFIN

RT : GRAVE
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : SARCOPHAGUS
TREE TRUNK COFFIN

★ A stone, wood, or lead box in which a dead body is placed for interment or cremation.

COFFIN CAIRN

RT : CORPSE ROAD
CORPSE REST
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A cairn on which a coffin could be laid whilst being carried on its way to a burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

COKE OVEN

RT : STEEL WORKS
OVEN
TAR WORKS
COLLIERY
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Oven for roasting coal to drive off chemical constituents and reduce it to almost pure carbon, i.e. coke.

COLBY CAMP

UF : ~~ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP~~
BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ A temporary camp, often at altitude, where the Ordnance Survey were based when carrying out mapping programmes. Named after Major General Thomas Colby, Director of the Ordnance Survey, 1820 - 1846.

~~GOLD ROLLED STEEL MILL~~

USE : COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS

COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS

UF : ~~COLD ROLLED STEEL MILL~~
RT : STEEL WORKS
BT : SHEET METAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where cold strip steel is rolled into coils.

COLD STORE

RT : WAREHOUSE
ICEHOUSE
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A room or small building kept at low temperatures for the storage of perishable items, particularly food.

C



COLLEGE

RT : STUDENTS UNION
SCHOOL
UNIVERSITY
BT : EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
NT : TRAINING COLLEGE

★ *An institution of higher learning, often providing specialised tuition, e.g. college of art; college of music.*

COLLEGIATE CHURCH

BT : CHURCH
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A church attached to or founded by a college.*

COLLIERY

UF : COAL MINE
RT : SPOIL HEAP
COAL BING
PITHEAD BATHS
COAL SHAFT
COAL WORKS
COKE OVEN

BT : MINE
COAL MINING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site with buildings and structures for the extraction of coal.*

COLLIERY INSTITUTE

UF : MINERS INSTITUTE
MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE
RT : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE
BT : INSTITUTE
TT : EDUCATION

★ *A building where miners could improve their knowledge by attending lectures and using the reading room facilities.*

COLONIAL OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

COLONY HOUSING

BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *Two-storied terraces of upper and lower flats, each with access to its own front door and garden. Built in cities from the mid-19th century.*

COLOURING WORKS

UF : COLOUR WORKS
RT : DYE WORKS
BT : ALUM WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where dyes, pigments and other colouring agents are produced.*

COLOUR WORKS

USE : COLOURING WORKS

COLUMN

RT : PLINTH
PEDESTAL
OBELISK
STATUE
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *Use for free standing column.*

COMB WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building or site used for the manufacture of combs.*

COMMAND POST

RT : BATTERY
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A military building from which the guns of a battery were directed.*

COMMEMORATIVE

NT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

★ *This is the top term for the class. See COMMEMORATIVE Class List for narrow terms.*

COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN

RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
TOMB
CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
WAR MEMORIAL
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE

★ *A cairn erected to commemorate an event or person.*

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

UF : MEMORIAL
MONUMENT
RT : ARMoured VEHICLE
SCULPTURE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE
TT : COMMEMORATIVE
NT : CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
WAR MEMORIAL
PLAQUE
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK

★ *A building or structure erected to commemorate a person or event.*

COMMEMORATIVE ROCK

RT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE
NT : RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

★ *A rock outcrop or cave wall which commemorates a person or event.*

C



COMMEMORATIVE STONE

UF : MEMORIAL STONE
RT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE
NT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
MARRIAGE STONE
DATE STONE
COVENANTERS STONE
DISTANCE SLAB

★ A stone, either freestanding or part of a structure, which commemorates a person or event.

COMMERCIAL

NT : TRON
GUILDHALL
BANK (FINANCIAL)
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
COMMERCIAL PREMISES
CONFERENCE CENTRE
COUNTING HOUSE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
EXCHANGE
FUNERAL DIRECTORS
HOTEL
INN
LAUNDRY
PETROL STATION
POST OFFICE
RETAIL PARK
TECHNOLOGY PARK
TOLLBOOTH
WAREHOUSE
WINE STORE
DEPOT
STUDIO
AUCTION HOUSE
SERVICE STATION
SHOWROOM
EXHIBITION HALL
BETTING OFFICE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT
TRAVEL AGENTS
GARDEN CENTRE
KIOSK

★ This is the top term for the class. See COMMERCIAL Class List for narrow terms.

COMMERCIAL OFFICE

UF : BUILDING SOCIETY
RT : OFFICE
OBSERVATORY
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : ESTATE OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
LEGAL OFFICE
SURVEYORS OFFICE
ARCHITECTS PRACTICE
ENGINEERS OFFICE

★ The administrative office of a commercial concern.

COMMERCIAL PREMISES

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : MARKET
SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING ARCADE

★ A building and associated land which are used as a place of business.

COMMON

USE : COMMON LAND

COMMON LAND

UF : COMMON
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LAND USE SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Unenclosed wasteland, forest and pasture used in common by the community.

COMMUNICATIONS

NT : POST OFFICE
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
WATCH TOWER
POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
RECORDING STUDIO

★ This is the top term for the class. See COMMUNICATIONS Class List for narrow terms.

COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION

BT : COMMUNICATIONS STATION
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ Radio station used to intercept military and related communications traffic of other nations for intelligence purposes.

COMMUNICATIONS STATION

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE
NT : COMMUNICATIONS INTERCEPT STATION

★ Communications and relay stations, gathering all messages for transfer forward to other military bases, units and ships etc. They also gather together all intercepted messages from the enemy.

COMMUNITY CENTRE

BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A place providing social, recreational, and educational facilities for a neighbourhood.

C



CONCERT HALL

UF : CONCERT ROOMS
MUSIC HOUSE
SYMPHONY HALL

RT : THEATRE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MUSIC HALL

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *An establishment where musical performances take place.*

CONCERT ROOMS

USE : CONCERT HALL

CONCRETE BLOCK

RT : CONCRETE STRUCTURE
CONCRETE PLATFORM
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A square or rectangular concrete block with bolt holes, slots or fittings, associated with military installations or establishments. Some bear inscriptions. Do not use for ANTI TANK BLOCKS.*

CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A square or rectangular concrete block, often with bolt holes, slots or fittings.*

CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

RT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CONCRETE TILE PRESS
PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS
BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory producing concrete blocks for use in building.*

CONCRETE PLATFORM

RT : CONCRETE STRUCTURE
CONCRETE BLOCK
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A square or rectangular concrete platform, often the base for a Nissen or other type of temporary hut, but sometimes for a searchlight, light anti-aircraft gun, fixed rocket projectile launcher or heavy machine-gun.*

CONCRETE STRUCTURE

RT : CONCRETE BLOCK
CONCRETE PLATFORM
BT : INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A construction of indeterminate military function made largely from concrete.*

CONCRETE TILE PRESS

RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building or facility where pressed concrete tiles are produced.*

CONCRETE WORKS

RT : LIME WORKS
SAND PIT
INDUSTRIAL SITE
BT : CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS

★ *A site where concrete and concrete products are manufactured from a mixture of cement and aggregate.*

CONDUIT

RT : LADE
TAIL RACE
AQUEDUCT
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATER CHANNEL
PENSTOCKS
WELL HOUSE
BT : WATERCOURSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A pipe or channel for conveying water or other liquids.*

CONDUIT HOUSE

RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
CONDUIT
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A small building over the end of a water conduit or spring.*

CONFECTIONERY WORKS

UF : JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS
PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS
BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where products containing sugar or honey, such as cakes, sweets and crystallized fruits, were manufactured.*

CONFERENCE CENTRE

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A purpose-built, or modified, building where organisations and associations meet for presentations and consultation.*

CONGLOMERATE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where conglomerate is extracted.*

CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

C



CONSERVATORY

RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : GLASSHOUSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A glasshouse, either adjoining a building or freestanding, used to grow and display plants.

CONSULATE

RT : EMBASSY
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ The residence or official premises of a consul, the official appointed by a state to protect its citizens and commercial interests in a foreign state.

CONSUMPTION CAIRN

RT : CAIRN
CONSUMPTION DYKE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cairn built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

CONSUMPTION DYKE

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
DYKE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dyke, often of great thickness, built to consume stone cleared from the land as part of the agricultural improvements of the 18th and 19th centuries.

CONTAINER TERMINAL

BT : SEA TERMINAL
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ An area of a port, dock or harbour where cargo vessels can load and unload large storage containers. May include a rail terminal for containers which have been transported to the port by rail.

CONTINUOUS KILN

RT : INTERMITTENT KILN
BT : BRICK KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HOFFMAN KILN

★ A kiln for firing ceramics, usually bricks, in which the heat source moves continually between a series of firing chambers.

CONTROL TOWER

RT : AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
MILITARY AIRFIELD
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A high building at an airport from which air traffic is controlled by radio.

CONVALESCENT HOME

UF : REST HOME
RT : SANATORIUM
NURSING HOME
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ An establishment where patients can rest and recover after an operation or illness.

CONVENT

USE : NUNNERY

COOPERAGE

RT : TIMBER SEASONING SHED
BLACK POWDER WORKS
GUNPOWDER WORKS
BREWERY
DISTILLERY
SAW MILL
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A barrel-making workshop or factory, found in conjunction with a number of industries.

COPPER MINE

RT : ANTIMONY MINE
TIN MINE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where copper is mined.

COPPER WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site or establishment for the casting and refining of metallic copper.

COPPICE

UF : COPSE
RT : WOOD
BT : MANAGED WOODLAND
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A managed small wood or thicket of underwood grown to be periodically cut to encourage new growth providing smaller timber.

COPSE

USE : COPPICE

CORD RIG

RT : LAZY BEDS
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Narrow ridges representing the surviving surface traces of later prehistoric cultivation. The rigs measure up to 1.30m in breadth.

C



CORN DRYING KILN

RT : WINNOWER
KILN BARN
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
TOWNSHIP
GRAIN MILL
GRANARY
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A kiln used for drying cereals. Use for freestanding structures only. For corn drying kilns incorporated into barns use KILN BARN.

CORN EXCHANGE

RT : WINNOWER
TOWNSHIP
GRAIN MILL
BT : EXCHANGE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A building where samples of corn were sold or auctioned during the early to mid 19th century. When not in use, between market days, the buildings were used as public halls.

~~CORN MILL~~

USE : GRAIN MILL

CORPSE REST

RT : COFFIN CAIRN
CORPSE ROAD
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place, where a corpse could be laid whilst being carried on its way to burial, to allow the bearers to rest.

CORPSE ROAD

RT : COFFIN CAIRN
CORPSE REST
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A road, used traditionally for the transportation of a corpse to a place of burial.

COTTAGE

RT : BLACKHOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE
THATCHED COTTAGE

★ A small dwelling, usually of only one storey, and generally located in the country. Use more specific type where known.

COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : COTTON MILL

★ Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of cotton.

COTTON MILL

BT : COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CALICO MILL

★ Usually a cotton spinning factory, although some mills have weaving sheds attached, in which case the end product is completed cloth, not yarn only.

COUNCIL HOUSE

RT : FOUR IN A BLOCK
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A house originally built by a local authority. Some are now owned privately.

~~COUNCIL OFFICE~~

USE : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

COUNTERMINE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A tunnel dug in response to tunnelling by an attacking force.

COUNTING HOUSE

RT : OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
OBSERVATORY
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ An accounts office, especially within an industrial or commercial complex.

C



COUNTRY HOUSE

UF : MANSION
RT : GARDEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
POLICIES
STABLE
TOWER
CARRIAGE HOUSE
ESTATE OFFICE
FARMHOUSE
TOWER HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
ESTATE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
ICEHOUSE
BAKEHOUSE
KITCHEN
MANOR HOUSE
TEA HOUSE
ESTATE COTTAGE
RIDING SCHOOL
GARDEN BUILDING
CONSERVATORY
GARDEN FEATURE
DOVECOT
DEER PARK
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A rural residence or mansion.

COUNTY BUILDING

RT : BURGH CHAMBERS
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
TOWN HALL
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL
NT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

★ A building containing the local administrative, judicial and political authorities.

COURT HILL

BT : LEGAL SITE
TT : CIVIL
NT : COURT HOUSE
SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

★ An artificial or natural mound where a court was held and justice administered.

COURT HOUSE

RT : SHERIFF COURTHOUSE
BT : COURT HILL
TT : CIVIL

★ A public building in which a judicial court is held.

COURTYARD

RT : YARD
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An uncovered area, surrounded or partially surrounded by buildings.

COURTYARD HOUSE

UF : YARD HOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A building or buildings ranged around a courtyard on at least three sides. They occur in the Iron Age, as well as being an influential plan type of house from the 15th century onwards. Index with appropriate period.

COVENANTERS CAVE

RT : COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
COVENANTERS STONE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A cave used by Covenanters as a place of worship or concealment.

COVENANTERS GRAVE

RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
COVENANTERS STONE
BT : GRAVE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial place of a Covenanter.

COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE

RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS STONE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An area where Covenanters assembled for prayer and worship, generally a natural hollow.

COVENANTERS STONE

RT : COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS GRAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
COMMEMORATIVE

★ A stone erected to mark a site associated with Covenanters. For sites of coventicles use COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE.

CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE

RT : CRAFT SHOP
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WEAVERS COTTAGE
BUILDERS STORE
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

★ Site of small scale industrial production, often involving hand work and craft skills.

CRAFT SHOP

RT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A building or room where handmade goods and products, often made locally, are displayed and sold.

C



CRANE

RT : SHIPYARD
HARBOUR
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : WALL CRANE
DERRICK
FLOATING CRANE
HAND CRANE
QUAY CRANE

★ A large, metal or wooden structure, used for raising, lowering and moving heavy objects. Use more specific term where known.

CRANE WORKS

BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site used for the manufacture and erection of cranes.

CRANNOG

RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND
BROCH
DUN
HOUSE
ISLAND DWELLING
GALLERIED DUN
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND
BT : SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC

★ An island, partly or wholly artificial, often formed by dumping timber, earth and stones and revetted with timber piles or a palisade. Built in a loch, wetland or estuary and dating from prehistory to medieval.

CREAMERY

RT : DAIRY
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A site where milk is processed to produce secondary products such as cream, cheese and yogurt.

CREMATION

RT : CREMATION CEMETERY
CHARNEL HOUSE
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
OSSUARY
BT : BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ The fragmentary, burnt remains of a human body. Usually found buried, occasionally in a container associated with grave goods.

CREMATION CEMETERY

RT : CREMATION
CREMATION PIT
CREMATORIUM
OSSUARY
BT : CEMETERY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

★ A cemetery comprising exclusively cremated human remains, some or all of which may be contained within pottery vessels.

CREMATION PIT

RT : CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY
PIT
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A site where a corpse has been burnt on a pyre over a pit, which acts as a receptacle for the remains. Occasionally accompanied by burnt grave goods, placed with the body on the pyre.

CREMATORIUM

RT : CREMATION
CREMATION CEMETERY
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A building or site where bodies are burnt, and the ashes collected for burial or dispersal.

CRICKET GROUND

RT : GRANDSTAND
STADIUM
SPORTS PAVILION
BT : SPORTS GROUND
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ The entire playing area and associated buildings upon which the game of cricket is played.

CROFT

RT : FARMSTEAD
SMALLHOLDING
PENDICLE
TOWNSHIP
FARM
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A small farm or holding.

GROFTING TOWNSHIP

USE : TOWNSHIP

GROMWELLIAN FORT

USE : FORTIFICATION

CROP MARK

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : AGRICULTURAL CROP MARK
GEOLOGICAL CROP MARK
VEGETATION MARK

★ A buried feature revealed by the uneven growth of a crop. Use specific term where possible.

CROSS

UF : CROSS SHAFT
RT : CROSS SLAB
CROSS INCISED STONE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : BOUNDARY CROSS
MARKET CROSS
CROSS BASE

★ A free-standing structure in the form of a cross. Use specific term where known.

C



CROSS BASE

UF : *CROSS SOCKET*
RT : SOCKETED STONE
BT : CROSS
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *The base for a freestanding cross.*

CROSS-DYKE

USE : CROSS RIDGE DYKE

CROSS INCISED ROCK

RT : CROSS INCISED STONE
BT : ROCK CARVING
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *Natural rock outcrop incised with a cross-shaped symbol.*

CROSS INCISED STONE

RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
CROSS SLAB
CROSS
CROSS INCISED ROCK
BT : CARVED STONE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A stone bearing a cross-shaped symbol incised on its face.*

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

UF : *CROSS DYKE*
RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
HEAD DYKE
EARTHWORK
BT : DYKE
FRONTIER DEFENCE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A linear earthwork, usually a bank accompanied by a ditch, which runs across rather than along an area or ridge of higher ground.*

CROSS-SHAFT

USE : CROSS

CROSS SLAB

UF : *PICTISH CROSS SLAB*
RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING
BT : CARVED STONE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A slab of stone, either standing or recumbent, inscribed with a cross. Usually found in association with burials. If Pictish symbols are included, index as PICTISH SYMBOL STONE as well.*

CROSS-SOCKET

USE : CROSS BASE

CROWN-ROOM

USE : JEWEL HOUSE

CRUCK-BARN

USE : CRUCK FRAMED BARN

CRUCK FRAMED BARN

UF : *CRUCK BARN*
BT : BARN
CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A barn in which a pair of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame which supports the roof independently of the walls.*

CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : CRUCK FRAMED BARN
CRUCK FRAMED BYRE
CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE
CRUCK FRAMED MILL

★ *A building in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls. Use specific term where known.*

CRUCK FRAMED BYRE

BT : BYRE
CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A byre in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.*

CRUCK FRAMED COTTAGE

BT : COTTAGE
CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A house in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.*

CRUCK FRAMED MILL

BT : CRUCK FRAMED BUILDING
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FARM BUILDING
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A mill in which pairs of curved timbers form a bowed A-frame to support the roof independently of the walls.*

CRUIVE

USE : FISH TRAP

C



CRUSHING MILL

UF : CRUSHING PLANT
RT : ROCK CRUSHER
STAMPING MILL
BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FLINT MILL

★ A building containing mechanically powered crushers or rollers.

CRUSHING PLANT

USE : CRUSHING MILL

CULTIVATION REMAINS

BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Traces left by past cultivation, in the form of upstanding features, subsoil marks or cropmarks. Use more specific term where possible.

CULTIVATION TERRACE

RT : LYNCHET
RIG AND FURROW
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A strip of land on a slope, which has built up to provide a flat surface for the cultivation of crops.

CULVERT

RT : SEWER
SLUICE
BT : DRAIN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A drainage structure that extends across and beneath roadways, canals or embankments.

CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK

RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK
BT : ROCK CARVING
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ One or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves carved on natural rock outcrop. More complex designs may also occur.

CUP AND RING MARKED STONE

RT : CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
BT : CARVED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions surrounded by a concentric arrangement of annular or penannular grooves. More complex designs may also occur.

CUP AND RING MARKINGS

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
CUP MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK

★ A stone or rock outcrop bearing roughly hemispherical depressions and/or concentric annular or penannular grooves. Complex designs also occur. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/boulders and rock outcrop.

CUP MARKED ROCK

RT : CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK
BT : ROCK CARVING
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ Natural rock outcropping bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CUP MARKED STONE

RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
BT : CARVED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone bearing one or more small, roughly hemispherical depressions, generally created by chipping or pecking.

CURING HOUSE

RT : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : CURING YARD
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where meat and fruit, etc, is preserved by salting and/or drying.

CURING YARD

RT : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CURING HOUSE

★ A yard containing buildings and structures for curing fish and other foodstuffs.

CURLING POND

RT : SKATING RINK
POND
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A purpose-built pond, used when frozen for the game of curling.

C



CURRIERY

UF : *CURRYING HOUSE*

RT : TALLOW FACTORY

SHOE FACTORY

BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where tanned leather is dressed and coloured.*

CURRYING HOUSE

USE : CURRIERY

CURSUS

RT : HENGES

PIT ALIGNMENT

RITUAL ENCLOSURE

AVENUE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

★ *A rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, presumed to be of ceremonial function.*

CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

UF : *ANNULAR ENCLOSURE*

PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE

RT : RING DITCH

BT : ENCLOSURE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A monument consisting of an area of land enclosed by a ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier, where the boundary follows an irregular curving course.*

CUSTOM HOUSE

UF : *CUSTOMS HOUSE*

RT : PILOT OFFICE

COASTGUARD STATION

AIRPORT

BONDED WAREHOUSE

BT : MARITIME OFFICE

CIVIL

TT : MARITIME

CIVIL

★ *A government office or building, especially at a seaport, at which customs are collected and ships are cleared for entry.*

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

CUSTOMS HOUSE

USE : CUSTOM HOUSE

D



DAIRY

RT : CREAMERY
BOTTLING PLANT
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A building or group of buildings used for the making, processing, storing and selling of milk.*

DAM

RT : WEIR
RESERVOIR
BARRAGE
SURGE TOWER
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : MILL DAM

★ *A barrier of wood, masonry, concrete or earth, built across a river to create a reservoir of water for domestic and/or industrial usage.*

DANCE STUDIO

BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A building or room used for the practice and study of dance.*

DATE STONE

RT : PLAQUE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : COMMEMORATIVE

★ *A stone commemorating the date of a specific event.*

DAY CENTRE

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A non residential building providing recreational, social and other facilities, especially for the elderly and those with special needs.*

DEANERY

BT : CLERGY HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *The official residence of a dean.*

DECK ACCESS BLOCK

BT : TOWER BLOCK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *Block of flats incorporating broad, street-width balconies to give access to dwellings and connect to other blocks.*

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

UF : GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE
RT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A building used for the treatment of victims of chemical, gas or other forms of contamination.*

DECORATIVE SURFACE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : CARVING
GRAFFITI
MOSAIC
MURAL
APOTROPAIC MARK
MASONS MARK
ARBORGLYPH
STREET ART

★ *An area such as a floor, wall or ceiling, that has been painted, carved, sculpted or decorated.*

DECOY

USE : DECOY SITE

DECOY POND

BT : POND
HUNTING SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ *A pond or pool with arms covered with nets into which wild birds are lured and then caught.*

DECOY SITE

UF : BOMBING DECOY SITE
DECOY
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *An arrangement of lights and fires, designed to draw enemy fire away from a genuine target. Used during World War Two.*

DEER BUTT

RT : DEER PARK
DEER TRAP
BT : SHOOTING STAND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ *A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot deer.*

DEER DYKE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DYKE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A wall, designed to prevent deer from gaining access to cultivated land.*

DEER LARDER

RT : ICEHOUSE
GAME LARDER
HUNTING SITE
BT : LARDER
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A building providing cool conditions in which deer carcasses are hung to mature.*

D



DEER PARK

UF : HUNTING PARK

RT : DEER BUTT
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
HUNTING LODGE
DEER TRAP
PARK PALE
ROYAL FOREST

BT : PARK
HUNTING SITE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A large, enclosed area where deer are kept. Used for hunting in the medieval period but now largely ornamental.

DEER TRAP

RT : DEER BUTT
OTTER TRAP
FISH TRAP
DEER PARK

BT : ANIMAL TRAP

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A funnel shaped structure into which deer are driven in order to trap them.

DEFENCE

NT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES

DECOY SITE
ARMoured VEHICLE
BATTERY
BATTLE SITE
BOMB CRATER
CASTLE
CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
COMMAND POST
DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
DITCH
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
FORTIFICATION
FORTIFIED HOUSE
FORTIFIED ISLAND
FORTRESS
GUNLOOP
MILITARY BUILDING
MILITARY INSTALLATION
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
MILITARY TRAINING SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
OUTWORKS
REDOUT
SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING
TEMPORARY COMPOUND
TOWN DEFENCES
TRENCH
TRENCH MINE
MOAT
FRONTIER DEFENCE
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE
FLOATING HARBOUR
COUNTERMINE
WEAPONS TESTING SITE
ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE

★ This is the top term for the class. See DEFENCE Class List for narrow terms.

DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

BT : DEFENCE

TT : DEFENCE

NT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
ROAD BLOCK
TANK TRAP
DEFENSIVE PITS
MINEFIELD

★ Sites and structures, often unmanned, intended to impede or confuse enemy forces.

DEFENSIVE PITS

BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION

FRONTIER DEFENCE

TT : DEFENCE

★ A system of pits, thought to have been concealed by vegetation and to have contained sharpened stakes, designed to obstruct the advance of enemy forces.

DEGAUSSING STATION

BT : MARITIME

TT : MARITIME

★ An installation where the magnetic signature of ships was lowered thereby making them less susceptible to magnetic mines.

DELICATESSEN

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop that sells specialist food and drink products which are prepared and ready-to-serve.

DENSE MEDIUM PLANT

RT : COAL WASHING PLANT

BT : COAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A plant in which coal is treated by flotation. Coal is placed in a suspension of magnetite in water, which allows dirt to sink and coal to float to the surface for removal.

DENTAL SURGERY

USE : SURGERY

DEPARTMENT STORE

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A large shop supplying many kinds of goods from various departments.

DEPOT

RT : BUS DEPOT

TRAM DEPOT
WAREHOUSE
COAL DEPOT
RAILWAY DEPOT

BT : TRANSPORT

COMMERCIAL

TT : TRANSPORT

COMMERCIAL

★ A centralised store or operating base, where the emphasis is on the distribution and movement of goods rather than on long-term storage. For storage only, use WAREHOUSE. For sites where vehicles are serviced and maintained, use more specific term where known eg BUS DEPOT.

D



DERRICK

BT : CRANE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A structure consisting of a vertical mast and a horizontal boom operated by cables on a separate engine or motor. Used for hoisting and moving heavy loads or objects.

DESERTED FARMSTEAD

USE : FARMSTEAD

DESERTED SETTLEMENT

USE : SETTLEMENT

DESERTED TOWNSHIP

USE : TOWNSHIP

DESERTED VILLAGE

USE : VILLAGE

DETACHED HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A free-standing house, not joined to another on either side.

DEW POND

BT : POND
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A shallow pond, often artificial, fed by the condensation of water from the air, occurring on high land which has no other adequate water supply.

DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

RT : DIATOMITE WORKS
BT : DRYING HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building in which diatomite is dried after extraction.

DIATOMITE WORKS

RT : DIATOMITE DRYING SHED
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where diatomite is extracted from the ground. Diatomite, a white or grey mineral soil formed from the skeletons and shells of microscopic organisms, is used in sound and heat insulation, fireproofing materials and explosives.

DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

RT : SHIPYARD
LORRY FACTORY
MILL
BT : ENGINE WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where diesel engines are manufactured.

DIORAMA

BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building in which a view is projected onto a wall by means of a lens.

DIORITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where diorite is extracted.

DIRECTION ARROW

BT : BOMBING RANGE
TT : DEFENCE

★ Concrete marker to indicate direction of target to aircraft.

DISC BARROW

USE : ROUND BARROW

DISPERSAL BAY

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ An area of hardstanding for parking aircraft in a state of readiness, usually around the perimeter of an airfield.

DISTANCE POLE

USE : MEASURED MILE MARKER

DISTANCE SLAB

BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ Roman inscribed stone recording the length of the section of the Antonine Wall built by different legions.

DISTILLERY

UF : WHISKY DISTILLERY
RT : BONDED WAREHOUSE
COOPERAGE
MALTINGS
STILL
BOTTLING PLANT
WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT
GRANARY
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

BT : DISTILLING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A complex or works where spirits are made by distillation.

DISTILLING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MASH HOUSE
STILL HOUSE
DISTILLERY
STILL

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the process of distilling.

D

DITCH

UF : ROMAN DITCH
RT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
OUTWORKS
TOWN DITCH
TRENCH
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : BOUNDARY DITCH

★ A long, narrow channel dug in the ground, used for irrigation or drainage, as a boundary or as part of a defensive barrier.

DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

RT : PIT DEFINED CURSUS
BT : CURSUS
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A long narrow rectilinear enclosure of Neolithic date defined by a ditch, sometimes with a central bank.

DIVING PLATFORM

RT : SWIMMING POOL
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An artificial platform situated either on the coast, river bank or edge of a swimming pool created for the purpose of recreational diving.

DOCK

RT : DOCKYARD
WHARF
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
NT : DRY DOCK
GRAVING DOCK
CANAL DOCK
FLOATING DOCK

★ An artificial area of open water, enclosed by masonry and fitted with dock gates in which ships can be repaired, loaded/unloaded or berthed.

DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

RT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
DOCKYARD
MARITIME OFFICE
MARITIME HOUSE
BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME
NT : CAPSTAN
DOCK
HARBOUR
MOORING STAGE
PONTOON
PORT
SEA TERMINAL
SYNCHROLIFT
SEAPLANE BASE
MARINA
DOCK BASIN
DOLPHIN
SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE
BOATHOUSE
PROMENADE

★ Excludes terms specific to MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

DOCK BASIN

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ An enclosed area of water within a dock system, typically for turning (canting) ships and to be distinguished from enclosed docks used for loading and unloading.

DOCK GATE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A gate used to seal the entrance to a dock to prevent water escaping from a wet dock or entering a dry dock.

DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

UF : HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE
RT : OFFICE
BT : MARITIME OFFICE
TT : MARITIME

★ An administrative building used by the official in charge of a dock or harbour.

DOCKYARD

RT : SHIPYARD
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
DOCK
SLIPWAY
CANAL DOCK
CANAL DOCKYARD
FLOATING CRANE
GATEHOUSE
CHAIN WORKS
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
NT : NAVAL DOCKYARD

★ An enclosure in which ships are built and repaired, and all sorts of ships' stores are brought together.

DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

DOCTORS SURGERY

USE : SURGERY

DOG RACING TRACK

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A racing track, often within a permanent stadium, for racing dogs, usually greyhounds and whippets.

DOGS CEMETERY

USE : ANIMAL CEMETERY

DOLERITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where dolerite is extracted.

D



DOLPHIN

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ *A cluster of piles for mooring a vessel.*

DOMESTIC

NT : MIDDEN
BACKLANDS
BROCH
BURNT MOUND
CASHEL
DUN
DWELLING
ESTATE
ESTATE BUILDING
GALLERIED DUN
GLEBE
HALL
HYPOCAUST
ICEHOUSE
KENNELS
LARDER
LODGE
MOAT
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
BAKEHOUSE
KITCHEN
BURGH
ABLUTIONS BLOCK
RUBBISH PIT
SETTLEMENT
SOUTERRAIN
WASH HOUSE
WORKERS ROW

★ *This is the top term for the class. See DOMESTIC Class List for narrow terms.*

DONKEY MILL

USE : DONKEY WHEEL

DONKEY WHEEL

UF : DONKEY MILL
RT : HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
WELL
BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A treadwheel using a donkey as motive power. Usually found in association with wells.*

DOOCOT

USE : DOVECOT

DOVECOT

UF : DOOCOT
DOVECOTE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A house for doves and pigeons, with openings and provision inside for roosting and breeding.*

DOVECOTE

USE : DOVECOT

DOWER HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A small house, usually on the estate of a country house, forming part of a widow's dower and intended as her residence.*

DRAIN

RT : LADE
SEWER
SLUICE
BT : WATERCOURSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : CULVERT
FIELD DRAIN

★ *An artificial channel for draining liquids.*

DRAWBRIDGE

BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A movable bridge lifted at one end by chains or ropes either to stop traffic passing over it or to let traffic pass under it.*

DRIFT MINE

BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A passage driven forward underground, generally on a downward slope following mineral strata, for the purposes of exploration for, and exploitation of, minerals.*

DRILL HALL

RT : BARRACKS
PARADE GROUND
HALL
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A building or site used for the exercise and training of military personnel.*

DRINKING FOUNTAIN

RT : WELL
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A fountain used for the specific purpose of supplying drinking water.*

DRIVE

UF : DRIVEWAY
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A road/carriage way giving access from the main road to the house, stables.*

DRIVEWAY

USE : DRIVE

D



DROVE ROAD

BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A road or trackway specifically used by drovers or herders to drive their animals to market.

DRY DOCK

RT : GRAVING DOCK
SYNCHROLIFT
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
DOCK
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A stone- or concrete-faced enclosure, with entrance closed by a floatable caisson or by gates, which can be pumped dry for inspection, maintenance or repair of hull or underwater fittings.

DRYING HOUSE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : DIATOMITE DRYING SHED

★ A building used to aid in the drying of goods, for example, by means of flowing air.

DRYING YARD

USE : YARD

DRY SKI SLOPE

UF : ARTIFICIAL SKI SLOPE
DRY SLOPE
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An artificial surface on sloping ground used for skiing.

DRY SLOPE

USE : DRY SKI SLOPE

DUCK BUTT

BT : SHOOTING STAND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot ducks.

DUCKING POND

BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
POND
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
CIVIL

★ A pond used for the punishment, by ducking in water, of offenders.

DUN

RT : BROCH
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
GALLERIED DUN
CRANNOG

BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building or settlement enclosure with a thick drystone wall, generally circular or oval in plan, usually sited in an elevated position.

DUNG PIT

UF : MANURE PIT
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pit used for containing manure.

DUTY FREE WAREHOUSE

USE : BONDED WAREHOUSE

DWELLING

RT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
SETTLEMENT
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : CAVE
CLERICAL DWELLING
FLATS
HOUSE
HUT
HUT CIRCLE
ISLAND DWELLING
PALACE
ROCK SHELTER
TIMBER HALL
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
SHELTERED HOUSING
MULTIPLE DWELLING

★ A place of residence.

DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

UF : OIL AND COLOUR WORKS
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ALUM WORKS

★ Buildings and sites used for the production of inorganic and organic dyes, pigments and paints.

DYE WORKS

RT : COLOURING WORKS
FULLING MILL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
ALUM WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site used for the production of dyes.

D



DYKE

RT : WALL

BOUNDARY

BANK (EARTHWORK)

LINEAR EARTHWORK

FARMYARD

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : BOUNDARY DYKE

HEAD DYKE

TREB DYKE

DEER DYKE

CONSUMPTION DYKE

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

★ *A drystone or turf wall forming a linear barrier.*

E

EARTHEN BANK

USE : BANK (EARTHWORK)

EARTH HOUSE

USE : SOUTERRAIN

EARTHWORK

UF : *EARTHWORK CASTLE*
EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

RT : MOUND
CROSS RIDGE DYKE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK

BANK (EARTHWORK)

LINEAR EARTHWORK

★ *A bank or mound of earth used as a rampart or fortification.*

EARTHWORK CASTLE

USE : EARTHWORK

EARTHWORK CASTLE

USE : CASTLE

EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

USE : EARTHWORK

EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION

USE : FORTIFICATION

EARTHWORK REDOUBT

USE : REDOUBT

EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT

BT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

NT : CAFE
PUBLIC HOUSE
RESTAURANT
TEA HOUSE
TEA ROOM
ROADHOUSE
TAKEAWAY

★ *For commercial or non-commercial use. See narrow terms in each class.*

ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

★ *A building thought to have a religious association.*

EDUCATION

NT : BOTANIC GARDEN
SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
SCHOOLHOUSE
ART GALLERY
LABORATORY
STUDENTS UNION
FACULTY BUILDING
LECTURE THEATRE
EXHIBITION HALL
READING ROOM
COLLEGE
INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
MUSEUM
OBSERVATORY
SCHOOL
TRAINING CENTRE
UNIVERSITY

★ *This is the top term for the class. See EDUCATION Class List for narrow terms.*

EELHOUSE

RT : FISHPOND

BT : FISHING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A building containing a tank for the storage of eels.*

EGG END BOILER

RT : STEAM ENGINE

BT : BOILER

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An externally-heated boiler made from a fabricated steel tube with domed ends, designed to contain high-pressure steam. Egg-end boilers were often used to drive steam engines.*

ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A shop selling household electrical goods such as televisions, radios, kettles and toasters.*

ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION

USE : POWER STATION

ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : POWER STATION

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

TRANSFORMER STATION

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of electricity.*

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION

RT : POWER STATION

TRANSFORMER STATION

BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *Building containing transformers to reduce the high voltage of the National Grid to the lower voltage of domestic supply.*

E



ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM

RT : GRAIN ELEVATOR
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A system of conveyor belts for moving materials against a gradient.

EMBANKMENT

RT : CAUSEWAY
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A long ridge of earth, rocks or gravel primarily constructed to carry a roadway.

EMBASSY

RT : CONSULATE
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ The residence and office of an ambassador.

EMBROIDERY FACTORY

UF : EMBROIDERY MILL
RT : TAPESTRY FACTORY
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or complex of buildings where textiles and textile products are embroidered.

EMBROIDERY MILL

USE : EMBROIDERY FACTORY

ENCAMPMENT

RT : TEMPORARY CAMP
BT : MILITARY CAMP
TT : DEFENCE

★ A temporary military camp. If Roman use TEMPORARY CAMP.

ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY

RT : ENCLOSURE
BT : CREMATION CEMETERY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial site of Bronze Age date comprising a circular enclosed area containing cremations, some of which may be in urns.

ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

UF : BANJO ENCLOSURE
RT : UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
BT : DEFENCE
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE
NT : MOATED SITE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PROMONTORY FORT
FORT
PALISADED SETTLEMENT

★ A site containing traces of human settlement and which has been surrounded by a bank and ditch, palisade or some other form of enclosure.

ENCLOSURE

RT : PLANTICRUB
STOCK ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED CREMATION CEMETERY
MORTUARY ENCLOSURE
RINGWORK
CASHEL
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BURIAL ENCLOSURE
CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CIRCULAR ENCLOSURE
PIT ENCLOSURE
RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
TURF ENCLOSURE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PROMONTORY FORT
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
FORT
TIMBER ENCLOSURE

★ An area with defined boundaries. Use specific term where known.

ENGINE

UF : GAS ENGINE
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE
BT : MACHINERY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HYDRAULIC ENGINE
STEAM ENGINE
WIND ENGINE
TURBINE

★ A machine, powered by steam, gas, electricity or other energy source, which produces energy of movement. Use for stationary industrial engines rather than transport use.

ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MACHINE SHOP
FABRICATION YARD
BORING MILL
ENGINEERING WORKS
FABRICATION SHED
FORGE
FOUNDRY
PATTERN STORE
VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the engineering industry.

ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : ENGINE FACTORY
RT : WORKSHOP
MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

★ Any factory or site using machine tools in a manufacturing or processing capacity.

ENGINEERS OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A business providing a range of engineering services.

E

ENGINE FACTORY

USE : ENGINEERING WORKS

ENGINE HOUSE

RT : ENGINE
MINE
PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATERWORKS
CHIMNEY
FACTORY
WORKS
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
TURBINE HOUSE

★ A building housing an engine. Use specific term where known.

ENGINE SHED

UF : RAILWAY ENGINE SHED
RT : SHED
GOODS SHED
RAILWAY YARD
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building used to house railway engines.

ENGINE WORKS

RT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

★ A site where engines are manufactured.

ENGRAVING WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where lettering and designs are engraved into metals and other materials.

ENTRANCE LOCK

USE : LOCK

ENVELOPE FACTORY

RT : GREETINGS CARD FACTORY
BT : STATIONERY WORKS
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where envelopes are made.

EPISCOPAL PALACE

USE : BISHOPS PALACE

EROSION SITE

BT : SITE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A site which has been partially exposed through the process of erosion and is not, as yet, fully understood.

ESPLANADE

RT : PROMENADE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A flat open stretch of pavement or grass, usually along the sea front or next to a river, allowing people to promenade.

ESTATE

RT : ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
DEER PARK
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ An extensive landed property, usually in the country.

ESTATE BUILDING

RT : GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : ESTATE OFFICE
SHOOTING BOTHY
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
HUNTING LODGE
ESTATE COTTAGE

★ A building situated within the estate of a country house.

ESTATE COTTAGE

RT : ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE
BT : HOUSE
ESTATE BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cottage for workers on a country house estate.

ESTATE OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
ESTATE COTTAGE
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
ESTATE BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL

★ An office for the administration of a town or country estate.

EXCHANGE

RT : GUILDHALL
MARKET HALL
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : CORN EXCHANGE
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

★ A multi-purpose commercial building, used primarily as a trading place for merchants, but also incorporating shops, public offices, guildhalls, etc.

E



EXECUTION SITE

BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
TT : CIVIL
NT : GALLOWS
GALLOWS MOUND

★ A place where people were put to death. Use narrower monument type where known.

EXEDRA

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An area of a garden with a semi-circular backdrop formed by an ornamental, architectural structure or a natural feature grown to the required shape eg. a hedge

EXHIBITION CENTRE

RT : MUSEUM
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building used to stage temporary exhibitions.

EXHIBITION HALL

RT : ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION PAVILION
MUSEUM
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
COMMERCIAL
EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ A hall used for housing public displays.

EXHIBITION PAVILION

RT : EXHIBITION HALL
BT : EXHIBITION SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A pavilion used for exhibitions, e.g. the exhibition pavilions at the Great Empire Exhibition, Bellahouston Park, 1938.

EXHIBITION SITE

BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : EXHIBITION PAVILION

★ A site used as a temporary exhibition ground e.g. Glasgow Garden Festival, Empire Exhibition.

EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A site or monument built using experimental techniques to test hypotheses and interpretations of archaeological data.

EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

UF : EXPLOSIVES WORKS
BT : EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BLACK POWDER WORKS
GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)
GUNPOWDER WORKS
NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
PENTAERYTHRIT TETRANITE PLANT

★ A building or buildings where explosives are manufactured.

EXPLOSIVES MANUFACTURING SITE

RT : CHARCOAL STORE
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production, testing and storage of explosives.

EXPLOSIVES STORE

RT : MAGAZINE
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GUNCOTTON STORE

★ A building used for the storage of explosives of a non-military function, e.g. mining explosives, signal explosives etc.

EXPLOSIVES WORKS

USE : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY

EXTRACTIVE PIT

RT : CLAY PIT
QUARRY
AERIAL CABLEWAY
PIT
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : IRONSTONE WORKINGS
GRAVEL PIT
SAND PIT

★ Surface workings, including shallow shafts, lode workings, open-pit methods and quarrying including some mines of stone, clays, compounds etc. See also MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE.

F



FABRICATION SHED

RT : SHED

FABRICATION YARD
AIRCRAFT FACTORY

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A covered area for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.*

FABRICATION YARD

RT : FABRICATION SHED

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An industrial facility for making large engineered constructions such as sections of ships or bridges.*

FABRIC FACTORY

USE : TEXTILE MILL

FACTORY

RT : STEAM ENGINE

ENGINE HOUSE

CANTEEN

WATCH HOUSE

TIME OFFICE

MANAGERS HOUSE

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

WORKS

BRICKWORKS

MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

INDUSTRIAL SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : POTTERY WORKS

CRANE WORKS

GLUE FACTORY

HORSEHAIR FACTORY

LEATHER FACTORY

SOAP FACTORY

TALLOW FACTORY

MUNITIONS FACTORY

ORDNANCE FACTORY

RUBBER WORKS

TYRE FACTORY

CHEMICAL WORKS

CLOTHING FACTORY

SEWING MACHINE FACTORY

CEREAL FACTORY

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

ICE FACTORY

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

POTATO CRISP FACTORY

SAUSAGE FACTORY

AERATED WATER FACTORY

BEDSTEAD FACTORY

BLACKING FACTORY

BOBBIN FACTORY

BOTTLE WORKS

CANDLE FACTORY

CANVAS WORKS

CARDBOARD FACTORY

CEMENT WORKS

CHAIN WORKS

CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

ENVELOPE FACTORY

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

KNITWEAR FACTORY

LIGHTBULB FACTORY

LINOLEUM FACTORY

METAL CASK FACTORY

METAL WORKS

MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY

NAIL FACTORY

POWER LOOM FACTORY

PRINTING WORKS

SAILCLOTH FACTORY

STARCH FACTORY

TAPESTRY FACTORY

TOBACCO FACTORY

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

VEHICLE FACTORY

VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

★ *A building or complex, housing machinery for manufacturing purposes. Use specific term where known.*

F

FACULTY BUILDING

RT : TRAINING COLLEGE
UNIVERSITY
BT : EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION

★ A departmental building within a college or university where a particular subject is taught and administered.

FAIR

UF : FAIRGROUND
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A site where a periodical gathering of buyers, sellers and entertainers, meet at a time ordained by charter, statute or by ancient custom.

FAIRGROUND

USE : FAIR

FANK

USE : SHEEPFOLD

FANNER

USE : WINNOWER

FARINA MILL

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill where farina is produced for human consumption.

FARM

RT : GRANGE
SHIELING
SMALLHOLDING
VILLA
STACK STAND
CELL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
CROFT
MANOR
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
FARMYARD
FARM BUILDING
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FARMSTEAD
PENDICLE

★ A tract of land, often including a farmhouse and ancillary buildings, used for the purpose of cultivation and the rearing of livestock, etc. Use more specific type where known.

FARM BUILDING

RT : SHIELING
OIL MILL
FARM
BT : AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : ANIMAL SHED
BARN
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE
CLEIT
CORN DRYING KILN
FARMHOUSE
HAYLOFT
BYRE DWELLING
POULTRY HOUSE
SHEARING SHED
SHIELING HUT
SILAGE TOWER
TACKSMANS HOUSE
THRESHING MILL
CRUCK FRAMED MILL
FODDER STORE
GRAIN DRIER
SKEO

★ A building or structure found on a farm. Use more specific term where known.

FARMHOUSE

RT : GRANGE
BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
BASTLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE
BT : HOUSE
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The main dwelling-house attached to a farm.

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

RT : FARMHOUSE
FARM
BT : HOUSE
AGRICULTURAL DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The dwelling place of a farm worker.

FARMSTEAD

UF : DESERTED FARMSTEAD
RT : VILLA
CROFT
BT : FARM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A farmhouse and ancillary farm buildings forming a group.

F

FARMYARD

RT : RAILINGS
BOUNDARY
DYKE
FARM

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A yard or enclosure attached to a farmhouse, usually surrounded by other farm buildings.

FEED BIN STANCE

RT : RING DITCH
HUT CIRCLE
BT : NON ANTIQUITY
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A circular or rectangular lump surrounded by a shallow depression, often with a slightly raised external lip, formed by cattle trampling around a feed bin. Usually seen as earthwork remains, but sometimes as cropmarks.

~~FEED MILL~~

USE : FEED WORKS

FEED WORKS

UF : ~~FEED MILL~~
PROVENDER MILL
BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site for the manufacture of animal feed.

FELDSPAR QUARRY

UF : ~~FELDSPAR QUARRY~~
BT : QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where feldspar is extracted. Feldspar is commonly used in the production of ceramics.

FELSITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where felsite is extracted.

~~FELDSPAR QUARRY~~

USE : FELDSPAR QUARRY

FENCE

RT : BOUNDARY
BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A construction of wood or metal used to enclose an area of land, a building, etc.

~~FERMTOWN~~

USE : TOWNSHIP

FERNERY (GARDEN)

BT : GARDEN
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Area of a garden for the cultivation of ferns.

FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)

BT : GLASSHOUSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A glasshouse for the cultivation of ferns.

FERRY CROSSING

RT : LANDING POINT
LANDING STAGE
QUAY
BT : MARITIME
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A route across a river, or lake. Use only for small inland ferries and index with LANDING POINT/LANDING STAGE or QUAY where known.

FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a ferrykeeper.

FERRY TERMINAL

BT : SEA TERMINAL
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ An area of a port, dock or harbour, often including buildings for passport control and customs, where passengers and vehicles using ferry services can embark/disembark and where supplies can be taken on board.

FERTILIZER WORKS

UF : MANURE WORKS
BT : AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site used for the production of both chemical and organic fertilizer.

~~FEVER HOSPITAL~~

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

FIBRE GLASS WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where objects are manufactured from fibre-glass.

~~FIELD~~

USE : FIELD SYSTEM

~~FIELD BANK~~

USE : FIELD BOUNDARY

F



FIELD BOUNDARY

UF : FIELD BANK
FIELD WALL
RT : LYNCHET
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
BOUNDARY
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A fence, wall or other boundary enclosing a field. Use only for fragmentary remains; otherwise use FIELD SYSTEM.

FIELD CLEARANCE CAIRN

USE : CLEARANCE CAIRN

FIELD DRAIN

BT : DRAIN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An unsocketed wooden, earthenware or porous concrete pipe laid end to end unjointed so as to drain the ground.

FIELD SYSTEM

UF : FIELD
STRIP FIELD
RT : PIT ALIGNMENT
AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
CLEARANCE CAIRN
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FIELD BOUNDARY
CULTIVATION REMAINS
CAIRNFIELD
WATER MEADOW
CONSUMPTION DYKE
CULTIVATION TERRACE
LYNCHET
PLOUGH MARKS
RIG AND FURROW
CORD RIG
LAZY BEDS

★ An area of land, often enclosed, used for cultivation or the grazing of livestock. Includes both single enclosures and more complex groups of fields.

FIELD WALL

USE : FIELD BOUNDARY

FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where files and other grinding tools are made.

FILTER BED

RT : SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS
FILTER HOUSE
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A tank or pond containing a layer of sand etc, for filtering large quantities of liquid.

FILTER HOUSE

RT : SEWAGE WORKS
WATERWORKS
FILTER BED
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A building containing apparatus for the removal of large pieces of detritus from a water supply.

FINDSPOT

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The approximate location at which stray finds of artefacts were found. Index with object name.

FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY

USE : FIRE BRICK WORKS

FIRE BRICK WORKS

UF : FIRE BRICK MANUFACTORY
RT : REFRACTORY WORKS
BT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where fire bricks are made.

FIRE CLAY MINE

RT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
BT : CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where fire clay is mined from the ground.

FIRE CLAY WORKS

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
FIRE CLAY MINE
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FIRE BRICK WORKS
REFRACTORY WORKS

★ A building or site used for the production of bricks and other items, from a clay with refractory properties.

FIRE STATION

RT : AMBULANCE STATION
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A civic building housing fire engines and a permanent fire-fighting force.

F



FIRING RANGE

UF : RIFLE RANGE
RT : ARMoured VEHICLE
PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
BUTTS
TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE
BOMBING RANGE MARKER
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE

★ A piece of ground over which small arms or artillery may be fired at targets.

FIRING TARGET

USE : TARGET

FIRST AID POST

RT : CIVIL DEFENCE SITE
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building with first aid facilities to deal with accidents and other medical emergencies.

FISH CURING BUILDING

UF : FISH CURING HOUSE
RT : FISH CURING PLANT
FISH CURING YARD
FISH SMOKING KILN
HERRING CURING STATION
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where fish is cured.

FISH CURING FACTORY

USE : FISH CURING PLANT

FISH CURING HOUSE

USE : FISH CURING BUILDING

FISH CURING HOUSE

USE : SMOKEHOUSE

FISH CURING PLANT

UF : FISH CURING FACTORY
FISH CURING WORKS
RT : FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING YARD
HERRING CURING STATION
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A commercial facility where fish is cured.

FISH CURING WORKS

USE : FISH CURING PLANT

FISH CURING YARD

RT : FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ An outdoor site where fish curing processes are carried out.

FISHERMANS MISSION

USE : FISHERMENS MISSION

FISHERMENS FASTENER

BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME

★ An unidentified feature on the seabed recorded by fishermen as an obstruction to trawling.

FISHERMENS MISSION

UF : FISHERMANS MISSION
RT : LODGING HOUSE
BT : MARITIME
MISSION HALL
TT : MARITIME
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A lodging house and refuge for fishermen in port villages and towns.

FISHERY

RT : FISHING STATION
BT : RECREATIONAL
FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : FISH LADDER
FISH TRAP

★ An area where fish are naturally present, such as part of a river.

FISH FARM

RT : FISHPOND
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FISH HATCHERY

★ A farm with a pond, river, lake or tanks where fish are kept and bred for commercial purposes.

FISH HATCHERY

BT : FISH FARM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A facility where fish fry are hatched and raised.

FISH HOUSE

RT : ICEHOUSE
GAME LARDER
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used for the storage of fish.

F



FISHING BOTHY

UF : BOD
RT : FISHING LODGE
BT : BOTHY
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
RECREATIONAL

★ A building used by fishermen as temporary lodgings.

FISHING LODGE

RT : ESTATE OFFICE
FISHING BOTHY
ESTATE
GARDENERS LODGE
GATE LODGE
LODGE
BOATHOUSE
BT : RECREATIONAL
ESTATE BUILDING
GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
DOMESTIC
RECREATIONAL

★ A building used by fishing parties, often located on an estate.

FISHING SITE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FISHING STAND
BARKING POT
BARKING HOUSE
SHELLFISH FARM
BAIT HOLE
EELHOUSE
FISH FARM
FISHERY
FISHING STATION
FISHPOND
GEAR STORE
NETHOUSE
OYSTER BEDS

★ A site with buildings and structures associated with fishing or fish farming.

FISHING STAND

RT : FISH TRAP
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A platform used by fishermen, often made of beach cobbles, and located on the foreshore.

FISHING STATION

RT : FISHERY
HERRING CURING STATION
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A site with buildings and structures specifically designed for the landing and initial processing of fish. Often located in a remote or inaccessible area.

FISHING STORE

USE : GEAR STORE

FISH LADDER

UF : SALMON LADDER
RT : WEIR
FISH TRAP
BT : FISHERY
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A series of steps designed to enable fish to ascend a fall of water or a dam.

FISH MARKET

BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A market where fish is sold.

FISHMONGERS

USE : FISHMONGERS SHOP

FISHMONGERS SHOP

UF : FISHMONGERS
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop where fish is sold.

FISHPOND

UF : FISH POND
RT : EELHOUSE
FISH FARM
BT : POND
FISHING SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pond used for the rearing, breeding, sorting and storing of fish.

FISH POND

USE : FISHPOND

FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

UF : FISH PROCESSING PLANT
FISH PROCESSING WORKS
FISH WORKS
RT : CURING YARD
CURING HOUSE
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A factory where fish are processed into food and other products.

FISH PROCESSING PLANT

USE : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

F



FISH PROCESSING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : BOILHOUSE
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
FISH CURING YARD
FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
FISH SMOKING KILN
HERRING CURING STATION

★ A place where fish are processed after being caught.

FISH PROCESSING WORKS

USE : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

FISH SMOKING HOUSE

USE : SMOKEHOUSE

FISH SMOKING KILN

RT : FISH CURING BUILDING
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A kiln used for the hot smoking of fish. For cold smoking use SMOKEHOUSE.

FISH TRAP

UF : CRUIVE
YAIR
RT : OTTER TRAP
FISHING STAND
FISH LADDER
DEER TRAP
BT : ANIMAL TRAP
FISHERY
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : STAKE NET

★ A device for catching fish, sometimes a fence or enclosure of stakes made in a river, harbour, etc.

FISH WORKS

USE : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY

FIVES COURT

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A place for playing Fives, a game resembling tennis involving a ball and a wall.

FLAGPOLE

UF : FLAGSTAFF
BT : STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A freestanding staff upon which a flag is hung.

FLAGSTAFF

USE : FLAGPOLE

FLAGSTONE QUARRY

USE : FLAGSTONE WORKS

FLAGSTONE WORKS

UF : FLAGSTONE QUARRY
RT : PAVEMENT WORKS
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where finely laminated sedimentary rock is cut, shaped and worked into finished flagstones.

FLAT

RT : TENEMENT
TOWER BLOCK
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A dwelling of one or more rooms within a building.

FLATS

UF : MULTI STOREY FLATS
RT : TENEMENT
BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ Dwellings occupying all or part of one floor of a tenement or other multi-storey block.

FLAX DRESSING SHOP

UF : HACKLING HOUSE
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building used for the preparatory processes in which long and short staple flax fibres were separated by passing through combs. Flaxdressing or 'heckling' shops may be located both on and off mill sites.

FLAX KILN

RT : FLAX MILL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A kiln for drying flax straw after retting and prior to processing.

FLAX MILL

UF : FLAX SPINNING WORKS
RT : FLAX STORE
CALENDER WORKS
FLAX KILN
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill where flax is processed to make linen, thread and yarn.

FLAX SPINNING WORKS

USE : FLAX MILL

FLAX STORE

RT : FLAX MILL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where flax is stored before processing.

F



FLEECING TABLE

RT : SHEEP DIP
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A bench with slats used for bathing sheep.

FLINT DEPOSIT

RT : STONE DEPOSIT
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A natural accumulation of flint in the form of gravel, pebbles, nodules and boulders. Recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.

FLINT GLASS FACTORY

USE : GLASS WORKS

FLINT MILL

RT : POTTERY WORKS
SALT WORKS
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
CRUSHING MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill for crushing flint. Crushed flint was used as a source of silica for the manufacture of pottery glazes.

FLINT MINE

BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A subterranean excavation made for the purposes of flint extraction.

FLINT SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of flint artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g., by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

FLINT WORKING SITE

USE : LITHIC WORKING SITE

FLOATING CRANE

RT : DOCKYARD
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
CRANE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dockyard crane permanently mounted on a lighter.

FLOATING DOCK

BT : DOCK
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A floating structure consisting of two walls standing on pontoon tanks, the latter of which can be flooded to receive a vessel and then pumped out until the pontoon deck and the ship are dry.

FLOATING HARBOUR

UF : MULBERRY HARBOUR
BT : HARBOUR
DEFENCE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
DEFENCE

★ A harbour constructed from floating pontoons or caissons connected end to end.

FLOOD BANK

USE : FLOOD DEFENCES

FLOOD DEFENCES

UF : FLOOD BANK
RIVER EMBANKMENT
RT : SEA DEFENCES
RIVER DEFENCES
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ Manmade constructions used to prevent water flooding the surrounding area. Often taking the form of a bank or wall but may be more elaborate.

FLOOR

RT : PAVING
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An artificial surface on which people tread and perform activities. Use specific term where known.

FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

UF : FLOORCLOTH WORKS
RT : CANVAS WORKS
LINOLEUM FACTORY
VINYL FLOORING FACTORY
BT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where floorcloth was produced. Floorcloth is a flooring material made from sealed, painted and printed canvas.

FLOORCLOTH WORKS

USE : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY

FLORIST

BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop displaying and selling flowers and ornamental plants.

FLOUR MILL

RT : BAKERY
GRANARY
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where flour is produced for use in food products.

F



FODDER STORE

UF : HAY REE
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building or enclosure used to prepare and store dry food such as hay and straw for the feeding of cattle.

FOG HORN

UF : FOG SIGNAL
BT : NAVIGATION AID
SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
TT : MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

★ A structure found on lighthouses, piers, etc, capable of emitting a loud noise to warn shipping in foggy weather.

FOG SIGNAL

USE : FOG HORN

FOLLY

RT : GROTTO
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A structure with little or no practical purpose. Often found in 18th century landscaped gardens, they may take many forms, including towers, castles, temples, cairns and hermit's cells.

FONT

RT : BAPTISTERY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A vessel, usually made of stone, which contains the consecrated water for baptism. Use a broader monument type if possible.

FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

RT : FACTORY
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BOTTLING STORE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
CEREAL FACTORY
DISTILLING SITE
FISH PROCESSING SITE
FOOD PRESERVING SITE
FOOD PROCESSING SITE
ICE FACTORY
MINERAL WATER FACTORY
POTATO CRISP FACTORY
SAUSAGE FACTORY
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT
AERATED WATER FACTORY

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the large-scale production, processing and preserving of food and drink.

FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : WINNOWER
FISH HOUSE
THRESHING MACHINE
CREAMERY
MALT HOUSE
MALT KILN
DAIRY
OASTHOUSE
FISH PROCESSING SITE
FRUIT STORE
GRANARY

★ Terms included here are for small scale agricultural production.

FOOD PRESERVING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
BOTTLING PLANT
COLD STORE
CURING YARD
SMOKEHOUSE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the preserving of food.

FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FISH PROCESSING FACTORY
BISCUIT FACTORY
CHOCOLATE FACTORY
CONFECTIONERY WORKS
PRESERVE WORKS

★ A factory or site for the manufacture of food stuffs from raw ingredients.

FOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CRUCK FRAMED MILL
POTATO MILL
FARINA MILL
CURING YARD
ABATTOIR
BAKERY
FLOUR MILL
FOOD PROCESSING PLANT
GRAIN MILL
OIL MILL
RICE MILL
SUGAR HOUSE
SUGAR REFINERY
COFFEE WORKS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of foodstuffs.

FOOTBALL GROUND

RT : GRANDSTAND
GOLF COURSE
STADIUM
BT : SPORTS GROUND
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A site including a pitch, stands and ancillary buildings associated with the game of football.

F



FOOTBRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE

★ A narrow bridge for people and animals to cross on foot.

FOOT MARKED STONE

USE : FOOTPRINT

FOOTPRINT

UF : FOOT MARKED STONE
BT : CARVING
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ The mark or outline of a human footprint visible on stone or rock outcrop.

FORD

RT : WEIR
STEPPING STONES
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A shallow place in a river or other stretch of water, where people, animals and vehicles may cross.

FOREIGN OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP

BT : WORKERS CAMP
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for forestry workers.

FORGE

RT : STEEL WORKS
IRON WORKS
FOUNDRY
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
CHAIN WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
SLITTING MILL
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SHOVEL FORGE

★ A building or site where wrought iron is forged.

FORMAL GARDEN

RT : GARDEN TERRACE
HA HA
MAZE
BT : GARDEN
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A garden of regular, linear or geometrical design, often associated with the traditional Italian, French and Dutch styles.

FORT

UF : HILLFORT
BT : ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : ROMAN FORT
FORTLET
FORT ANNEXE

★ An enclosure, often located on a hilltop, bounded by one or more banks, ditches, ramparts or walls. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.

FORT ANNEXE

BT : FRONTIER DEFENCE
FORT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A small enclosure built onto the perimeter of a ROMAN FORT or LEGIONARY FORTRESS.

FORTIFICATION

UF : CROMWELLIAN FORT
EARTHWORK FORTIFICATION
RT : BATTERY
CASTLE
KEEP
FORTRESS
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
BAILEY
BARBICAN
BARMKIN
BASTION
BLOCKHOUSE
GUN EMPLACEMENT
LOOPHOLED WALL
RAMPART
SALLYPORT
GATE TOWER

★ A work or installation with a primarily defensive purpose. Use FORT for prehistoric and early historic sites.

FORTIFIED HOUSE

RT : CASTLE
LAIRDS HOUSE
MOAT
BT : DEFENCE
HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : BASTLE
PELE HOUSE
TOWER HOUSE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

★ A house which bears signs of fortification. These often include crenellated battlements and narrow slit-like windows.

F



FORTIFIED ISLAND

RT : ISLAND DWELLING
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND
CRANNOG
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *An island, natural or partly artificial, with evidence for a defensive perimeter wall. Use more specific terms where possible.*

FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE

RT : MANOR HOUSE
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A manor house, which was granted a royal licence to crenellate.*

FORTLET

RT : SIGNAL STATION
BT : FRONTIER DEFENCE
FORT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A small Roman military installation, generally built as an outpost for 80 soldiers or fewer, usually defended by a single rampart and ditch, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.*

FORTRESS

RT : FORTIFICATION
TOWN DEFENCES
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS

★ *A major fortified place, often a town, capable of containing a large force. If Roman use LEGIONARY FORTRESS.*

FOUNDRY

RT : MOULDING SHOP
STEEL WORKS
IRON WORKS
ORDNANCE FACTORY
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
FORGE
PATTERN STORE
FURNACE
BLAST FURNACE
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ALUMINIUM FOUNDRY
BRASS FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
PIPE FOUNDRY

★ *A workshop or factory for casting metals.*

FOUNTAIN

RT : CASCADE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *An artificial aperture from which water springs, commonly used as an ornament in a garden, park or public space.*

FOUR IN A BLOCK

RT : COUNCIL HOUSE
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A block of four flats, two on the ground floor and two on the first floor. Usually built by a local authority in the inter-war years.*

FOUR POSTER

USE : FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE

UF : FOUR POSTER
BT : STONE CIRCLE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A setting of four upright stones standing at the corners of an irregular quadrilateral. May feature more than four stones, but those at the corners are always the most prominent.*

FOXHOLE

USE : WEAPONS PIT

FOX HOLE

USE : WEAPONS PIT

FREESTONE QUARRY

USE : QUARRY

FRIARY

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBEY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
GUEST HALL
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A religious house occupied by men of mendicant religious orders (friars).*

FRIARY GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

F



FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

UF : QUAKER MEETING HOUSE
SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
RT : MEETING HALL
BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of worship for members of the Society of Friends, a denomination founded by George Fox in c.1650 who believed in passivist principles and a rejection of the sacrament.

FRONTIER DEFENCE

RT : WATCH TOWER
TEMPORARY CAMP
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : QUARRY PIT
ROMAN FORT
SIGNAL PLATFORM
SIGNAL STATION
FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
MILITARY ROAD
DEFENSIVE PITS
FORT ANNEXE
CROSS RIDGE DYKE

★ A system of fortifications constructed along a national frontier to contain the local population, as well as keep out undesirable raiders eg. Antonine Wall. Use with more specific monument type where known.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

UF : FRUIT MARKET
BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ An indoor or outdoor market where fruit and vegetables are sold.

~~FRUIT AND VEG SHOP~~

USE : GREENGROCERS SHOP

~~FRUIT MARKET~~

USE : FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET

~~FRUIT SHOP~~

USE : GREENGROCERS SHOP

FRUIT STORE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used for the storage of picked fruit.

FUEL PRODUCTION SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRIQUETTE WORKS
CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
COAL MINING SITE
COKE OVEN
OIL WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS
PEAT WORKS

★ Includes sites associated with extraction.

FUEL STORE

RT : WOOD SHED
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : PEAT STORE
COAL STORE

★ A place where material used for burning is stored.

FULLERS EARTH QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where Fullers Earth (a hydrous silicate of alumina) is extracted.

FULLING MILL

UF : PLASH MILL
WAULK MILL
RT : DYE WORKS
SPINNING MILL
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill for beating and cleaning cloth, using soap or fullers' earth.

FUNDAMENTAL BENCH MARK

BT : BENCH MARK
TT : CIVIL

★ A reference point built directly onto stable bedrock and encased within an underground chamber, used by the Ordnance Survey to record height above Newlyn Datum. Above ground, the position is marked by a low granite pillar, sometimes surrounded by railings.

FUNERAL DIRECTORS

RT : UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ The establishment of an undertaker who is responsible for the management of the ceremony connected with the burial or cremation of a dead body.

F



FUNERARY SITE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : BURIAL CAIRN

KERB CAIRN

COFFIN CAIRN

BURIAL ENCLOSURE

BARROW

BURIAL

BURIAL AISLE

BURIAL GROUND

BURIAL VAULT

CAIRN CIRCLE

CEMETERY

CHAMBERED TOMB

CHARNEL HOUSE

CIST

COFFIN

CREMATION PIT

CREMATORIUM

GRAVE

GRAVE MARKER

HEARSE HOUSE

HUMAN REMAINS

MAUSOLEUM

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

OSSUARY

TOMB

MORT SAFE

MORT HOUSE

CORPSE REST

★ *Site types normally or frequently associated with burials which in some instances may have had solely religious or ritual functions.*

FURNACE

RT : FOUNDRY

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : BLOOMERY

GLASS FURNACE

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

★ *A chamber in which minerals, metals, etc, are subjected to the continuous action of intense heat. Use specific type where known.*

FURNITURE SHOWROOM

BT : SHOWROOM

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A room or suite of rooms, often open plan, specifically used for the display and sale of furniture and other related materials.*

FURRIERS WORKSHOP

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

CLOTHING WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where furs are made into finished products.*

G



GABBRO QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where gabbro is extracted.

GALLERIED DUN

RT : BROCH
DUN
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
CRANNOG
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building or settlement enclosure, generally circular or oval in plan, with a double-skinned dry stone wall which often contains galleries and a stairway. Usually sited in an elevated position.

GALLOWS

RT : GALLOWS MOUND
BT : EXECUTION SITE
TT : CIVIL

★ A structure used for execution by hanging. Usually two uprights and a cross-piece, from which the offender is suspended by the neck.

GALLOWS MOUND

RT : GALLOWS
BT : MOUND
EXECUTION SITE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
CIVIL

★ A natural or man-made earth mound on which a gallows was erected.

~~GALVANISING WORKS~~

USE : GALVANIZING WORKS

GALVANIZING WORKS

UF : GALVANISING WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where an anti-corrosion coating of zinc is added to iron and steel products to prevent them from rusting.

GAMBLING SITE

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : BINGO HALL
CASINO
AMUSEMENT ARCADE

★ Buildings where gambling takes place.

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

RT : ESTATE BUILDING
LODGE
ESTATE COTTAGE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A house on an estate in which a gamekeeper resides.

GAME LARDER

RT : ICEHOUSE
DEER LARDER
FISH HOUSE
HUNTING SITE
BT : LARDER
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A small building where game is hung and kept cool.

GANTRY

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A frame or platform for carrying a crane or similar structure.

GARAGE

RT : PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building where motor vehicles are housed or repaired. For petrol sales use PETROL STATION.

GARDEN

RT : BACKLANDS
COUNTRY HOUSE
GARDEN TERRACE
TEA HOUSE
ALLOTMENT
GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN FEATURE
GARDEN ORNAMENT
GARDEN WALL
GREEN
PARK
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : BOTANIC GARDEN
FORMAL GARDEN
KITCHEN GARDEN
NURSERY GARDEN
WALLED GARDEN
FERNERY (GARDEN)
TERRACED GARDEN
SCULPTURE GARDEN
PINETUM

★ An enclosed piece of ground devoted to the cultivation of flowers, fruit or vegetables and/or recreational purposes. Use more specific term where known.

G



GARDEN BUILDING

RT : GARDEN
COUNTRY HOUSE
PAVILION
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : GLASSHOUSE
FISHING LODGE
GATE LODGE
ICEHOUSE
ROTUNDA
HERBARIUM
GARDEN SHED
POTTING SHED
LOGGIA
BELVEDERE
EXEDRA
BOATHOUSE
FOLLY
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN TEMPLE
GAZEBO
HERMITAGE
PAGODA
SUMMERHOUSE

★ A building or structure set in a garden. Use a more specific term where possible.

GARDEN CENTRE

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A place where gardening tools, plants, etc, are sold.

GARDENERS LODGE

RT : ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
FISHING LODGE
GATE LODGE
LODGE
BT : ESTATE BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building for the use and accommodation of gardeners. Usually set in the grounds of a large house or estate.

GARDEN FEATURE

RT : GARDEN
COUNTRY HOUSE
PAVILION
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Unspecified landscape feature. Use more specific term where known.

GARDEN HOUSE

RT : GARDEN
PAVILION
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A small ornamental building in a garden, usually one-storied and consisting of one room. Use a more specific term where known.

GARDEN LAKE

USE : LAKE

GARDEN ORNAMENT

UF : ORNAMENT
RT : GARDEN
FOUNTAIN
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : GARDEN SEAT
OBELISK
ORNAMENTAL WELL
SCULPTURE
SUNDIAL
URN (GARDEN)

★ A decorative feature or structure set within the area of a garden. Use more specific term where known.

GARDEN SEAT

RT : SEAT
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A bench-like structure, often with a back, generally made of wood, cast iron or stone.

GARDEN SHED

RT : POTTING SHED
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A structure in a garden used to house gardening implements, etc.



GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

NT : GARDEN
 MANAGED WOODLAND
 PLANTATION
 POLICIES
 BALUSTRADE
 ISLAND
 LAKE
 VANTAGE POINT
 ESPLANADE
 VIEW FINDER
 GARDEN TERRACE
 PERGOLA
 PROSPECT MOUND
 ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE
 ORNAMENTAL POND
 CASCADE
 DRIVE
 COMMON LAND
 ALLOTMENT
 ROCKERY
 TREE CATHEDRAL
 TREE RING
 AVENUE
 AVIARY
 BANDSTAND
 COURTYARD
 FOUNTAIN
 GARDEN BUILDING
 GARDEN FEATURE
 GARDEN ORNAMENT
 GARDEN WALL
 GREEN
 GROTTO
 HA HA
 MAZE
 PARK
 PAVILION
 POOL
 PROMENADE
 STREET FURNITURE
 URBAN SPACE
 WATERFALL
 ZOO
 PARK PALE

★ This is the top term for the class. See GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES Class List for narrow terms.

GARDEN TEMPLE

RT : TEMPLE
 ROTUNDA
 BT : GARDEN BUILDING
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A garden building, usually in the Gothic or classical style. The term can be applied to many types of garden building with an interior space in which to stand or sit.

GARDEN TERRACE

RT : GARDEN
 FORMAL GARDEN
 TERRACED GARDEN
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A flat, level area of ground within a garden. Often raised and accessed by steps.

GARDEN WALL

RT : GARDEN
 HA HA
 BT : WALL
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A stone or brick wall either in, or enclosing, a garden.

GARRISON

USE : BARRACKS

GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

BT : NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility where natural gas is made smaller in volume, to facilitate its distribution through the National Transmission System. Term can also be used for a station, which recompresses the gas to the required pressure.

GAS DECONTAMINATION CENTRE

USE : DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

GAS ENGINE

USE : ENGINE

GAS HOLDER

RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
 GASOMETER
 BT : GAS STORAGE TANK
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Expanding storage tank for gas, often includes a meter for measuring the amount used. For gas measurement only use GASOMETER.

GAS HOLDER STATION

RT : GAS PURIFICATION STATION
 GAS HOLDER
 GAS WORKS
 BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility with one or more expanding gas storage tanks, often including equipment for measuring the amount used.

GAS HOUSE

RT : GAS WORKS
 BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An ancillary building, usually to provide gas for lighting a particular building (eg. railway stations, factories, etc) as opposed to public GAS WORKS.

GASIFICATION PLANT

RT : GAS WORKS
 BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility for the production of gas by means of the Lurgi Process. Steam and oxygen under high pressure are introduced into a gasifier containing coal, which may be of lower quality than that required by conventional gas production.

G

~~GAS MILL~~

USE : GAS WORKS

GASOMETER

RT : GAS HOLDER
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An installation for measuring the volume of gas. For gas storage use *GAS HOLDER*.

GAS PURIFICATION STATION

RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS WORKS
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility where impurities are removed from coal gas.

GAS STORAGE TANK

BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GAS HOLDER

★ Storage tank for coal gas and other types of gas.

GAS TERMINAL

RT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility at the end of a pipeline, where natural gas is stored prior to further distribution.

GAS VALVE COMPOUND

BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An enclosure defined by a wall or fence that is situated above an underground gas supply pipe containing buildings or other structures designed to provide access to the supply via valves.

~~GASWORKS~~

USE : GAS WORKS

GAS WORKS

UF : *GAS MILL*
GASWORKS
RT : GAS HOLDER STATION
GAS HOUSE
GAS PURIFICATION STATION
GASIFICATION PLANT
BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial unit, usually situated in a city or town, concerned with the manufacture of gas from sources including coal, oil and calcium carbide (acetylene), for use as fuel by industrial or domestic consumers.

GATE

RT : RAILINGS
WALL
GATEWAY
LYCH GATE
GATE PIER
GATE POST
BARBICAN
GATE LODGE
GATEHOUSE
BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A moveable structure used to allow or prevent passage through an opening, usually in a wall, fence or other barrier.

GATEHOUSE

UF : *ABBAY GATEHOUSE*
CASTLE GATEHOUSE
DOCKYARD GATEHOUSE
FRIARY GATEHOUSE
GATEHOUSE CHAPEL
MONASTERY GATEHOUSE
PRIORY GATEHOUSE

RT : DOCKYARD
GATE
ABBAY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
PRIORY
GATE LODGE
GUARDHOUSE
GATE TOWER

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A gateway with one or more chambers over the entrance arch; the flanking towers housing stairs and additional rooms. Use with wider site type where known.

~~GATEHOUSE CHAPEL~~

USE : GATEHOUSE

GATE LODGE

RT : GATE
GATEWAY
ESTATE OFFICE
COUNTRY HOUSE
ESTATE
FISHING LODGE
GARDENERS LODGE
LODGE
GATEHOUSE
BT : BUILDING
ESTATE BUILDING
GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A building located at the gateway or entrance to an estate, park or other enclosed area of land.

G



GATE PIER

RT : GATE
GATEWAY
GATE POST
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A pier of brick, masonry etc. from which a gate is suspended by its hinges.

GATE POST

RT : GATE
GATEWAY
GATE PIER
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An upright wooden post from which a gate is suspended by its hinges. For brick or masonry structures use GATE PIER.

GATE TOWER

RT : BARBICAN
GATEHOUSE
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A tower, containing a gate, built into the walls of a town, castle or similar fortification.

GATEWAY

RT : GATE
GATE PIER
GATE POST
OUTWORKS
GATE LODGE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A substantial structure supporting or surrounding a gate. May be ornate or monumental, and have associated structures such as lodges, tollbooths, guard houses etc..

GATHERING FOLD

RT : POUND
SHEEPFOLD
BT : STOCK ENCLOSURE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A structure comprising an outer forecourt formed by funnelling walls that give access to one or more open enclosures or folds with adjoining cells. Used to separate ewes and lambs overnight, the lambs being housed in the adjoining cells and the ewes gathered for milking.

GATHERING SITE

USE : MEETING PLACE

GAUGE BASIN

RT : MEASURING POND
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the force of the water is measured and stilled before passing.

GAZEBO

RT : BELVEDERE
PROSPECT MOUND
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A garden house situated to provide a commanding view.

GEAR STORE

UF : FISHING STORE
RT : NETHOUSE
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where fishing or hunting equipment is stored.

GELATINE FACTORY

USE : GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

GELATINE FACTORY

USE : GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
RT : GLUE FACTORY
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A works producing gelatine from animal products for use as a culinary setting agent and in the photography, dyeing, brewing and glue industries. For explosives use GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE).

GELATINE WORKS (EXPLOSIVE)

UF : GELATINE FACTORY
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory or works principally engaged in the manufacture of blasing or explosive gelatine.

GENERAL STORE

BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop selling a variety of goods and merchandise.

GENERAL VIEW

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A general photographic view of a site or area. Use for streetscapes and landscapes photographed by ground, hi-spy or aerial photography.

GENERATING PLANT

RT : POWER STATION
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Equipment and structures used to generate electrical power for use by specific buildings or facilities. For commercial power facilities use POWER STATION.

G



GENERATOR

RT : GENERATOR HOUSE
BT : MACHINERY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A machine that converts mechanical energy into electrical energy.*

GENERATOR HOUSE

RT : GENERATOR
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building housing a generator.*

GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK

RT : LINEAR FEATURE
AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
VEGETATION MARK
BT : CROPMARK
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *Visible differences in growth of vegetation (cereal or grass and more rarely, root crops) caused by geological features.*

GEOLOGICAL FEATURE

BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *Features of natural origin, including periglacial frost wedging, solifluction deposits, abandoned water courses, etc., and geological features of cultural importance or interest.*

GIG HOUSE

USE : CARRIAGE HOUSE

GLASS CONE

BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A conical brick structure, housing furnaces in which glass and glass objects were made.*

GLASS FURNACE

RT : GLASSMAKING SITE
BT : FURNACE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A furnace for the manufacture of glass. Includes glass cones, open hearth and oil-fired furnaces.*

GLASSHOUSE

UF : GREENHOUSE
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
NURSERY GARDEN
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
AGRICULTURAL BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : FERNERY (GLASSHOUSE)
PALM HOUSE
CONSERVATORY
ORANGERY

★ *A building constructed chiefly from glass, and used to provide the conditions necessary for growing fruit, vegetables, flowers or exotic plants.*

GLASSMAKING SITE

RT : GLASS FURNACE
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GLASS CONE
GLASS WORKS
BOTTLE WORKS

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of glass.*

GLASS WORKS

UF : FLINT GLASS FACTORY
RT : SAND PIT
BT : GLASSMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where all the processes for the production of glass and objects made from glass are carried out.*

GLEBE

BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A plot of land belonging, or yielding revenue, to a parish church or ecclesiastical office. Often pasture land adjacent to a church or manse.*

GLUE FACTORY

UF : GLUE WORKS
RT : GELATINE WORKS (ANIMAL PRODUCT)
TANNERY
ABATTOIR
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where glue is produced.*

GLUE WORKS

USE : GLUE FACTORY

GOLD MINE

RT : GOLD WORKINGS
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where gold ore is extracted.*

GOLD WORKINGS

RT : GOLD MINE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where gold ore is extracted, usually found by panning and located beside a stream or watercourse.*

GOLF CLUB

RT : GOLF COURSE
BT : CLUB
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A golf course, clubhouse and ancillary buildings.*



GOLF COURSE

RT : FOOTBALL GROUND
GOLF CLUB
BT : BALL SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A prepared and landscaped area of ground used for playing the game of golf. Usually with a clubhouse and ancillary buildings.

GOODS OFFICE

USE : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

GOODS SHED

UF : RAILWAY GOODS SHED
RT : SHED
ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED
GOOD STATION
GOODS YARD
GOODS STATION
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building in which railway wagons can unload goods for local distribution.

GOODS STATION

RT : GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GOODS STATION OFFICE

USE : RAILWAY OFFICE

GOOD STATION

RT : GOODS SHED
GOODS YARD
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A railway station or platform built specifically for the loading and unloading of goods.

GOODS YARD

RT : GOODS SHED
GOOD STATION
GOODS STATION
MARSHALLING YARD
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A site where merchandise and goods are temporarily stored before or after transportation by rail.

GOVERNMENT BUILDING

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : ADMIRALTY
COLONIAL OFFICE
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICE
FOREIGN OFFICE
GOVERNMENT BUILDING
INLAND REVENUE OFFICE
NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE
ORDNANCE OFFICE
ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE
PATENT OFFICE
PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE
ROLLS OFFICE
SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE
STAMP OFFICE
TREASURY OFFICE
WAR OFFICE
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE
WHIPS OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL
NT : LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

★ The offices of a Government Department responsible for the administration of the country.

GRAFFITI

RT : MOSAIC
MURAL
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : TAG
THROW UP
PIECE

★ Writing, drawing or marking on a surface, usually created illicitly, for public and private display. Can be carved, painted or sprayed and of any date or content.

GRAIN DRIER

RT : GRAIN DRYING RACK
GRANARY
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building or room within a granary used to dry grain. Often consisting of an oven with a refractory-brick drying floor above, on which the grain was placed.

GRAIN DRYING FRAME

USE : GRAIN DRYING RACK

GRAIN DRYING RACK

UF : GRAIN DRYING FRAME
RT : GRAIN DRIER
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A wooden rack used for drying grain.

GRAIN ELEVATOR

RT : ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A machine used for the loading and unloading of grain to and from a warehouse.

G



GRAIN MILL

UF : CORN MILL
MEAL MILL
RT : HORIZONTAL MILL
CORN EXCHANGE
CORN DRYING KILN
GRANARY
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GRIST MILL

★ A mill where grain is ground to produce flour.

GRAIN STORAGE PIT

RT : POTATO PIT
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
GRANARY
BT : STORAGE PIT
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pit in which grain is stored.

GRAIN STORE

USE : GRAIN WAREHOUSE

GRAIN WAREHOUSE

UF : GRAIN STORE
RT : GRAIN STORAGE PIT
GRAIN ELEVATOR
BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A large building used for the storage of grain.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

USE : SCHOOL

GRANARY

RT : BARN
STADDLE STONE
GRAIN STORAGE PIT
CLEIT
CORN DRYING KILN
GRAIN DRIER
DISTILLERY
BAKERY
FLOUR MILL
GRAIN MILL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used to store grain, especially after it has been threshed or husked.

GRANDSTAND

UF : STAND
RT : FOOTBALL GROUND
RACECOURSE
STADIUM
CRICKET GROUND
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ The principal stand at a sporting ground, e.g. at a racecourse.

GRANGE

RT : CELL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
FARMHOUSE
MANOR
FARM
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ The residence and outbuildings of an outlying farm or estate, especially that held by a monastery or other religious order.

GRANITE QUARRY

RT : MILLSTONE QUARRY
STONEMASONS YARD
BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where granite is extracted from the ground.

GRANITE WORKS

RT : STONEMASONS YARD
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where granite is worked into building stone and other finished products.

GRAVE

UF : VIKING GRAVE
RT : CHURCHYARD
BURIAL
CIST
COFFIN
SARCOPHAGUS
GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
HOGBACK STONE
TOMB
MORT SAFE
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : ROCK CUT GRAVE
COVENANTERS GRAVE

★ A place of burial.

GRAVEL PIT

RT : CLAY PIT
SAND PIT
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A steep-sided pit formed by, and for, the extraction of gravel.

GRAVE MARKER

BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : GRAVE SLAB
GRAVESTONE
HOGBACK STONE

★ A stone, slate, iron or wooden structure used to mark the site of a grave. Use more specific type.

G



GRAVE SLAB

RT : CHURCHYARD
GRAVE
GRAVESTONE
BT : GRAVE MARKER
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone used to cover a grave.

GRAVESTONE

RT : INSCRIBED STONE
CHURCHYARD
SARCOPHAGUS
GRAVE
GRAVE SLAB
BT : GRAVE MARKER
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone or slab used to mark, identify and commemorate a burial. Usually placed at the head or foot of a grave, or at the entrance to a tomb.

GRAVEYARD

USE : CEMETERY

GRAVING DOCK

RT : DRY DOCK
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
DOCK
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A dry dock where the hulls of ships are repaired and maintained.

GREASE WORKS

RT : WORSTED MILL
SCOURING WORKS
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Recovery and removal of grease (lanolin) from raw wool.

GREEN

RT : GARDEN
PARK
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An area of grass or parkland, especially at the centre of a village.

GREENGROCERS SHOP

UF : FRUIT AND VEG SHOP
FRUIT SHOP
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop selling fresh fruit and vegetables.

GREENHOUSE

USE : GLASSHOUSE

GREETINGS CARD FACTORY

RT : ENVELOPE FACTORY
BT : STATIONERY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where greetings cards are made.

GRENADÉ RANGE

BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A piece of ground over which grenades may be fired at targets.

GRIST MILL

BT : GRAIN MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A grain mill used to grind portions of grain brought in by individual customers.

GROCERS SHOP

UF : GROCERY SHOP
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop selling tea, butter, flour, sugar, spices, tinned foods and miscellaneous household stores.

GROCERY SHOP

USE : GROCERS SHOP

GROTTO

RT : FOLLY
HERMITAGE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An artificial cave or cell, often decorated with stalactites and shells. Most were constructed as garden features in the grounds of large 18th century houses.

GROUND FRAME

UF : LEVER FRAME
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A small frame placed at ground level to operate railway points and/or signals, typically controlling exit and/or entrance from and to local sidings off a running line. These are operated by rodding and/or wires. Such a frame is essentially a smaller version of the frame within a manual signal box, but does not have any interlocking, protection being provided by a key or other security device.

GROUSE BUTT

BT : SHOOTING STAND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A low barrier behind which people can conceal themselves to shoot grouse.

GROYNE

BT : SEA DEFENCES
TT : MARITIME

★ A structure extending into the sea for the purpose of preventing further movement of washed up sand and shingle.

G



GUARDHOUSE

RT : WATCH HOUSE
GATEHOUSE
BT : MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building used for the accommodation of a military guard and/or the detainment of prisoners.

GUEST HALL

RT : ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A residence for guests, usually part of a religious house.

GUIDE PLATE

RT : ROAD
SIGNPOST
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A cast iron direction marker plate, usually fastened to a stone support with clips or bolts.

GUIDEPOST

USE : GUIDE POST

GUIDE POST

UF : GUIDEPOST
RT : GUIDE STONE
BT : SIGNPOST
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A post of timber or metal indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.

GUIDE STONE

RT : GUIDE POST
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A freestanding stone indicating the direction, but not the distance, to specified locations.

GUILDHALL

RT : MARKET HOUSE
TOWN HALL
EXCHANGE
HALL
MARKET HALL
BT : MEETING HALL
COMMERCIAL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ Traditionally, the hall of a crafts, trade, or merchants' guild. Nowadays, often used to describe a TOWN HALL.

GUNCOTTON STORE

RT : NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY
BT : EXPLOSIVES STORE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building in which gun cotton is stored. Guncotton is a form of cellulose nitrate used as a propellant or a component of explosives.

GUN CREW ACCOMMODATION

RT : GUN EMPLACEMENT
BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building located close to gun emplacements in order to allow gun crews to respond quickly in emergencies. Unlike other forms of military camp accommodation, usually simple timber huts, the gun crew accommodation was constructed in brick and concrete, with thick walls, flat roofs and, where necessary, entrances and windows protected by blast walls.

GUN EMPLACEMENT

UF : MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT
RT : ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION
BLOCKHOUSE
PILLBOX
SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING
GUN CREW ACCOMMODATION

BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : MACHINE GUN POST

★ A fortified site in which a gun, mortar or cannon is positioned.

GUNLOOP

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ An aperture in the wall of a castle or other defended building, allowing the firing of guns and other firearms. May be fashioned from a single block of stone.

GUNPOWDER FACTORY

USE : GUNPOWDER WORKS

GUNPOWDER MILL

USE : GUNPOWDER WORKS

GUNPOWDER WORKS

UF : GUNPOWDER FACTORY
GUNPOWDER MILL
POWDER FACTORY
RT : BLACK POWDER WORKS
COOPERAGE
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site used for the manufacture of gunpowder.

GUN ROOM

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A room for storing guns.

G



GUT FACTORY

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where animal sinews are processed to make gut strings.*

GYMNASIUM

BT : SPORTS BUILDING

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A building or room used for athletic games.*

H

HACKLING HOUSE

USE : FLAX DRESSING SHOP

HAEMATITE MINE

RT : IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT

IRONSTONE MINE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An site where iron ore, in the form of haematite, is extracted.*

HA HA

RT : FORMAL GARDEN

BOUNDARY

GARDEN WALL

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A dry ditch or sunken fence which divided the formal garden from the landscaped park without interrupting the view.*

HAIRDRESSERS

USE : HAIRDRESSERS SALON

HAIRDRESSERS SALON

UF : HAIRDRESSERS

RT : BARBERS SHOP

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *An establishment where people get their hair dressed and cut.*

HAIR WORKS

USE : HORSEHAIR FACTORY

HALL

RT : BILLIARD HALL

SNOOKER HALL

MEETING HALL

GUILDHALL

TOWN HALL

VILLAGE HALL

DRILL HALL

BT : DOMESTIC

TT : DOMESTIC

NT : BANQUETING HALL

★ *A large building or room used for a specific function. If not domestic, use specific term, e.g. VILLAGE HALL.*

HALL HOUSE

RT : TIMBER HALL

BT : HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A house consisting of a public hall with private living accommodation attached. Built from the medieval period onwards.*

HALL OF RESIDENCE

RT : UNIVERSITY

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A university or college building set apart for residence or instruction of students.*

HAND CRANE

BT : CRANE

TT : TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.*

HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL

RT : TURF HOUSE

TWEED MILL

BT : TEXTILE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A mill where textiles are woven using a handloom.*

HAND PUMP

RT : WELL

WATER PUMP

BT : PUMP

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A hand operated mechanism used to raise and move water, liquids, compressed gases etc.*

HAND WINCH

BT : WINCH

TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A mechanism used for lifting and lowering weights, operated by hand.*

HANGAR

RT : AIRFIELD

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

NT : AIRCRAFT HANGAR

★ *A large shed for the housing of aircraft, etc.*

HANOVERIAN FORT

USE : ARTILLERY FORTIFICATION

HARBOUR

UF : ANCHORAGE

RT : BOAT YARD

PORT

JETTY

BALLAST MOUND

BREAKWATER

CRANE

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TT : MARITIME

TRANSPORT

NT : FLOATING HARBOUR

★ *A sheltered port for ships.*

HARBOUR MASTERS OFFICE

USE : DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

H

HARBOUR WALL

USE : BREAKWATER

HARDWARE SHOP

BT : SHOP

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop selling ironmonger's goods, household tools and utensils.

HAY BARN

BT : BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A special type of barn, lacking a threshing floor, usually with open walls, intended for the storage of hay only.

HAYLOFT

RT : BARN

BT : FARM BUILDING

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A loft used to store hay, usually situated over a stable or barn.

HAYREE

USE : FODDER STORE

HEAD DYKE

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE

TREB DYKE

CROSS RIDGE DYKE

TOWNSHIP

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

DYKE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dyke used to separate the agricultural land of a township from rough grazing.

HEADGAR

USE : WINDING GEAR

HEALTH AND WELFARE

RT : BOTANIC GARDEN

NT : AMBULANCE STATION

MISSION HALL

ALMSHOUSE

CHILDRENS HOME

NURSERY

SURGERY

HOSPITAL BUILDING

NURSING HOME

SHELTERED HOUSING

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

NURSES HOME

HEALTH CENTRE

MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE

DAY CENTRE

PHARMACY

POOR HOUSE

SPA

CARE CENTRE

FIRST AID POST

LEPER COLONY

WASH HOUSE

BATH HOUSE

BATHS

CONVALESCENT HOME

DECONTAMINATION BUILDING

HOSPICE

HOSPITAL

HOSPITAL BLOCK

INFIRMARY

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

SPA PAVILION

★ This is the top term for the class. See HEALTH NAD WELFARE Class List for narrow terms.

HEALTH CENTRE

UF : CLINIC

RT : HOSPITAL

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ An institution, sometimes attached to a hospital, where patients may receive treatment or health checks.

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE

HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ Self-contained house for health workers, usually part of, or adjacent to a healthcare site.

HEARSE HOUSE

BT : FUNERARY SITE

CARRIAGE HOUSE

TT : TRANSPORT

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A type of carriage house, usually in a churchyard, for storing a hearse.

HEARTH

RT : OVEN

BURNT MOUND

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A slab, structure or place on which fires are made.



HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS

BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING WORKS
 BOILER WORKS
 COACH WORKS
 MACHINE TOOL WORKS
 RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
 TURBINE WORKS

★ An industrial complex devoted to large-scale manufacturing, maintenance and/or repair work. Activities can include founding, forging, machining and assembling/erecting materials, especially metals, and can be general or specialised in nature.

HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION

BT : VEHICLE TESTING STATION
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A site where lorries and other heavy goods vehicles are tested for safety.

HEDGE

RT : BOUNDARY
 BT : BARRIER
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Usually a row of bushes or small trees planted closely together to form a boundary between pieces of land or at the sides of a road.

HEEL CAIRN

USE : CHAMBERED CAIRN

HELICOPTER

BT : AIRCRAFT
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A helicopter, either whole or in part.

HELICOPTER LANDING PLATFORM

BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ An artificial, sometimes temporary, platform on which helicopters can take off and land.

HEMMEL

USE : BYRE

HEMP MILL

RT : ROPE WORKS
 BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where hemp, the woody stalk of the hemp plant, used for the making of coarse cloth and cordage, was processed.

HENGE

UF : CLASS 1 HENGE
 CLASS 2 HENGE
 RT : CURSUS
 PIT CIRCLE
 STONE CIRCLE
 RITUAL ENCLOSURE
 TIMBER CIRCLE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A circular or sub-circular enclosure of middle to late Neolithic date, defined by a ditch and external bank, usually with one or more entrances. May contain a variety of internal features, including stone and timber settings and hearths.

HEN HOUSE

BT : POULTRY HOUSE
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used to accommodate hens.

HERBARIUM

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A building or room containing a collection of preserved plants (usually pressed and dried specimens).

HERMITAGE

RT : GROTTO
 BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 GARDEN BUILDING
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A built or natural feature in a secluded location, used as a retreat or resting place.

HERRING CURING STATION

RT : FISHING STATION
 FISH CURING BUILDING
 FISH CURING PLANT
 SMOKEHOUSE
 BT : FISH PROCESSING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A purpose-built site with buildings and structures used to cure herring and other oily fish.

HIDE

BT : RECREATIONAL
 TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A shelter, sometimes camouflaged, for the observation of birds and animals at close quarters.

HILL FIGURE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A giant figure of a person, animal or design, either carved into a hillside of chalk or similar light-coloured stone, or made from pieces of quartz or other stone.

HILLFORT

USE : FORT

H



HOFFMAN KILN

BT : CONTINUOUS KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A kiln principally used in brick making which gives a continuous operation.

HOGBACK STONE

RT : GRAVE
BT : CARVED STONE
GRAVE MARKER
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A block of stone carved to represent a gabled house, with a convex curve to the ridge of its roof, dating to the 10th century AD. May be abstract or naturalistic, and have additional decoration in the form of bears or snakes.

HOLIDAY CAMP

BT : HOLIDAY CENTRE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ Purposely built camp with recreational facilities and individual chalets for accommodation.

HOLIDAY CENTRE

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : HOLIDAY CAMP

★ A place with organized amusements for people on holiday.

HOLLOW

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A concave area of ground, which may be of natural or artificial origin.

HOLLOW WAY

BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A way, path or road through a cutting.

HOLY WELL

RT : SHRINE
SPRING
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
WELL
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : RAG WELL

★ A well or spring which is reputed to possess miraculous healing properties.

HOMESTEAD

USE : SETTLEMENT

HOMESTEAD MOAT

USE : MOATED SITE

HORIZONTAL MILL

UF : CLICK MILL
RT : GRAIN MILL
BT : WATERMILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A water mill in which the mill wheel is set horizontally within the water channel, and turns a mill stone directly without the use of gears.

HORNFELS QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where hornfels is extracted.

HORSA HUT

BT : PREFABRICATED BUILDING
SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ Pre-cast concrete building constructed as a result of Hutting Operation for Raising School Age scheme. These were intended to temporarily address the issue of insufficient accommodation in schools following the Education Act of 1944 (Scotland), which raised the school leaving age.

HORSE ENGINE

UF : HORSE GIN
RT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A wheel which is turned by a horse in order to provide power. Used in mines, manufacturing and farming.

HORSE ENGINE HOUSE

RT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
THRESHING BARN
OIL MILL
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A round, square or polygonal building that contains a horse engine. Commonly found on farms next to the threshing barn, where it is used to power the machinery.

HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM

RT : DONKEY WHEEL
HORSE ENGINE
HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A circular platform, on which a horse harnessed to a central gear-wheel moves in order to drive machinery. Often sited adjacent to the shaft of a coal mine.

HORSE EXERCISE RING

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An area of ground in which horses can be exercised.

HORSE GIN

USE : HORSE ENGINE



HORSEHAIR FACTORY

UF : HAIR WORKS
RT : ABATTOIR
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where horse hair is processed for use in furniture manufacture and other industries.

HOSIERY FACTORY

UF : HOSIERY MILL
HOSIERY WORKS
RT : TEXTILE MILL
BT : CLOTHING FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory or works housing machinery used to produce stockings and socks, using mechanized knitting processes.

HOSIERY MILL

USE : HOSIERY FACTORY

HOSIERY WORKS

USE : HOSIERY FACTORY

HOSPICE

RT : CARE CENTRE
HOSPITAL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ An establishment providing care for the terminally ill.

HOSPITAL

RT : AMBULANCE STATION
RELIGIOUS HOUSE
MONASTERY
PRECEPTORY
CANTEEN
ALMSHOUSE
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
MORTUARY
HOSPITAL BUILDING
NURSES HOME
HEALTH CENTRE
MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
CARE CENTRE
HOSPICE
HOSPITAL BLOCK
INFIRMARY
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : SANATORIUM
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
HOSPITAL WARD
SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
CHILDRENS HOSPITAL

★ A building or complex where care and treatment are provided to the sick, aged, infirm and poor. Use narrower term where possible.

HOSPITAL BLOCK

RT : HOSPITAL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A specialist unit within a hospital complex. It may be a separate building or sometimes linked by a corridor or covered walkway to a main building.

HOSPITAL BUILDING

RT : HOSPITAL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : MORTUARY

★ A hospital building of uncertain function. Use more specific type if known.

HOSPITAL WARD

BT : HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A large room, similar to a dormitory, within a hospital, and used for the temporary or permanent accommodation of patients, either waiting for or recovering from operations or undergoing long term treatment.

HOSTEL

RT : HOTEL
LODGING HOUSE
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : YOUTH HOSTEL

★ A building, usually containing several dormitories, used as a cheap, short term residence.

HOSTELRY

USE : INN

HOTEL

RT : PUBLIC HOUSE
INN
HOSTEL
ROADHOUSE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT
BT : COMMERCIAL
RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL
NT : MOTEL

★ A large building with separate bedrooms, providing accommodation, meals and facilities for paying guests.

H



HOUSE

UF : NORSE HOUSE

VIKING HOUSE

RT : HOUSE PLATFORM

BACKLANDS

ISLAND DWELLING

CRANNOG

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DWELLING

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : VILLA

TURF HOUSE

CARETAKERS HOUSE

BLACKHOUSE

COTTAGE

FARMHOUSE

BYRE DWELLING

TACKSMANS HOUSE

FORTIFIED HOUSE

AISLED BUILDING

COUNTRY HOUSE

DOWER HOUSE

HALL HOUSE

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

LAIRDS HOUSE

MANAGERS HOUSE

MERCHANTS HOUSE

RING DITCH HOUSE

RING GROOVE HOUSE

ROUNDHOUSE

SCHOOLHOUSE

TERRACED HOUSE

TOWN HOUSE

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

MANOR HOUSE

MARITIME HOUSE

BUNGALOW

FARM LABOURERS COTTAGE

ESTATE COTTAGE

HEALTH WORKERS HOUSE

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

VETERANS HOUSE

CHALET

POLICE HOUSE

COURTYARD HOUSE

TEACHERS HOUSE

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

COUNCIL HOUSE

DETACHED HOUSE

★ *A building designed for human habitation, usually as a permanent dwelling. Use specific term where known.*

HOUSE PLATFORM

UF : HUT PLATFORM

RT : BUILDING PLATFORM

HOUSE

BT : PLATFORM

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A levelled area cut into a slope, on which a house was built. Often the only visible evidence of the presence of a house.*

HOUSING ESTATE

BT : SETTLEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A residential district planned as a unit.*

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/102>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/103>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1062>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/131>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1484>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1596>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1662>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1779>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/1928>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2011>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2020>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2021>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2022>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2023>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2024>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2025>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2026>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2027>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2028>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2029>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2030>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2031>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2032>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2033>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2034>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2035>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2037>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2038>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2040>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2041>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2042>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2043>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2044>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2045>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2046>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2047>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2048>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2049>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2050>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2051>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2052>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2053>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2054>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2055>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2056>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2057>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2058>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2059>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2060>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2061>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2062>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2063>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2064>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2065>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2066>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2068>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2069>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2070>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2071>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2072>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2073>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2074>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2075>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2076>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2078>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2079>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2080>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2081>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2082>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2083>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2084>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2085>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2087>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2088>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2089>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2090>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2091>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2093>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2094>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2095>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2096>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2097>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2098>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2099>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2100>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2102>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2103>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2107>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2108>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2109>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2110>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2111>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2112>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2113>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2114>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2115>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2117>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2118>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2119>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2120>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2121>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2122>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2123>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2124>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2125>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2126>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2127>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2129>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2130>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2131>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2132>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2133>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2134>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2135>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2136>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2137>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2138>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2139>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2141>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2142>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2143>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2144>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2145>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2146>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2147>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2148>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2149>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2150>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2151>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2152>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2153>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2154>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2155>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2156>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2157>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2158>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2159>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2160>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2161>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2162>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2163>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2164>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2165>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2166>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2168>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2169>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2170>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2171>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2172>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2173>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2174>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2175>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2177>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2178>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2179>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2180>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2181>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2182>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2183>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2184>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2186>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2187>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2188>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2189>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2190>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2191>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2192>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2193>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2194>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2195>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2196>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2197>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2198>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2199>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2200>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2201>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2202>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2203>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2204>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2205>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2206>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2207>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2208>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2209>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2211>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2212>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2213>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2214>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2216>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2217>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2218>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2219>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2220>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2221>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2222>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2223>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2224>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2225>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2226>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2227>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2228>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2229>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2230>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2231>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2232>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2233>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2234>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2235>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2236>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2237>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2238>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2239>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2240>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2241>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2242>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2243>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2244>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2246>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2247>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2248>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2249>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2250>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2251>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2252>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2253>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2254>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2255>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2256>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2257>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2258>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2259>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2260>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2261>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2262>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2263>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2264>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2265>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2266>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2267>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2268>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2269>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2270>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2271>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2273>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2274>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2275>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2276>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2277>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2278>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2279>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2280>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2281>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2282>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2283>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2284>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2286>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2287>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2288>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2289>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2291>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2292>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2293>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2294>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2295>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2296>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2297>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2298>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2299>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2300>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2301>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2302>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2304>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2305>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2306>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2307>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2308>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2309>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2310>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2311>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2312>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2313>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2314>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2318>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2319>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2320>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2321>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2324>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2325>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2326>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2327>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2328>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2329>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2330>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2331>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2332>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2333>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2334>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2335>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2336>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2337>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2338>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2339>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2340>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2342>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2343>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2344>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2345>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2346>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2347>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2349>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2350>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2351>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2352>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2353>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2354>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2355>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2356>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2357>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2358>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2359>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2360>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2361>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2362>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2363>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2365>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2366>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2367>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2368>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2369>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2370>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2371>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2372>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2373>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2374>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2375>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2376>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2377>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2379>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2380>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2381>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2382>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2383>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2384>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2385>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2386>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2387>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2388>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2389>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2390>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2391>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2392>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2393>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2394>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2395>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2396>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2397>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2398>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2399>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2400>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2401>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2402>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2403>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2404>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2406>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2407>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2408>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2409>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2410>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2411>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2413>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2414>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2415>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2416>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2417>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2418>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2419>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2420>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2421>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2422>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2423>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2424>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2425>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2426>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2427>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2428>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2429>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2430>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2431>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/2432>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/319>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/321>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/407>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/420>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/48>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/491>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500480>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500500>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500536>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500537>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500538>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500540>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500545>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500550>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500551>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500552>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500555>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500556>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500572>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500573>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500575>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500576>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500577>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500578>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500579>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500580>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500581>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500588>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500589>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500590>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500591>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500592>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500593>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500594>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500595>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500596>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500597>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500598>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500599>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500600>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500601>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500602>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500603>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500604>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500605>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500615>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500620>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500630>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500650>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500651>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500663>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500664>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500665>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500666>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500667>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500695>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500732>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500734>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500758>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500882>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/500943>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501007>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501008>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501048>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501050>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501053>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501075>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501094>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501113>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501114>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501698>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501699>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/501711>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502117>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502122>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502147>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502155>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502173>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502175>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502176>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502204>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502205>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502206>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502207>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502208>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502209>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502210>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502211>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502212>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502215>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502220>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502221>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502233>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502665>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502727>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502848>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502973>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/502993>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503165>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503170>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503313>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503353>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503501>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503622>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503623>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503626>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503802>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503808>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503842>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503843>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503844>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503845>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503880>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503941>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503942>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/503943>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504023>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504101>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504102>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504104>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504105>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504107>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504108>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504128>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504129>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504183>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504186>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504202>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504224>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504225>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504226>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504244>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504281>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504283>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504285>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504362>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504370>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504372>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504401>

H



<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504402>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504446>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504448>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504462>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504465>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504466>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504484>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504485>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504486>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504491>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504521>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504680>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504800>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504801>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504842>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504843>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504921>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504922>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504923>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504924>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504981>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/504982>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505382>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505402>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505481>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505502>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505542>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505563>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505564>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505565>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505567>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505568>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505569>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505570>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505622>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505623>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505624>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505662>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505703>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505781>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505801>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/505941>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506061>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506202>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506363>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506382>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506383>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506384>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506441>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/506622>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/511>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/525>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/632>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/806>

<http://purl.org/heritagedata/schemes/1/concepts/824>

HUMAN REMAINS

RT : BURIAL
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *The remains of the body of a human being. If articulated use INHUMATION. If burnt use CREMATION.*

HUNTING LODGE

UF : SHOOTING LODGE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
ROYAL PALACE
ESTATE
KENNELS
LODGE
DEER PARK
ROYAL FOREST
BT : ESTATE BUILDING
HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
RECREATIONAL

★ *A building set on an estate or in a royal forest, used as short-term accommodation for hunting parties or to view a hunt in progress.*

HUNTING PARK

USE : DEER PARK

HUNTING SITE

RT : DEER LARDER
GAME LARDER
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : SHOOTING BOTHY
HUNTING LODGE
KENNELS
ANIMAL TRAP
PHEASANTRY
DECOY POND
DEER PARK
PARK PALE
PIT FALL
ROYAL FOREST
SHOOTING STAND

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the hunting of animals.*

H



HUSH

UF : *LEAD HUSH*
RT : RESERVOIR
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A ravine formed by using water to reveal or exploit a vein.*

HUT

UF : *BEEHIVE HUT*
NORSE HUT
RT : HUT CIRCLE
BOTHY
BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : SHIELING HUT

★ *A building of basic construction, usually smaller in size than a house and constructed from a variety of materials such as clay, turf, branches, wood, brick, concrete or metal. Use more specific type where known.*

HUT CIRCLE

RT : ROUNDHOUSE
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
HUT
FEED BIN STANCE
SOUTERRAIN
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A low, circular or oval bank of turf, earth or stone, which represents the remains of a roundhouse of later prehistoric date.*

HUT PLATFORM

USE : HOUSE PLATFORM

HYDRANT

USE : WATER PUMP

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR

USE : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER

UF : *AUXILIARY ACCUMULATOR TOWER*
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR
RT : HYDRAULIC POWER STATION
TOWER
BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A structure used for the storage of hydraulic energy. A head of water holds a counterweight at the top of the tower by means of pumps. Used for powering machinery, and often connected to an urban or port infrastructure by a network of hydraulic mains.*

HYDRAULIC ENGINE

BT : ENGINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE

★ *An engine powered by high pressure water, originally used in mine drainage.*

HYDRAULIC POWER SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HYDRAULIC POWER STATION
HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
HYDRAULIC RAM

★ *Sites and structures associated with the generation of hydraulic power.*

HYDRAULIC POWER STATION

RT : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
BT : POWER STATION
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A complex of buildings and structures where hydraulic power is generated and stored.*

HYDRAULIC PUMPING ENGINE

BT : HYDRAULIC ENGINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A pumping engine driven by water power.*

HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION

RT : POWER STATION
BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A pumping station used in the production of hydraulic power, eg. in warehouse complexes, goods depots on railways, etc.*

HYDRAULIC RAM

BT : HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *Large piston used to operate lifting bridges, lock gates, etc.*

HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

RT : DAM
TURBINE
BT : POWER STATION
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SURGE TOWER

★ *Power generation by releasing stored water through a turbine driving a generator.*

HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE

RT : SPA
HOSPITAL
BT : HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A 19th century spa building, usually consisting of a hotel with baths used for water treatment.*

HYPOCAUST

RT : BATH HOUSE
BATHS
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *An under-floor heating system found in Roman buildings. Hot air from a furnace was directed along passages beneath the floor created by raising it on vertical pillars, or by cutting channels into a concrete sub-floor.*

ICE FACTORY

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or group of buildings where ice is manufactured using mechanised refrigeration techniques.

ICEHOUSE

UF : ICE HOUSE
RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
LARDER
DEER LARDER
GAME LARDER
FISH HOUSE
ICE POND
COLD STORE
SMOKEHOUSE
BT : DOMESTIC
GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
DOMESTIC

★ A semi-subterranean building used to store ice, for the preservation of fish, meat and other foods, cold drinks and medical supplies. Found in the grounds of large 19th century houses and also close to harbours used by fishing boats.

ICE HOUSE

USE : ICEHOUSE

ICE POND

RT : ICEHOUSE
BT : POND
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A shallow pond, often located near an ICEHOUSE, built to provide ice during the winter.

ICE RINK

USE : SKATING RINK

ICE SKATING RINK

USE : SKATING RINK

INCINERATOR

RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
CHIMNEY STALK
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An apparatus used to dispose of refuse by burning.

INCLINED PLANE

UF : INCLINE PLANE
RT : CANAL
CANAL LIFT
TRAVERSER
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A prepared slope on which rails are laid to enable early tramroads and railways to negotiate a steep gradient.

INCLINE DRUM BUILDING

USE : WINCH HOUSE

INCLINE PLANE

USE : INCLINED PLANE

INDETERMINATE MILITARY STRUCTURE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : CONCRETE STRUCTURE
CONCRETE BLOCK
CONCRETE PLATFORM

★ A construction of indeterminate military function. Use specific term where known.

INDETERMINATE REMAINS

USE : SITE

INDUSTRIAL

NT : LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
MACHINERY
MACHINERY PLINTH
MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
METAL INDUSTRY SITE
MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
POWER GENERATION SITE
PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
SETTLING POND
STONE WORKING SITE
TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
WINCH HOUSE
WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
WOOD PROCESSING SITE
INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
MINERS CAMP
JET WORKING SITE
SETTLING TANK
PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD
LABORATORY
STONE BREAKING SITE
COAL TUB
ROAD ROLLER
LOOM
INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE
WORKERS ROW
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
CLOTHING INDUSTRY SITE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
DRYING HOUSE
ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
FURNACE
GAS TERMINAL
INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL PREMISES
INDUSTRIAL SITE
KELP WORKING SITE
KILN

★ This is the top term for the class. See INDUSTRIALClass List for narrow terms.

INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY

USE : INDUSTRIAL SITE

INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FACTORY
MILL
WORKS
WORKSHOP

★ Any building designed or adapted to accommodate trades and manufacturing activity. Use more specific site where known.

INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX

USE : INDUSTRIAL SITE

INDUSTRIAL ESTATE

RT : FACTORY
WORKS
CABINET WORKS
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An area of land divided into plots for use by manufacturing or commercial concerns, which may share some common services.

INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BREWERS HOUSE
MILL HOUSE
WEAVERS COTTAGE
WORKERS COTTAGE

★ The residence and sometimes workplace of industrial workers.

INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

RT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE
ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
BT : LANDSCAPE
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An area containing a range of buildings, structures, transport routes and other features which relate to industrial activity.

INDUSTRIAL PREMISES

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building and associated land which are used as a place of business by an industrial concern.

INDUSTRIAL REMAINS

USE : INDUSTRIAL SITE

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

BT : TRAINING SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION

★ A boarding or day school for children who had committed minor crimes or who lived in circumstances where they were likely to commit crime.

INDUSTRIAL SITE

UF : INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY
INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
INDUSTRIAL REMAINS
RT : FACTORY
MILL
WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An area or defined space believed to have been used for trades and/or manufacturing activity. Only use when evidence for more specific site type is lacking.

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

UF : COAL MINERS VILLAGE
RT : COLLIERY INSTITUTE
MODEL VILLAGE
WORKERS ROW
BT : VILLAGE
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC

★ A village inhabited mainly by industrial workers and their families, usually employed at nearby industrial concerns.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

UF : CHOLERA HOSPITAL
FEVER HOSPITAL
ISOLATION HOSPITAL
PLAGUE HOSPITAL
QUARANTINE HOSPITAL
SMALLPOX HOSPITAL
TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL
BT : SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : LEPER HOSPITAL

★ An isolation hospital for infectious diseases; commonly situated on the edge of a town. For leprosy use LEPER HOSPITAL.

INFIRMARY

RT : PRISON
MONASTERY
SCHOOL
HOSPITAL
BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building where the sick are cared for. Use where part of a wider complex, otherwise use HOSPITAL.

INFORMATION CENTRE

RT : VISITOR CENTRE
JOB CENTRE
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A building used for the dissemination to the public of such items like tourist brochures, travel maps, guide books and other documents, etc.

INGLENOOK

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ An area within a large fireplace where it is possible to sit.

INHUMATION

BT : BURIAL

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An interment of unburnt, articulated human remains.*

INLAND REVENUE OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

INN

UF : HOSTELRY

RT : PUBLIC HOUSE

HOTEL

MOTEL

ROADHOUSE

BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT

BT : COMMERCIAL

RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC

COMMERCIAL

NT : COACHING INN

KINGSHOUSE

★ *A public house for the lodging and entertainment of travellers, etc.*

INSCRIBED ROCK

UF : ROCK INSCRIPTION

RT : INSCRIBED STONE

BT : CARVING

TT : UNASSIGNED

NT : RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK

OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

★ *A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing an inscription. Use more specific term where appropriate.*

INSCRIBED STONE

RT : CARVED STONE

GRAVESTONE

COMMEMORATIVE STONE

INSCRIBED ROCK

BT : CARVING

TT : UNASSIGNED

NT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE

RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

MARRIAGE STONE

DISTANCE SLAB

★ *A commemorative stone inscribed with words. Use more specific term where appropriate.*

INSPECTION CHAMBER

RT : INSPECTION HATCH

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TT : MARITIME

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A chamber attached to a pipe, conduit, aqueduct or sewer to enable access, monitoring and the operation of valves and other equipment.*

INSPECTION HATCH

UF : MAN HOLE

MANHOLE

RT : INSPECTION CHAMBER

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TT : MARITIME

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A covered opening providing access to a pipe, duct, conduit, aqueduct, sewer or chamber.*

INSTITUTE

UF : INSTITUTION

RT : READING ROOM

BT : EDUCATION

TT : EDUCATION

NT : COLLIERY INSTITUTE

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

★ *A building in which a society or organisation is instituted to promote science, art, literature, education, etc. Use more specific type where known.*

INSTITUTION

USE : INSTITUTE

INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT : FACTORY

BT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where scientific and technical instruments such as microscopes are assembled.*

INTERMITTENT KILN

RT : CONTINUOUS KILN

BT : BRICK KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A kiln for firing bricks and other ceramics, which must be unloaded and reloaded between firings.*

IRON BRIDGE

USE : BRIDGE

IRON FOUNDRY

RT : IRON WORKS

SCRAP YARD

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A workshop or foundry where iron articles are made by casting molten material into moulds.*

IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT

RT : HAEMATITE MINE

METAL SMELTING SITE

CALCINER

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A facility where iron ores are processed prior to smelting.*

IRON SMELTING WORKS

USE : IRON WORKS

IRONSTONE MINE

RT : HAEMATITE MINE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A mine for the extraction of iron ore.*



IRONSTONE WORKINGS

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
EXTRACTIVE PIT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where iron ore is extracted.*

~~IRON STORE~~

USE : IRON WAREHOUSE

IRON WAREHOUSE

UF : ~~IRON STORE~~
BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A large building where iron is stored.*

IRON WORKING SITE

RT : IRON WORKS
BT : METAL WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site used for the production and/or working of metallic iron.*

~~IRONWORKS~~

USE : IRON WORKS

IRON WORKS

UF : ~~IRON SMELTING WORKS~~
~~IRONWORKS~~
RT : IRON WORKING SITE
BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
MANAGERS HOUSE
FORGE
FOUNDRY
IRON FOUNDRY
SLITTING MILL
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where iron is smelted or iron goods made.*

ISLAND

RT : LAKE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A piece of land, sometimes man-made, completely surrounded by water.*

ISLAND DWELLING

RT : FORTIFIED ISLAND
HOUSE
ARTIFICIAL ISLAND
CRANNOG
BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A small, sometimes partly artificial, island with evidence of buildings and other structures related to domestic occupation, generally of medieval date.*

~~ISOLATION HOSPITAL~~

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

J



JAIL

RT : LOCK UP
BT : PRISON
TT : CIVIL

★ A secure place where persons sentenced to imprisonment or persons awaiting trial are confined.

JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS

USE : CONFECTIONERY WORKS

JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS

USE : PRESERVE WORKS

JANITORS HOUSE

USE : CARETAKERS HOUSE

JAW CRUSHER

USE : ROCK CRUSHER

JESUIT COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

JETTY

RT : HARBOUR
LANDING STAGE
PIER
QUAY
WHARF
BREAKWATER
BT : LANDING POINT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A mole or pier-like structure situated at the entrance of a harbour, or running out into a lake of the sea, so as to defend the harbour or coast.

JET WORKING SITE

RT : STONE WORKING SITE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where artefacts are manufactured from jet.

JEWEL HOUSE

UF : CROWN ROOM
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A building used for the safe storage and public display of jewellery, eg. the crown jewels.

JOB CENTRE

USE : JOB CENTRE

JOB CENTRE

UF : JOBCENTRE
RT : INFORMATION CENTRE
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A government employment agency for those out of work offering advice on jobs, training and retraining.

JOINERS SHOP

UF : JOINERS WORKSHOP
RT : JOINERY WORKS
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop used by a joiner; a craftsman working with wood and producing more ornate work than that of a carpenter.

JOINERS WORKSHOP

USE : JOINERS SHOP

JOINERY WORKS

RT : JOINERS SHOP
BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or complex of buildings where wooden items are hand-made on a large scale

JOUGS

USE : PILLORY

JUTE MILL

BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

JUTE WAREHOUSE

RT : JUTE WORKS
BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A building in which jute is stored.

JUTE WORKS

RT : CALENDER WORKS
JUTE WAREHOUSE
BT : TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where jute (plant fibres), was used to make products such as hessian, sacking, cordage and backing materials for carpet and linoleum.

JUVENILE PRISON

UF : YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE
BT : PRISON
TT : CIVIL

★ A custodial institution for offenders below the legal age of responsibility.

K

KAILYARD

USE : KALE YARD

KAIL YARD

USE : KALE YARD

KALEYARD

USE : KALE YARD

KALE YARD

UF : KAIL YARD

KAILYARD

KALEYARD

BT : LAND USE SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A stone-walled enclosure primarily for growing kale, often characterised by a build-up of soil in the interior.

KEB HOUSE

RT : SHEEPFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

BT : ANIMAL SHED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used to twin orphaned lambs with kebs (ewes that have lost their lambs).

KEEP

RT : TOWER

FORTIFICATION

BT : CASTLE

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DEFENCE

★ The major tower of a fortification, often acting as its last defence.

KELP GRID

RT : KELP PIT

KELP STORE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KELP WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Settings of stones on the foreshore, often arranged to form a rectangular grid, used to grow kelp for harvesting.

KELP KILN

RT : KELP PIT

KELP STORE

BT : KELP WORKING SITE

KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A kiln in which kelp is burnt to produce alkali, used in the manufacture of soap, glass, fertilisers and other products.

KELP PIT

RT : KELP KILN

KELP STORE

KELP GRID

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KELP WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A stone-lined pit in which seaweed was burnt. The calcined ashes were used in the manufacture of soap and glass, amongst other things.

KELP STORE

RT : KELP KILN

KELP PIT

KELP GRID

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

KELP WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where kelp is stored.

KELP WORKING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : KELP KILN

KELP PIT

KELP STORE

KELP GRID

★ A site where kelp is processed.

KENNELS

RT : HUNTING LODGE

BT : DOMESTIC

ANIMAL HOUSE

HUNTING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

DOMESTIC

RECREATIONAL

★ A building or group of buildings in which dogs are housed, either permanently or on a temporary basis.

KERB CAIRN

RT : BURIAL CAIRN

BT : FUNERARY SITE

CAIRN

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A prehistoric monument comprising a low mound or stone cairn ringed by a prominent kerb of stones, which is usually taller than the mound or cairn itself.

K



KILN

RT : OVEN
CHIMNEY
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : KELP KILN
POTTERY KILN
FLAX KILN
TAR KILN
LIME KILN
MALT KILN
OASTHOUSE
COKE OVEN
BRICK KILN
CALCINER
CLAMP KILN

★ A furnace or oven for burning, baking or drying. Use specific term where known.

KILN BARN

RT : CORN DRYING KILN
BT : BARN
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A barn incorporating a corn drying kiln.

KINGSHOUSE

RT : MILITARY ROAD
BT : INN
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL

★ An inn established in the 18th century to service military roads.

KIOSK

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A small structure which usually sells food, drink, newspapers or tickets etc. to the public.

KIPPERING HOUSE

BT : SMOKEHOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where herring are smoked to produce kippers.

KITCHEN

RT : ABBEY
MONASTERY
PRIORY
COUNTRY HOUSE
BAKEHOUSE

BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building or room where food is prepared and cooked.

KITCHEN GARDEN

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : GARDEN
LAND USE SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A private garden established primarily for growing vegetables and herbs for domestic consumption.

KNACKERS YARD

RT : ABATTOIR
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where old horses are slaughtered and butchered.

KNITWEAR FACTORY

UF : KNITWEAR WORKS
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory in which knitted items are produced by mechanised processes.

KNITWEAR WORKS

USE : KNITWEAR FACTORY

KNOCKING STONE

UF : MORTAR
MORTAR STONE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A simple form of mortar, taking the form of a hollow or bowl cut into a large stone or boulder, used mainly for pounding grain.



LABORATORY

RT : SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
 PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS
 NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
 PIPE BRIDGE
 BT : EDUCATION
 INDUSTRIAL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 EDUCATION

★ A group of buildings or rooms equipped with apparatus for scientific experiments or other research, testing and investigations.

LABOUR EXCHANGE

BT : CIVIL
 TT : CIVIL

★ An employment exchange for unemployed labourers, servicemen, etc.

LABYRINTH

USE : MAZE

LACE FACTORY

UF : LACE MILL
 LACE WORKS
 BT : TEXTILE MILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where lace is manufactured.

LACE MILL

USE : LACE FACTORY

LACE WORKS

USE : LACE FACTORY

LADE

UF : LEAT
 LEET
 RT : MILL POND
 TAIL RACE
 WATERMILL
 WEIR
 CONDUIT
 DRAIN
 MILL DAM
 LAUNDER
 MILL
 BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 WATER CHANNEL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An artificial channel carrying water from a stream or river to a water mill.

LAIRAGE

RT : LIVESTOCK MARKET
 ABATTOIR
 BT : TRANSPORT
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ Accommodation for livestock, especially at docks, while awaiting transportation to market or abattoir.

LAIRDS HOUSE

RT : POLICIES
 FORTIFIED HOUSE
 COUNTRY HOUSE
 ESTATE
 BT : HOUSE
 TT : DOMESTIC
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A medium-sized domestic residence of a lesser landholder c.1560-c.1750, the earliest being of tower-house form, the later ones of symmetrical rectangular plan.

LAKE

UF : GARDEN LAKE
 LOCH
 RT : ISLAND
 BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT : ORNAMENTAL LAKE
 BOATING LAKE

★ A large body of water surrounded by land.

LAMBING PEN

BT : PEN
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A small enclosure where ewes are kept at lambing time.

LAMPHOUSE

UF : LAMP STATION
 RT : SILVER MINE
 PITHEAD BATHS
 BT : MINE BUILDING
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building used for the storage and recharging of battery-powered miners lamps.

LAMP POST

UF : LAMP STANDARD
 BT : STREET FURNITURE
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A post, usually of iron or concrete, used to support a street lamp.

LAMP STANDARD

USE : LAMP POST

LAMP STATION

USE : LAMPHOUSE

LANDING POINT

RT : FERRY CROSSING
 BT : MARITIME
 TT : MARITIME
 NT : JETTY
 LANDING STAGE
 PIER
 QUAY
 WHARF
 STAITH

★ A place where vessels can land passengers and goods.



LANDING STAGE

RT : MOORING STAGE

JETTY

PIER

QUAY

WHARF

FERRY CROSSING

BT : LANDING POINT

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TT : MARITIME

TRANSPORT

★ A platform, sometimes floating, for the landing of passengers and goods from vessels.

LANDSCAPE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : AGRICULTURAL LANDSCAPE

ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE

INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

★ An area of ground containing sites, structures and other evidence for human activity.

LAND USE SITE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : FIELD SYSTEM

KITCHEN GARDEN

NURSERY GARDEN

WALLED GARDEN

GRANGE

MANAGED WOODLAND

PLANTATION

PLANTATION BANK

PLANTICRUB

SHIELING

SMALLHOLDING

VILLA

CROFT

MANOR

PLANTATION DYKE

REED BED

WATERCRESS BED

COMMON LAND

ALLOTMENT

KALE YARD

TOWNSHIP

FARM

★ Areas of land used primarily for agriculture. See also GARDENS, PARKS AND URBAN SPACES.

LARDER

RT : ICEHOUSE

BT : DOMESTIC

TT : DOMESTIC

NT : DEER LARDER

GAME LARDER

★ A store for keeping meat. Use specific term where known.

LATRINE

BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A small building or cell containing a toilet.

LAUNDER

RT : LADE

TAIL RACE

BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

WATER CHANNEL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A trough or gutter for conveying water. It can be cut in the surface or formed of wood or other materials.

LAUNDRY

RT : WASH HOUSE

BT : COMMERCIAL

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A room or building where clothing and other fabrics are washed, mangled, steamed and ironed.

LAVATORY

USE : TOILET

LAW COURT

BT : LEGAL SITE

TT : CIVIL

★ A place, hall or chamber in which justice is administered.

LAWYERS OFFICE

USE : LEGAL OFFICE

LAZY BEDS

RT : CORD RIG

BT : FIELD SYSTEM

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Spade-dug cultivation ridges, often used for growing potatoes.

LEACHT

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A small square or rectangular drystone platform thought to function as a burial place, a shrine or an altar, and found in association with early monastic sites.

LEAD HUSH

USE : HUSH

LEAD MINE

RT : MANGANESE QUARRY

SILVER MINE

ZINC MINE

LEAD WORKS

BARYTES MINE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of lead ores.

**LEAD SMELTER**

UF : LEAD SMELTING PLANT
 RT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
 LEAD WORKS
 BT : LEAD SMELTING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Equipment or structures used to separate metallic lead from its ores by the use of heat.

LEAD SMELTING PLANT

USE : LEAD SMELTER

LEAD SMELTING SITE

BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : LEAD SMELTER
 LEAD WORKS

★ A site where metallic lead is separated from its ores.

LEAD WORKS

RT : LEAD MINE
 LEAD SMELTER
 BT : LEAD SMELTING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory used for the production of red lead used in glass manufacture, or white lead used as the pigment in white paint.

LEAT

USE : LADE

LEATHER DRYING SHED

UF : TANNERY DRYING SHED
 RT : SHED
 TANNERY
 BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A covered area used for the drying of animal hides.

LEATHER FACTORY

UF : LEATHER MILL
 LEATHER WORKS
 RT : TANNERY
 ALUM WORKS
 BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory for the manufacture of leather goods, such as shoes, saddles, etc. Use TANNERY for the manufacture of leather.

LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE

BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : LEATHER DRYING SHED
 LEATHER WORKING SITE
 CURRIERY
 LEATHER FACTORY
 TANNERY
 TANNING PIT

★ Buildings or sites used in the preparation, treatment and working of raw animal hide into leather products such as gloves or saddles etc.

LEATHER MILL

USE : LEATHER FACTORY

LEATHER WORKING SITE

BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site used for the manufacture of leather products.

LEATHER WORKS

USE : LEATHER FACTORY

LECTURE THEATRE

RT : SCHOOL
 UNIVERSITY
 BT : EDUCATION
 TT : EDUCATION

★ A large room with fixed seating, designed for lectures.

LEET

USE : LADE

LEGAL OFFICE

UF : LAWYERS OFFICE
 SOLICITORS OFFICE
 BT : LEGAL SITE
 COMMERCIAL OFFICE
 TT : CIVIL
 COMMERCIAL

★ A building housing the services of professionals with an expert knowledge of the law such as the offices of solicitors, barristers and lawyers.

LEGAL SITE

BT : CIVIL
 TT : CIVIL
 NT : LAW COURT
 COURT HILL
 POLICE STATION
 PRISON
 PUNISHMENT PLACE
 LEGAL OFFICE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the enactment and enforcement of public law.

LEGIONARY FORTRESS

RT : ROMAN FORT
 SIGNAL PLATFORM
 SIGNAL STATION
 TEMPORARY CAMP
 TEMPORARY COMPOUND
 BT : FORTRESS
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE

★ A large, fortified permanent military base built to house a Roman legion, generally defended by at least one rampart and ditch.

LEISURE CENTRE

RT : SPORTS SITE
 BT : SPORTS BUILDING
 TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building or complex providing sports and fitness facilities to the public.



LEMONADE FACTORY

RT : AERATED WATER FACTORY
BT : MINERAL WATER FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory in which lemonade and similar sweetened aerated water drinks are made.

LEPER COLONY

RT : LEPER HOSPITAL
BT : SETTLEMENT
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ Buildings used by a community of people with leprosy, living in isolation from nearby towns and villages.

LEPER HOSPITAL

UF : LEPER HOUSE
RT : ALMSHOUSE
LEPER COLONY
BT : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A hospital where people with leprosy are cared for. During the medieval period, this usually comprised a church and separate accommodation for lepers.

LEPER HOUSE

USE : LEPER HOSPITAL

LETTER BOX

RT : POST BOX
BT : STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A box in which letters are deposited on delivery.

LEVEL CROSSING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A controlled point with warning lights and gates or barriers where a road crosses a railway line.

LEVER FRAME

USE : GROUND FRAME

LIBRARY

RT : READING ROOM
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL

★ A building or space which houses a collection of literary documents or records, photographs, films or recordings kept for reference or borrowing.

LIFEBOAT SHED

USE : LIFEBOAT STATION

LIFEBOAT STATION

UF : LIFEBOAT SHED
RT : SLIPWAY
COASTGUARD STATION
BT : MARITIME
CIVIL
TT : MARITIME
CIVIL
NT : ROCKET HOUSE

★ A building designed to house a lifeboat, usually with a stone ramp to launch the boat into the sea.

LIFT

RT : TRAVERSER
BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : BOAT LIFT
CANAL LIFT

★ A structure consisting of a box or platform for carrying goods or passengers from one level to another. Use specific term where known.

LIFT BRIDGE

UF : LIFTING BRIDGE
BT : MOVABLE BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge that incorporates a span that moves upwards vertically to provide a passageway for navigation.

LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : CAPSTAN
CRANE
ELEVATOR CONVEYOR SYSTEM
GANTRY
GRAIN ELEVATOR
LIFT
WINCH
WINDING ENGINE

★ Structures used for the lifting or hoisting of goods, machinery, vehicles, people and livestock.

LIFTING BRIDGE

USE : LIFT BRIDGE

LIGHTBULB FACTORY

BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where lightbulbs are made.

LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

RT : FACTORY
WORKS
ENGINE WORKS
BT : ENGINEERING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING WORKS
MACHINE TOOL WORKS
SEWING MACHINE FACTORY

★ A group of buildings where consumer goods, such as small machines and electrical components, are manufactured.



LIGHTHOUSE

RT : LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
 COASTGUARD STATION
 BEACON STANCE
 WATCH TOWER
 LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION
 LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE
 ROCKET STAFF
 BT : NAVIGATION AID
 BEACON
 TT : MARITIME
 COMMUNICATIONS

★ A tower or structure, with a powerful light or lights at the top, usually erected at an important or dangerous point on or near the sea-coast for the warning and guidance of mariners, but can also be erected inland for the guidance of travellers.

LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD

RT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
 LIGHTHOUSE
 BT : INDUSTRIAL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility where the components of lighthouses are built and assembled.

LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

RT : LIGHTHOUSE
 LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION
 BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 MARITIME HOUSE
 TT : DOMESTIC
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a lighthouse keeper.

LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION

RT : LIGHTHOUSE
 LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE
 BT : NAVIGATION AID
 TT : MARITIME

★ Buildings and structures associated with a lighthouse, often including domestic accommodation.

LIME CLAMP

BT : LIME KILN
 CLAMP KILN
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A simple form of limekiln, in which limestone is burnt

LIME KILN

RT : LIMESTONE QUARRY
 LIME WORKS
 CEMENT WORKS
 BT : AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
 KILN
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : LIME CLAMP

★ A kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone.

LIMESTONE QUARRY

RT : LIME KILN
 LIME WORKS
 BT : STONE QUARRY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where limestone is extracted.

LIME WORKS

RT : LIMESTONE QUARRY
 SPOIL HEAP
 AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL SITE
 LIME KILN
 CONCRETE WORKS
 BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial site where lime (calcium carbonate) is produced.

LINEAR CROPMARK

USE : LINEAR FEATURE

LINEAR EARTHWORK

RT : BOUNDARY
 BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
 LINEAR FEATURE
 DYKE
 BT : EARTHWORK
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A substantial bank and ditch forming a major boundary between two adjacent landholdings of prehistoric or later date.

LINEAR FEATURE

UF : LINEAR CROPMARK
 LINEAR SOILMARKS
 RT : BOUNDARY
 LINEAR EARTHWORK
 AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
 GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK
 BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A straight or curved archaeological feature. Use specific term where known.

LINEAR SOILMARKS

USE : LINEAR FEATURE

LINEN FACTORY

USE : LINEN MILL

LINEN MILL

UF : LINEN FACTORY
 LINEN WORKS
 LINT MILL
 RT : RETTING POND
 CALENDER WORKS
 BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
 TEXTILE MILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill where flax fibres were woven into linen cloth.



LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : FLAX STORE
 JUTE MILL
 RETTING POND
 FLAX KILN
 HEMP MILL
 FLAX DRESSING SHOP
 FLAX MILL
 LINEN MILL

★ Sites and structures associated with the processing of flax.

~~LINEN WORKS~~

USE : LINEN MILL

LINOLEUM FACTORY

UF : LINOLEUM WORKS
 RT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
 VINYL FLOORING FACTORY
 BT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
 FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where linoleum is manufactured.

~~LINOLEUM WORKS~~

USE : LINOLEUM FACTORY

LINTEL

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 UNASSIGNED

★ A horizontal member spanning an opening and providing support to the wall above the opening.

~~LINT MILL~~

USE : LINEN MILL

~~LINT POOL~~

USE : RETTING POND

~~LINT STEEPING PIT~~

USE : RETTING POND

LITHIC SCATTER

BT : ARTEFACT SCATTER
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 NT : FLINT SCATTER
 CHERT SCATTER
 QUARTZ SCATTER
 BLOODSTONE SCATTER
 PITCHSTONE SCATTER

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of lithic artefacts recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context. Use particular types where appropriate.

LITHIC WORKING SITE

UF : FLINT WORKING SITE
 BT : STONE WORKING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : STONE AXE FACTORY

★ A site which has produced evidence of in situ working of stone for the manufacture of tools, weapons or other objects. Such sites will usually, but not always, be of prehistoric date. Use object material where known.

LIVERY STABLE

RT : COACH HOUSE
 COACHING INN
 BT : STABLE
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 TRANSPORT

★ A stable where horses are kept at livery, or are let out for hire.

~~LIVERY TAVERN~~

USE : COACHING INN

LIVESTOCK MARKET

UF : CATTLE MARKET
 RT : LAIRAGE
 BT : MARKET
 TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A market where cattle, pigs, sheep and poultry are bought and sold.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICE

UF : COUNCIL OFFICE
 BT : COUNTY BUILDING
 GOVERNMENT OFFICE
 TT : CIVIL

★ A building which houses the administrative functions of a local authority.

~~LOCH~~

USE : LAKE

LOCK

UF : ENTRANCE LOCK
 RT : CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 CANAL
 LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
 BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : MARITIME
 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 TRANSPORT
 NT : SEA LOCK
 STOP LOCK

★ A section of the water channel on a canal or river shut off above and below by lock gates provided with sluices to let the water out and in, and thus raise or lower boats from one level to another. Use more specific type where known.

L



LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

UF : LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE

RT : LOCK

CANAL TRANSPORT SITE

CANAL

CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The residence of a canal lock-keeper.*

LOCK KEEPERS HOUSE

USE : LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE

LOCK UP

RT : JAIL

WATCH HOUSE

BT : PRISON

TT : CIVIL

★ *A prison used for temporary detention. The typical village lock-up was a one-storeyed, one-celled building, sometimes of round or polygonal plan.*

LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP

USE : RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

LOCOMOTIVE WORKS

USE : RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

LODGE

RT : FISHING LODGE

GARDENERS LODGE

GATE LODGE

HUNTING LODGE

GAMEKEEPERS HOUSE

BT : DOMESTIC

TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A small building, often inhabited by a gatekeeper, gamekeeper or similar. Use specific type where known.*

LODGING HOUSE

RT : TENEMENT

HOSTEL

FISHERMENS MISSION

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC

★ *Purpose built workers' accommodation comprising single rooms with communal eating and washing facilities. Usually for short stay accommodation only.*

LOGGIA

BT : GARDEN BUILDING

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A covered arcade, often attached to a building, open on one or more sides.*

LONG BARROW

RT : BANK BARROW

ROUND BARROW

BT : BARROW

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A Neolithic funerary monument, consisting of a rectangular or trapezoidal earthen mound, often with flanking or encircling ditches. The mound usually covers a mortuary structure of varying construction.*

LONG CAIRN

BT : BURIAL CAIRN

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A rectangular or trapezoidal non-megalithic stony mound of Neolithic date, with human remains in cists rather than a large chamber. Mound construction and associated features vary considerably in type and complexity.*

LONG CIST

RT : LONG CIST CEMETERY

SHORT CIST

BT : CIST

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A long rectangular cist, usually containing an extended inhumation burial.*

LONG CIST CEMETERY

RT : LONG CIST

BT : CEMETERY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An early Christian site with a number of long cists containing extended inhumation burials. Burials are usually oriented E-W.*

LOOM

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An apparatus for making fabric by weaving yarn or thread*

LOOPHOLED WALL

BT : WALL

FORTIFICATION

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

DEFENCE

★ *A wall or section of wall with apertures designed for the firing of weapons.*

LORRY FACTORY

UF : TRUCK PLANT

VAN AND LORRY WORKS

RT : DIESEL ENGINE WORKS

BT : MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

VEHICLE FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory used for the manufacture and assembly of lorries.*

L



LYCH GATE

RT : GATE

CHURCHYARD

CHURCH

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A covered gateway at the entrance to a churchyard.*

LYNCHET

RT : FIELD BOUNDARY

CULTIVATION TERRACE

BT : FIELD SYSTEM

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A scarp or bank defining the upper and lower boundaries of a field. Formed as a result of the gradual downhill movement of soil loosened by ploughing.*

M

~~MACHINE GUN EMPLACEMENT~~

USE : GUN EMPLACEMENT

MACHINE GUN POST

BT : GUN EMPLACEMENT

TT : DEFENCE

★ An open walled structure built of concrete, brick or sandbags which enclosed one or more machine-guns mounted on lintels for light anti-aircraft and ground defence.

MACHINERY

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : ENGINE
BOILER
STEAM ROLLER
GENERATOR

★ Apparatus used for applying a mechanical force, or to perform a particular function. Use more specific type where known.

MACHINERY PLINTH

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A concrete or stone platform which provides a secure, flat base for machinery.

MACHINE SHOP

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Engineering workshop housing specialized machinery such as lathes, presses, etc., for making machines.

MACHINE TOOL WORKS

RT : MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where machine tools are manufactured.

MADRAS FACTORY

BT : TEXTILE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where madras is produced. Madras is a lace-like fabric woven from cotton yarn.

MAGAZINE

RT : MUNITIONS FACTORY

EXPLOSIVES STORE

BT : ARMAMENT DEPOT

TT : DEFENCE

NT : POWDER MAGAZINE

★ A building in which a supply of arms, ammunition and provisions for armed forces is stored.

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

RT : SCHOOL

HOSPITAL

FACTORY

BT : WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or room used for the maintenance of the buildings and facilities in a large complex, such as a hospital, school or factory.

MALT BARN

USE : MALTINGS

MALT HOUSE

RT : MALT KILN

MALTINGS

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building with malt kilns for the malting of grains and with other similar equipment for brewing work.

MALTINGS

UF : MALT BARN

RT : MANAGERS HOUSE

MALT HOUSE

MALT KILN

DISTILLERY

BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or group of buildings where grain is processed through germination, to produce malt.

MALT KILN

RT : MALT HOUSE

MALTINGS

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE

KILN

TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A kiln, usually with a pyramidal roof and capped vent, used to arrest the germination process in malted barley. Found on the site of a malt house.

MANAGED WOODLAND

RT : TREE RING

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

LAND USE SITE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

NT : COPPICE

ORCHARD

WOOD

★ An area of cultivated, managed woodland producing wood which is used for a variety of purposes.

M



MANAGERS HOUSE

RT : IRON WORKS
WORKERS COTTAGE
MALTINGS
FACTORY
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A purpose-built dwelling for the manager of a factory, works, textile mill, etc, often found within the complex itself.

MANGANESE QUARRY

RT : LEAD MINE
TIN MINE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An open-air site where manganese is extracted from the ground.

MANHOLE

USE : INSPECTION HATCH

MAN HOLE

USE : INSPECTION HATCH

MANOR

RT : GRANGE
CELL
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
MANOR HOUSE
FARM
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ An area of land consisting of the lord's demesne and of lands from whose holders he may exact certain fees, etc.

MANOR HOUSE

RT : PRECEPTORY
COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
PALACE
FORTIFIED MANOR HOUSE
MANOR
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The principal house of a manor or village.

MANSE

RT : PRESBYTERY
RECTORY
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ The residence of a clergyman, usually a Presbyterian minister.

MANSION

USE : COUNTRY HOUSE

MANUPORT

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An unmodified stone or other natural object that could only have been transported to a site by human agency.

MANURE PIT

USE : DUNG PIT

MANURE WORKS

USE : FERTILIZER WORKS

MARBLE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where marble is extracted from the ground.

MARINA

RT : BOATHOUSE
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ A dock or basin, often inland, used for mooring yachts and other small pleasure craft.

MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

RT : LIGHTHOUSE CONSTRUCTION YARD
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
BT : MARITIME
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
NT : BOAT YARD
DOCKYARD
DRY DOCK
GRAVING DOCK
OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD
PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD
SHEER LEGS
SHIP BREAKING YARD
SHIPYARD
FLOATING CRANE
RIGGING WORKS
MARINE WORKSHOP
CHAIN WORKS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and repair of ships and boats.

MARINE WORKSHOP

BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
NT : SAIL LOFT

★ A craft or repair workshop in a boat yard, harbour or naval dockyard.



MARITIME

NT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
DEGAUSSING STATION
DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
LANDING POINT
BALLAST MOUND
MARITIME OBSTRUCTION
MARITIME OFFICE
NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT
NAVIGATION AID
SEA DEFENCES
SLIPWAY
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
LIFEBOAT STATION
MEASURED MILE MARKER
FISHERMENS MISSION
FISHERMENS FASTENER
FERRY CROSSING
WHALING STATION

★ *This is the top term for the class. See MARITIME Class List for narrow terms. For seafaring vessels use the Maritime Thesaurus (RCAHMS).*

MARITIME HOUSE

RT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE

★ *The residences of people associated with the sea.*

MARITIME OBSTRUCTION

BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME

★ *Seabed, anchorage and/or harbour bottom debris of uncertain origin and (generally) mixed nature, commonly recognised as forming a hazard to navigation.*

MARITIME OFFICE

RT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
OFFICE
OBSERVATORY
BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME
NT : PILOT OFFICE
CUSTOM HOUSE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE

★ *A building from where marine operations are directed.*

MARKER CAIRN

UF : SHEPHERDS CAIRN
RT : BOUNDARY CAIRN
MARKER STONE
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A cairn of no great antiquity, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, often used as a marker or directional aid in upland areas.*

MARKER POST

RT : BOUNDARY MARKER
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A post, usually made of wood or metal, erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.*

MARKER STONE

RT : BOUNDARY MARKER
MARKER CAIRN
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : MERIDIAN MARKER

★ *A post made of stone erected to mark a particular spot in the landscape, but the purpose of which is unknown.*

MARKET

BT : COMMERCIAL PREMISES
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : MARKET CROSS
MARKET HOUSE
CHEESE MARKET
FISH MARKET
FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MARKET
LIVESTOCK MARKET
MARKET PLACE
MARKET STANCE
MEAT MARKET
MARKET HALL
MEAL MARKET

★ *An open area, covered space or building where goods or livestock are bought and sold. It may be a permanent establishment or an event held periodically. Use specific term where known.*

MARKET CROSS

RT : BOUNDARY CROSS
MARKET PLACE
BT : CROSS
MARKET
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
COMMERCIAL

★ *A cross found in a market place.*

MARKET HALL

RT : MARKET HOUSE
GUILDHALL
EXCHANGE
BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A purpose built covered market hall, usually 19th century.*

MARKET HOUSE

RT : GUILDHALL
TOWN HALL
MARKET HALL
BT : PUBLIC BUILDING
MARKET
TT : CIVIL
COMMERCIAL

★ *A market building, pre-19th century, incorporating other function rooms, e.g. theatres, courtrooms, schoolrooms.*

MARKET PLACE

RT : MARKET CROSS
TRON
MARKET STANCE
BT : MARKET
URBAN SPACE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
COMMERCIAL

★ *An area where public markets are held, often a town square or a widened street.*

M



MARKET STANCE

RT : MARKET PLACE
BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *An area in a market place set aside for the erection of a market stall.*

MARRIAGE STONE

BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ *A stone inscribed with the initials of a bride and groom, usually accompanied by a date, and found on a lintel or set into a wall.*

MARRIED QUARTERS

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *Purpose built accommodation for members of the armed forces and their families.*

MARSHALLING YARD

RT : GOODS YARD
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A series of parallel railway sidings on which goods wagons originating from different locations can be sorted or re-sorted into new trains before being despatched to their next destination or sorting points.*

MARTELLO TOWER

BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A coastal gun/watch tower built as part of the anti-invasion defences during the Napoleonic Wars.*

MASH HOUSE

RT : STILL HOUSE
BT : BREWING AND MALTING SITE
DISTILLING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A brewery building where malt is mixed with hot water to form wort.*

MASONIC HALL

UF : MASONS HALL
BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ *A meeting place for freemasons.*

MASONS HALL

USE : MASONIC HALL

MASONS MARK

BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A device, monogram or symbol incised in stonework by a mason as a means of identifying his work. Particularly common in Romanesque and Gothic buildings.*

MASTERPIECE

USE : PIECE

MAUSOLEUM

UF : TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM
RT : BURIAL VAULT
CHARNEL HOUSE
TOMB
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A monumental burial place, usually for a single person or a family.*

MAZE

UF : LABYRINTH
RT : FORMAL GARDEN
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A confusing and baffling network of paths or passages, often set within a formal garden and bounded by high hedges or walls.*

MEAL MARKET

BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A market where meal (cereal) is sold.*

MEAL MILL

USE : GRAIN MILL

MEASURED MILE MARKER

UF : ADMIRALTY DISTANCE POLE
DISTANCE POLE
BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME

★ *A pair of landmark posts intended to be viewed in transit to define one end of an accurately measured mile (on a known bearing) used to verify the performance of ships following construction or refit.*

MEASURING POND

RT : GAUGE BASIN
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A pond or basin on a river, canal or reservoir in which the level of the water passing through is measured.*

MEAT MARKET

BT : MARKET
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A commercial premises or public space where meat is traded.*

MECHANICS INSTITUTE

BT : INSTITUTE
TT : EDUCATION

★ *A building where artisans could learn more about their craft, and the scientific and theoretical principles behind it, by attending lectures and the use of the reading room facilities.*



MEETING HALL

RT : MISSION HALL
SESSION HOUSE
MEETING PLACE
HALL
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
BT : RECREATIONAL
PUBLIC BUILDING
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL
NT : MASONIC HALL
CHURCH HALL
GUILDHALL
TOWN HALL
VILLAGE HALL
PUBLIC HALL
BRITISH LEGION HALL
TRADES HALL

★ A place where people meet for entertainment, discussion or assembly. Use more specific term where known.

MEETING PLACE

UF : GATHERING SITE
RT : MOOT
MEETING HALL
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A building or open space where people assemble or gather.

MEMORIAL

USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT

MEMORIAL STONE

USE : COMMEMORATIVE STONE

MENTAL HOSPITAL

USE : PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

MERCHANTS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Originally, a house of higher social status in a town or port, often with a storage cellar.

MERIDIAN MARKER

BT : MARKER STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A meridian marker, precisely positioned due south or north of an astronomical observatory, provides a fixed terrestrial point of reference for observations of stellar, planetary or lunar transits. Markers can take the form of a column, pillar, arch, or notched stone, usually on the skyline, at distances from the observatory varying between several hundred yards and several miles.

MESS

BT : MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
TT : DEFENCE

★ A military dining room where members of the armed forces eat and take recreation.

METAL CASK FACTORY

RT : BREWERY
BOTTLE WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory that produces metal casks for containing alcoholic beverages and other liquids.

METAL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ANTIMONY MINE
COPPER MINE
GOLD MINE
HAEMATITE MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
MANGANESE QUARRY
ORE WORKS
SILVER MINE
ZINC MINE
HUSH
GOLD WORKINGS
IRONSTONE WORKINGS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of metal ores.

METAL INDUSTRY SITE

RT : CHARCOAL STORE
METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE
CALCINER
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
METAL EXTRACTION SITE
METAL PROCESSING SITE
METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL SMELTING SITE
METAL WORKING SITE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the metal industry.

METAL PROCESSING SITE

UF : METAL REFINING WORKS
BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CRUSHING MILL
TIN MILL

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of non ferrous metal ores.

METAL PRODUCTION FURNACE

RT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
BT : FURNACE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BLAST FURNACE

★ A furnace where metal is manufactured from ore.



METAL PRODUCT SITE

RT : CHROMATE QUARRY
 BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : ALUMINIUM SMELTER
 ALUMINIUM WORKS
 COPPER WORKS
 GALVANIZING WORKS
 MOULDING SHOP
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 STEEL SUPPLY YARD
 STEEL WORKS
 WIRE ROPE WORKS
 WIRE WORKS
 ZINC WORKS
 MINT
 SCRAP YARD
 SHEARING MACHINE
 SHOT TOWER
 IRON FOUNDRY
 PIPE FOUNDRY
 CHAIN WORKS
 METAL CASK FACTORY
 NAIL FACTORY
 ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
 RIVET WORKS
 SPRING WORKS
 TUBE WORKS
 FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of products from metals.

METAL REFINING WORKS

USE : METAL PROCESSING SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

RT : IRON ORE PROCESSING PLANT
 BLAST FURNACE
 BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : COPPER WORKS
 ZINC WORKS
 BLOOMERY MOUND
 BLOOMERY SCATTER
 IRON WORKS
 LEAD SMELTING SITE
 SLAG HEAP
 FORGE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the smelting of metals.

METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP

BT : METAL WORKING SITE
 CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
 WORKSHOP
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : SMITHY

★ A workshop used by a person who works in base or precious metals.

METAL WORKING SITE

BT : METAL INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : WIRE WORKS
 BRONZE WORKING SITE
 IRON WORKING SITE
 ORE BIN
 ORE STORE
 METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
 METAL WORKS
 SLITTING MILL

★ A site where metal is worked. Use specific term where known.

METAL WORKS

BT : METAL WORKING SITE
 FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : COPPER WORKS
 GALVANIZING WORKS
 SHEET METAL WORKS
 STEEL WORKS
 ZINC WORKS

★ A complex of buildings used for the processing of metals. Use more specific type where known.

METHODIST COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

MEWS

RT : STABLE
 COACHMANS COTTAGE
 BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 MULTIPLE DWELLING
 TT : DOMESTIC
 TRANSPORT

★ Traditionally a mew was a building housing hawks when they were moulting, however since the C16th the term has been used for a series of stables grouped around an open yard or alley, often with rooms above. Use only for stables otherwise use FALCONRY.

MICROELECTRONICS FACTORY

BT : FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory complex where computer chips are manufactured.

MIDDEN

RT : RUBBISH PIT
 BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 DOMESTIC
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 DOMESTIC
 NT : SHELL MIDDEN

★ A refuse heap, often associated with a building or settlement.

MILE PLATE

RT : RAILWAY
 ROAD
 SIGNPOST
 BT : TRANSPORT
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A plate, usually of wood or metal, set up on a road, canal or railway to mark the miles from or to a place.



MILEPOST

RT : GUIDE PLATE
ROAD
SIGNPOST
MILESTONE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TRANSPORT

★ A post or pillar set up alongside a road to mark the miles from, or to, a place or places.

MILESTONE

RT : GUIDE PLATE
ROAD
SIGNPOST
MILEPOST
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TRANSPORT

★ A stone, often erected at one mile intervals, on which are marked the distances to specified locations in miles.

MILITARY AIRFIELD

RT : CONTROL TOWER
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
DEFENCE

★ A landing and taking-off area for military aircraft. Often includes ancilliary structures and buildings for the maintenance and storage of aircraft, etc.

MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE

RT : OPERATIONS BLOCK
BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BOMB STORE
DISPERSAL BAY
PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING
MILITARY AIRFIELD
BATTLEFIELD HEADQUARTERS

★ Buildings, structures and sites directly associated with the operation of military airfields. See also AIR TRANSPORT SITE in the TRANSPORT Class.

MILITARY BASE

BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY HEADQUARTERS
BARRAGE BALLOON CENTRE
ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

★ A building or group of buildings, often surrounded by a system of fortifications, used as a residential and training site by members of an armed force.

MILITARY BUILDING

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : NISSEN HUT
AMMUNITION STORAGE HUT
OPERATIONS BLOCK
MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
ABLUTIONS BLOCK

★ A building of unknown purpose found at a military site. Use more specific type where known.

MILITARY CAMP

RT : NISSEN HUT
BARRACKS
PARADE GROUND
TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
BT : MILITARY BASE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ENCAMPMENT
PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
TEMPORARY CAMP

★ A site where a body of troops is temporarily or permanently lodged, with or without entrenchments and fortifications.

MILITARY CAUSEWAY

BT : CAUSEWAY
MILITARY INSTALLATION
TT : TRANSPORT
DEFENCE

★ A road or pathway raised above surrounding low, wet or uneven ground, and constructed and used for a primarily military purpose.

MILITARY DEPOT

RT : NISSEN HUT
BT : MILITARY INSTALLATION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ARMAMENT DEPOT

★ A building or group of buildings, often enclosed by a system of fortifications, used by an armed force for the storage and distribution of military equipment.

MILITARY HEADQUARTERS

BT : MILITARY BASE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : BATTLEFIELD HEADQUARTERS

★ The command centre of military operations.

MILITARY HOUSING

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ Dwellings for members of the armed forces. This includes family homes outside a military base.

MILITARY INSTALLATION

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
MILITARY BASE
MILITARY CAUSEWAY
MILITARY DEPOT

★ A site where military equipment and supporting personnel are located.



MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE

BT : DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : RADAR SITE
 WATCH TOWER
 OBSERVATION POST
 RADAR STATION
 RADAR MAST
 UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE
 COMMUNICATIONS STATION
 RADIO MAST
 SENTRY POST

★ Buildings, structures and sites for the detection of encroaching enemy forces.

MILITARY OFFICE

BT : OFFICE
 MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 UNASSIGNED
 DEFENCE
 NT : ARMY OFFICE

★ An administrative building used to organize and co-ordinate the activities of members of the armed forces.

MILITARY RESIDENCE

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
 TT : DOMESTIC
 NT : BARRACKS
 OFFICERS QUARTERS
 MILITARY HOUSING
 MARRIED QUARTERS
 GUN CREW ACCOMMODATION

★ A residence for military personnel.

MILITARY ROAD

UF : MILITARY WAY
 RT : KINGSHOUSE
 BT : MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE
 FRONTIER DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : ROMAN ROAD

★ A road constructed primarily for the rapid movement of military personnel, vehicles and equipment.

MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE

BT : DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : SEMAPHORE STATION

★ Buildings and structures used for sending and receiving signals.

MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING

BT : MILITARY BUILDING
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : GUARDHOUSE
 MESS
 MILITARY OFFICE
 NAAFI BUILDING

★ Ancillary buildings and structures associated with a military base.

MILITARY TRAINING AREA

USE : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

UF : MILITARY TRAINING AREA
 PRACTICE WORKS
 BT : DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : PRACTICE BATTERY
 BOMBING RANGE
 BUTTS
 DRILL HALL
 FIRING RANGE
 PARADE GROUND
 TANK TRAINING RANGE
 TARGET
 TRACKED TARGET RANGE
 NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE
 GRENADE RANGE

★ Buildings, structures and sites for the training of military personnel.

MILITARY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : DEFENCE
 TT : DEFENCE
 NT : MILITARY ROAD
 MILITARY AIRFIELD

★ Sites and structures for the transport of military personnel, vehicles and armaments.

MILITARY WAY

USE : MILITARY ROAD

MILL

RT : LADE
 WATERCOURSE
 TIME OFFICE
 WORKS
 DIESEL ENGINE WORKS
 MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
 INDUSTRIAL SITE
 BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : THRESHING MILL
 CRUCK FRAMED MILL
 WHIN MILL
 POTATO MILL
 FARINA MILL
 BORING MILL
 BONE MILL
 FLOUR MILL
 GRAIN MILL
 OIL MILL
 RICE MILL
 ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILL
 CRUSHING MILL
 PAPER MILL
 SLITTING MILL
 SNUFF MILL
 STARCH MILL
 STEAM MILL
 TEXTILE MILL
 TIDE MILL
 TIMBER MILL
 TIN MILL

★ A factory used for processing raw materials. Use more specific term where known.



MILL DAM

RT : LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL
WEIR
BT : DAM
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A dam constructed across a stream to raise its water-level and make it available to power a mill wheel.

MILLERS HOUSE

USE : MILL HOUSE

MILL HOUSE

UF : MILLERS HOUSE
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a miller, often attached to a mill, brewery or distillery.

MILL POND

RT : LADE
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
WEIR
MILL DAM
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
POND
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ The area of water retained behind a mill dam for driving a mill.

MILLSTONE QUARRY

RT : GRANITE QUARRY
QUERN QUARRY
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where millstones have been quarried. Circular depressions may be visible, along with unfinished or broken millstones.

MILLWRIGHTS SHOP

USE : MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

UF : MILLWRIGHTS SHOP
RT : ENGINEERING WORKS
MACHINE TOOL WORKS
FACTORY
MILL
BT : WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where industrial machinery and equipment is repaired and maintained.

MINE

RT : MINE BUILDING
AERIAL CABLEWAY
WINDER HOUSE
MINE SHAFT
ADIT
SPOIL HEAP
BING
SUBSIDENCE PIT
ENGINE HOUSE
SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE
MINE WORKINGS
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ANTIMONY MINE
COPPER MINE
GOLD MINE
HAEMATITE MINE
IRONSTONE MINE
LEAD MINE
SILVER MINE
ZINC MINE
BARYTES MINE
SALT MINE
BAUXITE MINE
DRIFT MINE
FLINT MINE
OPEN CAST MINE
SHALE OIL MINE
TIN MINE
COBALT MINE
NICKEL MINE
FIRE CLAY MINE
CLAY MINE
OCHRE MINE
COLLIERY

★ An excavation made in the earth for the purpose of digging out metallic ores, coal, salt, precious stones and other minerals. Use specific term where known.

MINE BUILDING

UF : PITHEAD BUILDING
RT : SILVER MINE
MINE
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : LAMPHOUSE
PITHEAD BATHS

★ A building found at the surface at the site of a mine. Use specific type where known.

MINEFIELD

RT : TANK TRAP
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
TT : DEFENCE

★ An area of ground or water containing explosive mines.

MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE

RT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : AERIAL CABLEWAY
CAPSTAN
WINDER HOUSE
WINDING GEAR

★ Buildings and structures associated with lifting and winding at the site of a mine.



MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

RT : MINERAL RAILWAY
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BARYTES MINE
CLAY EXTRACTION SITE
DIATOMITE WORKS
QUARRY
SALT MINE
SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
BELL PIT
SALT WORKS
GRAVEL PIT

★ Sites where minerals are extracted from the ground.

MINERAL PRODUCT SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
CEMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
GLASSMAKING SITE
POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
TERRACOTTA WORKS

★ Buildings and sites associated with the production of materials made from minerals.

MINERAL RAILWAY

RT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINING INDUSTRY SITE
BT : RAILWAY
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A railway used specifically to transport coal and other minerals.

MINERAL WATER FACTORY

UF : MINERAL WATER WORKS
RT : BOTTLING PLANT
AERATED WATER FACTORY
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : LEMONADE FACTORY

★ A factory which produces artificial imitations of mineral water, such as soda water.

MINERAL WATER WORKS

USE : MINERAL WATER FACTORY

MINERS CAMP

RT : MINERS COTTAGE
BOTHY
BT : WORKERS CAMP
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC

★ A group of buildings or structures used as temporary accommodation for miners.

MINERS COTTAGE

UF : COAL MINERS COTTAGE
RT : MINERS CAMP
MINERS VILLAGE
MINERS ROW
BT : WORKERS COTTAGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cottage purpose built by an employer for the accommodation of a miner and his family.

MINERS INSTITUTE

USE : COLLIERY INSTITUTE

MINERS ROW

RT : MINERS COTTAGE
MINERS VILLAGE
BT : WORKERS ROW
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC

★ A row of cottages built as accommodation for miners and their families.

MINERS VILLAGE

RT : MINERS COTTAGE
MINERS ROW
BT : MODEL VILLAGE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A model village, built to provide accommodation for workers in a specific coal mine.

MINERS WELFARE INSTITUTE

USE : COLLIERY INSTITUTE

MINE SHAFT

RT : MINE
SHAFT
AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
MINE WORKINGS
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ADIT

★ A vertical or inclined excavation giving access to an underground mine.

MINE WORKINGS

RT : MINE
MINE SHAFT
SPOIL HEAP
SUBSIDENCE PIT
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An area of mining activity, where excavations have extracted ores, coal, salt or precious stones. Use specific MINE type where known eg LEAD MINE.

MINIATURE RAILWAY

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A small-scale railway, often for the transportation of children at a place of recreation.

M



MINING INDUSTRY SITE

RT : MINERAL RAILWAY
COAL MINING SITE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MINE
MINE BUILDING
MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
MINE SHAFT
SPOIL HEAP
SUBSIDENCE PIT
MINE WORKINGS

★ *Buildings and structures associated with the mining industry.*

MINT

UF : ROYAL MINT
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
CIVIL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
CIVIL

★ *A place where money is coined under public authority.*

MISSIONARY COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

MISSION HALL

RT : MEETING HALL
CHILDRENS HOME
ORPHANAGE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : FISHERMENS MISSION

★ *A building used for meetings and worship by a religious community attempting to establish its faith in a particular area.*

MOAT

RT : CASTLE
MOATED SITE
FORTIFIED HOUSE
BT : DEFENCE
DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE

★ *A wide ditch surrounding a building, usually filled with water. Use with relevant site type where known eg CASTLE, TOWER HOUSE.*

MOATED SITE

UF : HOMESTEAD MOAT
RT : MOAT
BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE

★ *A site enclosed within a moat, normally rectangular on plan, and believed to be medieval in date.*

MODEL VILLAGE

RT : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE
BT : VILLAGE
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : MINERS VILLAGE

★ *A planned village or settlement.*

MONASTERY

RT : GRANGE
VALLUM
ROUND TOWER
CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBAY
CELL
FRIARY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY
GUEST HALL
KITCHEN
CLOISTER
GATEHOUSE
MANOR
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
HOSPITAL
INFIRMARY
FARM
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of men living in seclusion under religious vows.*

MONASTERY GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

MONASTIC DWELLING

UF : ABBOTS HOUSE
BT : CLERICAL DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A residence for a member of a religious community eg. Abbot, Prior, Manciple etc.*

MONASTIC PRECINCT

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *The area surrounding a monastic house including conventual buildings, outbuildings, cemetery, fishponds, etc, usually marked out by a bank and/or ditch or precinct wall.*

MONASTIC SETTLEMENT

RT : VALLUM
MONASTERY
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *Buildings and land associated with a monastery.*

MONORAIL

BT : RAILWAY
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A single track railway.*

MONUMENT

USE : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT



MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : ARTEFACT SCATTER

BARRIER
BOOTH
BOUNDARY
BUILDING
EARTHWORK
EMBANKMENT
ENCLOSURE
FINDSPOT
GATEWAY
HILL FIGURE
LANDSCAPE
MOUND
NATURAL FEATURE
PALISADE
PIT GROUP
PIT SETTING
PLATFORM
QUARRY PIT
RING DITCH
STACK SITE
TIMBER STRUCTURE
BRIDGE
CRANE
SHELTER
CASTLE
DITCH
DYKE
TRENCH
BROCH
CAIRN
HOUSE
HUT CIRCLE
ANNEXE ENCLOSURE
ARCH
ARCHWAY
CONSUMPTION CAIRN
STONE HEAP

★ This is the top term for the class. See MONUMENT (BY FORM) Class List for narrow terms.

MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS

USE : STONEMASONS YARD

MOORING STAGE

RT : LANDING STAGE
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A structure to which a boat is secured.

MOOT

RT : MEETING PLACE
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL
NT : MOOT HILL

★ An outdoor meeting place.

MOOT HILL

BT : MOOT
TT : CIVIL

★ A natural or artificial hill used as a meeting place, often the site of a local court.

MORTAR

USE : KNOCKING STONE

MORTAR STONE

USE : KNOCKING STONE

MORT HOUSE

RT : MORT SAFE
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A building, usually within a churchyard, used for the temporary and secure storage of human remains prior to burial.

MORT SAFE

RT : GRAVE
MORT HOUSE
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An iron frame placed over a coffin or at the entrance to a grave to act as a deterrent against resurrectionists.

MORTUARY

RT : HOSPITAL
BT : HOSPITAL BUILDING
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building or room used for holding, viewing or identifying dead bodies prior to burial or cremation.

MORTUARY ENCLOSURE

RT : ENCLOSURE
BARROW
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A rectangular or sub-rectangular enclosure of Neolithic date, assumed to have been used for the exposure of human remains prior to secondary burial.

MOSAIC

RT : GRAFFITI
MURAL
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A picture or pattern produced by cementing together small pieces of stone or glass of various colours. May be in the form of a floor.

MOSQUE

RT : TEMPLE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A Muslim temple or place of worship.

MOTEL

RT : INN
BT : HOTEL
TT : DOMESTIC
COMMERCIAL

★ A long, low-rise building consisting of rows of attached individual suites of rooms used for overnight accommodation by motorists.

MOTOR CAR FACTORY

USE : CAR FACTORY

MOTORING CALL BOX

BT : TELEPHONE BOX
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TRANSPORT
 COMMUNICATIONS

★ A roadside telephone box used by motorists in need of assistance.

MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT

USE : RACING CIRCUIT

MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : COACH WORKS
 CAR FACTORY
 LORRY FACTORY
 TRACTOR FACTORY

★ Buildings and sites associated with the manufacture of motor vehicles.

MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

UF : CAR SHOWROOM
 VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 RT : GARAGE
 PETROL STATION
 BT : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM
 NT : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

★ A building or room where motor vehicles are exhibited for sale.

MOTORWAY

RT : MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE
 BT : ROAD
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A broad highway designed for high-speed traffic, with two or more carriageways for vehicles travelling in either direction.

MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE

RT : MOTORWAY
 BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A system of interconnected roads and bridges, designed to connect efficiently two or more motorways and other roads.

MOTOR WORKS

USE : CAR FACTORY

MOTTE

RT : MOUND
 MOTTE AND BAILEY
 RINGWORK
 BAILEY
 BT : CASTLE
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 DEFENCE

★ A steep-sided artificial mound on which the principal tower of a castle is set.

MOTTE AND BAILEY

UF : MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE
 RT : MOTTE
 MOTTE AND BAILEY
 RINGWORK
 BAILEY
 BT : CASTLE
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 DEFENCE

★ An early form of castle consisting of a flat-topped, steep-sided earthen mound, supporting a wooden tower, and accompanied by a bailey.

MOTTE AND BAILEY CASTLE

USE : MOTTE AND BAILEY

MOULDING SHOP

RT : FOUNDRY
 PATTERN STORE
 BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An area where objects are produced by pouring molten metal into moulds. Usually part of a FOUNDRY.

MOUND

UF : PEAT MOUND
 RT : EARTHWORK
 BARROW
 MOTTE
 BURNT MOUND
 BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 NT : PILLOW MOUND
 GALLOWS MOUND
 BOUNDARY MOUND
 PROSPECT MOUND

★ An artificial elevation of earth or stones. Use more specific term where known.

MOUNTAIN RESCUE CENTRE

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
 TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ Headquarters for mountain rescue team.

MOUNTING BLOCK

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 STREET FURNITURE
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TRANSPORT

★ A block for mounting a horse.

MOVABLE BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
 TT : TRANSPORT
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 NT : BASCULE BRIDGE
 DRAWBRIDGE
 LIFT BRIDGE

★ A type of bridge which has machinery and movable elements, eg. to allow vessels to pass.

MULBERRY HARBOUR

USE : FLOATING HARBOUR

M



MULTIPLE DWELLING

BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : TENEMENT
TERRACE
FLAT
MEWS
COLONY HOUSING
RETIREMENT HOME
FOUR IN A BLOCK

★ Buildings designed for the accommodation of large numbers of people, rather than single families, etc.

MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

RT : GARAGE
PETROL PUMP
PETROL STATION
RAMP
BT : CAR PARK
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A car park, on two or more levels.

MULTI-STOREY FLATS

USE : FLATS

MUNICIPAL BUILDING

RT : COUNTY BUILDING
TOWN HALL
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ A building owned or used by a local authority.

MUNITIONS DEPOT

USE : ARMAMENT DEPOT

MUNITIONS FACTORY

UF : MUNITIONS PLANT
RT : MAGAZINE
ORDNANCE FACTORY
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site used for the manufacture of weapons, ammunition and military supplies. Use more specific type where known.

MUNITIONS PLANT

USE : MUNITIONS FACTORY

MURAL

UF : WALL PAINTING
RT : GRAFFITI
MOSAIC
BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : STENCIL

★ A painting or relief executed directly onto or applied to a wall.

MUSEUM

RT : EXHIBITION CENTRE
VISITOR CENTRE
ART GALLERY
EXHIBITION HALL
BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL

★ A building, group of buildings or space devoted to the acquisition, conservation, study, exhibition, and educational interpretation of objects having scientific, historical, or artistic value.

MUSIC HALL

RT : THEATRE
CONCERT HALL
BT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A hall licensed for musical performances, singing, dancing and other entertainments, exclusive of dramatic performance.

MUSIC HOUSE

USE : CONCERT HALL

MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : CONCERT HALL
MUSIC HALL
BALLROOM
NIGHTCLUB
DANCE STUDIO

★ An establishment where musical performances take place.

MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS

USE : TAPESTRY FACTORY

MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS

USE : MUSLIN FACTORY

MUSLIN FACTORY

UF : MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS
BT : TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory that produces muslin.

N



NAAFI BUILDING

BT : MILITARY SUPPORT BUILDING
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building, administered by the Navy, Army and Air Force Institutes, providing retail and leisure services to members of the armed forces.

NAIL FACTORY

UF : NAIL WORKS
RT : WIRE WORKS
FORGE
SLITTING MILL
RIVET WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where nails are manufactured.

NAIL WORKS

USE : NAIL FACTORY

NATIONAL DEBT REDEMPTION OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

NATURAL FEATURE

UF : PEAT MOUND
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : ROCKING STONE
STONE
TREE
CAVE
ROCK SHELTER
FLINT DEPOSIT
STONE DEPOSIT
GEOLOGICAL FEATURE
PALAEOCHANNEL

★ Use for natural features mistakenly assumed to be of archaeological significance or natural features known to have archaeological significance.

NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GAS COMPRESSOR STATION

★ Buildings and structures associated with the processing and storage of natural gas.

NAUST

UF : BOAT NAUST
NOOST
NOUST
RT : BOATHOUSE
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A shelter for a boat.

NAVAL DOCKYARD

BT : DOCKYARD
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A naval base that builds, repairs, docks, converts or resupplies warships, and is manned by civilian engineers and workers and administered by engineer duty officers.

NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT

BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME
NT : NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

★ A building or group of buildings and structures used by the navy. Use specific term where possible.

NAVAL RESERVE TRAINING CENTRE

BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A facility which provides training for members of the Royal Naval Reserve.

NAVAL SIGNAL STATION

RT : SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE
BT : NAVAL ESTABLISHMENT
TT : MARITIME

★ A site with buildings and structures used by the navy for signalling and communications.

NAVE

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ The central division of a church, extending from the west end to the chancel or transepts.

NAVIGATION AID

BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME
NT : COASTGUARD TOWER
SEA MARK
COASTGUARD STATION
LIGHTHOUSE
LIGHTHOUSE SHORE STATION
FOG HORN
ROCKET STAFF
BUOY

★ Buildings, sites and structures used by mariners for purposes of navigation.

NEGROPOLIS

USE : CEMETERY

NET BOILER

USE : BARKING POT

NET BOILING TUB

USE : BARKING POT

NETHOUSE

UF : NETTING STATION
RT : BARKING POT
BARKING HOUSE
GEAR STORE
BT : FISHING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where fishing nets are dried and stored.

NETTING STATION

USE : NETHOUSE

~~NET TUB~~

USE : BARKING POT

NET WORKSBT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where fishing nets are manufactured.

NEWSAGENTSUF : NEWSAGENTS SHOP
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop selling newspapers, magazines and other periodicals, often with stationery, snacks and confectionery.

~~NEWSAGENTS SHOP~~

USE : NEWSAGENTS

NICKEL MINEBT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Also use with other metal ores extracted and MINE where relevant.

NIGHTCLUBBT : MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ An establishment open at night for refreshment and entertainment.

NISSEN HUTRT : BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
MILITARY DEPOT
BT : CIVIL
MILITARY BUILDING
TT : CIVIL
DEFENCE

★ A prefabricated structure of a steel frame clad in corrugated iron. Semi-circular in section they were used as accommodation for the armed forces and, during WWII, as emergency housing for bombed out civilians. Also used for storage.

NITROCELLULOSE FACTORYRT : NITROGLYCERINE HILL
GUNCOTTON STORE
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where nitrocellulose, a substance used in the manufacture of explosives and propellants, is made by treating cellulose with sulphuric and nitric acids.

NITROGLYCERINE HILLRT : NITROCELLULOSE FACTORY
NITROGLYCERINE WORKS
BT : BLACK POWDER WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility for producing nitroglycerine, usually part of a NITROGLYCERINE WORKS. Nitroglycerine and waste liquids flow down hill through a sequence of separators and storage houses under gravity, because pumping nitroglycerine can cause detonation.

NITROGLYCERINE WORKSRT : LABORATORY
NITROGLYCERINE HILL
BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A works or factory where nitroglycerine is manufactured. May include several nitroglycerine hills.

NO CLASSBT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : TERM PENDING
NO CLASS (EVENT)

★ A site record that has been cancelled, often because of duplication, misplotting or misidentification, or a site record that falls outwith Scotland. For sites of indeterminable classification or function use SITE.

NO CLASS (EVENT)BT : NO CLASS
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A record that has been created in the course of an event (such as an excavation, watching brief etc) but has not uncovered any archaeological features.

NON ANTIQUITYBT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : FEED BIN STANCE

★ Use to identify a feature, previously thought to be a monument but now disproved, or to avoid erroneous identification as a monument in future.

NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSEBT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : BRETHREN MEETING HOUSE
FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE
SALVATION ARMY HALL
BUCHANITE MEETING HOUSE

★ A building used for services by a nonconformist protestant sect, especially by Quakers and Presbyterians.

~~NOOST~~

USE : NAUST

~~NORSE HOUSE~~

USE : HOUSE

~~NORSE HUT~~

USE : HUT

~~NORSE SETTLEMENT~~

USE : SETTLEMENT

~~NOTICE BOARD~~

USE : BILLBOARD

~~NOUST~~

USE : NAUST

N



NUNNERY

UF : CONVENT

RT : GRANGE

CHAPTER HOUSE

CATHEDRAL

ABBEY

CELL

FRIARY

MONASTERY

PRECEPTORY

PRIORY

GUEST HALL

MANOR

REFECTORY

FARM

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A complex of buildings inhabited by a community of women, such as nuns or canonesses, living in seclusion under religious vows.

NURSERY

RT : NURSERY SCHOOL

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A room or a building set aside for infants and young children.

NURSERY GARDEN

RT : GLASSHOUSE

BT : GARDEN

LAND USE SITE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A horticultural site where trees, shrubs and plants are grown for sale and transplanting elsewhere.

NURSERY SCHOOL

RT : NURSERY

BT : SCHOOL

TT : EDUCATION

★ A school for pre-Infant school children, usually 3-5 years old.

NURSES HOME

UF : NURSES HOSTEL

RT : HOSPITAL

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : DOMESTIC

HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building where nurses live.

NURSES HOSTEL

USE : NURSES HOME

NURSING HOME

UF : REST HOME

RT : SHELTERED HOUSING

RETIREMENT HOME

CONVALESCENT HOME

BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : DOMESTIC

HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A home for the elderly. Use for homes established since 1947 and state-funded. For earlier homes for the old, use ALMSHOUSE, COTTAGE HOME.

NYLON WORKS

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory that produces nylon.



OASTHOUSE

BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
BREWING AND MALTING SITE
KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building for the storage and drying of hops, often including a hop drying kiln. Usually built as part of a farm.

OBELISK

RT : COLUMN
STATUE
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A stone pillar, square or rectangular in cross section, with a pyramidal top. Used as a public, funerary or garden monument.

OBSERVATION POST

RT : WATCH TOWER
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building or site for watching specific military activities or the movement of enemy forces, etc.

OBSERVATORY

RT : MARITIME OFFICE
CAMERA OBSCURA
CANTEEN
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
COUNTING HOUSE
POST OFFICE
SCHOOL
BT : EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION

★ A building containing celestial telescopes in which astronomical or meteorological phenomena may be observed.

OCCUPATION SITE

RT : SETTLEMENT
BT : SITE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A site showing some signs of occupation but evidence is insufficient to imply permanent settlement.

OCHRE MINE

UF : OCHRE WORKS
BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where iron oxide and iron sulphate is extracted.

OCHRE WORKS

USE : OCHRE MINE

OFFERTORY HOUSE

RT : SESSION HOUSE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A building used by church elders to collect and count the alms donated by the congregation.

OFFICE

RT : MARITIME OFFICE
PILOT OFFICE
CANTEEN
COMMERCIAL OFFICE
ESTATE OFFICE
TIME OFFICE
COUNTING HOUSE
POST OFFICE
GOVERNMENT OFFICE
BOOKING OFFICE
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
BETTING OFFICE
SURVEYORS OFFICE
ARCHITECTS PRACTICE
ENGINEERS OFFICE
DOCKMASTERS OFFICE
ARMY OFFICE
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : MILITARY OFFICE

★ A building or room where business, administrative or professional activities are conducted. Use specific type where known.

OFFICERS QUARTERS

BT : MILITARY RESIDENCE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A building where military officers are accommodated.

OFF LICENCE

BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shop authorised to sell alcoholic beverages to be consumed off the premises.

OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK

RT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
BT : INSCRIBED ROCK
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ A rock outcrop bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.

OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE

RT : RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK
BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ A stone bearing an inscription in the Ogham alphabet, in which letters are represented by lines or notches along an edge or angle.

OIL AND COLOUR WORKS

USE : DYE AND PIGMENT SITE

OIL AND GREASE WORKS

USE : OIL WORKS



OIL DRILLING PLATFORM

RT : OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD
OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A large platform with drilling equipment and ancillary structures and buildings, used in exploration for oil.

OIL MILL

RT : HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
SOAP FACTORY
FARM BUILDING
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where fruit and seed oil is produced by an oil press.

OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL

RT : PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
OIL REFINERY
BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where crude oil is stored prior to distribution.

OIL REFINERY

RT : TAR WORKS
PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX
PIPE BRIDGE
OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A works where crude oil is distilled into its fractions or cuts.

OIL RIG

BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A supporting structure for drilling machinery used in the extraction of or prospecting for mineral oils.

OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD

RT : PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD
OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ Buildings and structures associated with the construction of oil rigs.

OIL STORAGE DEPOT

RT : OIL STORAGE TANK
BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A depot used for the storage of petroleum oil.

OIL STORAGE TANK

RT : OIL STORAGE DEPOT
STORAGE TANK
BT : OIL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A tank used for the storage of petroleum oil.

OIL WORKS

UF : OIL AND GREASE WORKS
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : OIL STORAGE TANK
OIL STORAGE DEPOT
OIL RIG
OIL DRILLING PLATFORM
OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
OIL REFINERY

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the retrieval, refining, processing and storage of petroleum oil.

OLD ROAD

USE : ROAD

OPEN CAST MINE

UF : OPEN CAST WORKINGS
BT : MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where coal or minerals lying close to the surface are extracted through workings which are open to the sky. Use with product type where known.

OPEN CAST WORKINGS

USE : OPEN CAST MINE

OPERATIONS BLOCK

RT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
BT : MILITARY BUILDING
TT : DEFENCE

★ A building or group of buildings, usually forming part of a larger site such as an airfield, where operational and strategic planning and decisions are carried out.

ORANGERY

BT : GLASSHOUSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A gallery or building in a garden, usually south facing, used for growing oranges and other fruit.

ORATORY

USE : PRIVATE CHAPEL

ORCHARD

BT : MANAGED WOODLAND
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ An enclosure used for the cultivation of fruit trees.

ORDNANCE FACTORY

RT : MUNITIONS FACTORY
FOUNDRY
BT : ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site used for the manufacture of small arms and artillery pieces, ammunition, propellants, explosives etc.

ORDNANCE OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

**ORDNANCE SURVEY CAMP**

USE : COLBY CAMP

ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL

BT : CIVIL

TT : CIVIL

NT : TRIANGULATION STATION

COLBY CAMP

BENCH MARK

★ A control point used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

ORDNANCE SURVEY OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ORE BIN

BT : METAL WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A receptacle used for the storage of metal ores.

ORE SHED

USE : ORE STORE

ORE STORE

UF : ORE SHED

RT : BLAST FURNACE

BT : METAL WORKING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A storehouse found in conjunction with a BLAST FURNACE.

ORE WORKS

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : ALUMINA WORKS

★ A site or building where ore is processed.

ORNAMENT

USE : GARDEN ORNAMENT

ORNAMENTAL BRIDGE

UF : CHINESE BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge built to enhance or compliment the surrounding landscape. Mainly found on estates or in parkland and usually 18th and 19th century.

ORNAMENTAL LAKE

BT : LAKE

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An artificial lake, often made by damming a stream. A common feature of landscape parks.

ORNAMENTAL PLASTERERS WORKSHOP

BT : WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where ornamental plaster is manufactured.

ORNAMENTAL POND

BT : POND

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A small artificial pond of water often found in parks and gardens, for decorative purposes.

ORNAMENTAL WELL

BT : WELL

GARDEN ORNAMENT

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A well and superstructure constructed as an ornamental feature in a garden or public space.

ORPHANAGE

RT : MISSION HALL

ALMSHOUSE

BT : CHILDRENS HOME

TT : DOMESTIC

HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ An institution providing care and accommodation for orphans and abandoned children.

ORTHOSTATIC WALL

USE : WALL

OSSUARY

UF : OSSUARY CAVE

RT : BURIAL

CREMATION

CREMATION CEMETERY

BT : FUNERARY SITE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A container or storage place for the bones of the dead.

OSSUARY CAVE

USE : OSSUARY

OTTER TRAP

RT : FISH TRAP

DEER TRAP

BT : ANIMAL TRAP

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

RECREATIONAL

★ A structure built to trap or kill otters.

OUTBUILDING

UF : OUTHOUSE

BT : BUILDING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

★ A detached subordinate building. Use specific type where known, e.g. DAIRY.



OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE

BT : RECREATIONAL

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A centre providing facilities for outdoor sports and accommodation.*

OUTFALL SEWER

UF : SEWAGE OUTFALL

BT : SEWER

TT : INDUSTRIAL

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *The outlet or mouth of a sewer where it dispenses into the sea, lake, etc.*

OUTHOUSE

USE : OUTBUILDING

OUTLET VALVE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

TT : MARITIME

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *Valve set within a dam to control the issue of water from a reservoir. It fulfills the same function as an outlet tower, but is integral to the structure of the dam, rather than being free-standing within the reservoir.*

OUT WORK

USE : OUTWORKS

OUTWORKS

UF : OUT WORK

RT : WALL

BANK (EARTHWORK)

GATEWAY

DITCH

RAMPART

BT : DEFENCE

TT : DEFENCE

★ *A series of defensive features, such as walls, banks and ditches, which protect a building or settlement.*

OVEN

RT : HEARTH

COKE OVEN

KILN

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A brick, stone or iron receptacle in which bread and other food is baked.*

OYSTER BEDS

BT : FISHING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A place where oysters are bred for consumption.*

P



PAGODA

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *An ornamental building based on a far eastern temple, having a tall, polygonal structure with decorative roofs at each storey.*

PAINT FACTORY

UF : PAINT MILL
PAINT WORKS
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
ALUM WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building or buildings used for the production of paints, varnishes, colours and distemper. Use also for the manufacture of ink.*

PAINT MILL

USE : PAINT FACTORY

PAINT WORKS

USE : PAINT FACTORY

PALACE

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
BANQUETING HALL
MANOR HOUSE
BT : DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : BISHOPS PALACE
ROYAL PALACE

★ *A building used as the official residence of royalty or of a high-ranking religious leader such as an Archbishop. Often large and richly furnished.*

PALAEOCHANNEL

BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The course or channel of a river or stream preserved as a geological feature.*

PALISADE

RT : BARRIER
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A barrier consisting of one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

PALISADED ENCLOSURE

RT : PIT ENCLOSURE
TURF ENCLOSURE
PALISADE
TIMBER ENCLOSURE
PALISADED SETTLEMENT
BT : ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *An enclosure defined by one or more rows of closely-spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

PALISADED HOMESTEAD

USE : PALISADED SETTLEMENT

PALISADED SETTLEMENT

UF : PALISADED HOMESTEAD
RT : PALISADE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
BT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
DEFENCE

★ *A settlement enclosed by one or more rows of closely spaced vertical timbers embedded in a narrow foundation trench.*

PALM HOUSE

UF : TROPICAL HOUSE
RT : BOTANIC GARDEN
BT : GLASSHOUSE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A greenhouse used for growing palms and/or tropical plants.*

PANELS OFFICE

USE : RAILWAY OFFICE

PAPER INDUSTRY SITE

RT : BARK MILL
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : STATIONERY WORKS
CARDBOARD FACTORY
PAPER MILL

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of paper.*

PAPER MILL

RT : ALUM WORKS
CARDBOARD FACTORY
BT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where paper is made.*

PARACHUTE PACKING BUILDING

BT : MILITARY AIRFIELD SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A building where parachutes are packed for use, checked and maintained.*

P



PARADE GROUND

RT : BARRACKS
MILITARY CAMP
DRILL HALL
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A place where military personnel parade, practice marching, assemble or muster for a march or any other special purpose.*

PARAFFIN WORKS

RT : SHALE OIL WORKS
CANDLE FACTORY
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An industrial facility where paraffin is produced.*

PARISH CHURCH

BT : CHURCH
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *The foremost church within a parish.*

PARK

RT : GARDEN
GREEN
PARK PALE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : PARK WALL
SAFARI PARK
PUBLIC PARK
DEER PARK

★ *An enclosed piece of land, generally large in area, used for hunting, the cultivation of trees, for grazing sheep and cattle or visual enjoyment. Use more specific type where known.*

PARK PALE

RT : BOUNDARY
PARK
DEER PARK
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
HUNTING SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ *A wooden stake fence, often associated with deer hunting.*

PARK WALL

BT : WALL
PARK
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A stone or brick wall enclosing a park.*

PARLIAMENT HOUSE

BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ *A building in which a parliament meets and conducts the business of government.*

PARSONAGE

USE : RECTORY

PASSAGE GRAVE

USE : CHAMBERED CAIRN

PATENT OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PATH

RT : TRACK
PEND
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A way made for pedestrians, especially one merely made by walking (often not specially constructed).*

PATTERN STORE

RT : MOULDING SHOP
FOUNDRY
BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A building or area in a foundry, where patterns are kept. Patterns are master parts made from working drawings, used to produce moulds.*

PAVEMENT WORKS

RT : FLAGSTONE WORKS
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where flagstone is quarried and cut to produce paving slabs. Nowadays, pre-cast concrete slabs are also produced.*

PAVILION

RT : GARDEN BUILDING
GARDEN HOUSE
GARDEN FEATURE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : SPORTS PAVILION

★ *A light, sometimes ornamental structure in a garden, park or place of recreation, used for entertainment or shelter.*

PAVING

RT : FLOOR
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A level surface, usually for pedestrian or animal use, composed of flat slabs of stone, concrete or other hard material.*

PAYMASTER GENERALS OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

PEACE CAMP

BT : PROTEST CAMP
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ *An informal encampment, usually near a military establishment, set up as a public protest against that establishment or against some aspect of military policy.*

PEAT BANK

USE : PEAT CUTTING

P



PEAT CUTTING

UF : PEAT BANK
PEAT DIGGING
PEAT HAG
RT : TURF CUTTING
PEAT STORE
PEAT STAND
PEAT ROAD
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
PEAT WORKINGS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A site or area where peat is cut for use as fuel.

PEAT DIGGING

USE : PEAT CUTTING

PEAT HAG

USE : PEAT CUTTING

PEAT MOUND

USE : MOUND

PEAT MOUND

USE : NATURAL FEATURE

PEAT ROAD

RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A track, traditionally used to transport cut peats.

PEAT STAND

RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STORE
PEAT ROAD
BT : STACK STAND
PEAT WORKINGS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A structure on which peat is dried or stored.

PEAT STORE

RT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND
BT : FUEL STORE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A place for the storage of peat.

PEAT WORKINGS

RT : PEAT WORKS
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : PEAT CUTTING
PEAT STAND

★ Sites and structures associated with the small-scale cutting and processing of peat.

PEAT WORKS

RT : BRIQUETTE WORKS
PEAT WORKINGS
BT : FUEL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where peat is extracted and processed for industrial purposes.

PEDESTAL

RT : COLUMN
PLINTH
STATUE
BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A support or base, generally for a column or statue.

PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : FOOTBRIDGE
PATH
STEPPING STONES
STEPS
SUBWAY
STILE

★ Sites and structures associated with pedestrian transport.

PEDIMENT

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A triangular gable usually above an entablature.

PELE HOUSE

RT : BARMKIN
BASTLE
TOWER HOUSE
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ An uncrenellated, strong, fortified dwelling, of between two and four storeys, built mainly from the mid 14th to the 17th century.

PEN

UF : REE
RT : POUND
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : LAMBING PEN

★ A small, open enclosure used for animals. Use more specific term where possible.

PENANNULAR ENCLOSURE

USE : CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE

PEND

RT : PATH
TRACK
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A covered passageway through a building or buildings providing access to an open area or yard.

P



PENDICLE

RT : SMALLHOLDING
CROFT

BT : FARM

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A small dependent holding of a farm.

PENSTOCKS

RT : CONDUIT
TURBINE

BT : POWER STATION

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A pipe or conduit used to carry water to a turbine.

PENTAERYTHRITE TETRANITE PLANT

BT : EXPLOSIVES FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A plant which manufactures pentaerythrite tetranite (PETN), a constituent of Semtex and other explosives and fuses.

PERGOLA

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Timber or metal structure consisting of upright and cross members designed to support climbing plants.

PET CEMETERY

USE : ANIMAL CEMETERY

PETROCHEMICAL COMPLEX

RT : OIL PIPELINE TERMINAL
OIL REFINERY

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial complex, with buildings and structures used to produce compounds and products from petroleum or natural gas.

PETROL PUMP

RT : GARAGE
PETROL PUMP
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ A pump used to transfer petrol from a storage tank into cars, lorries and other road vehicles.

PETROL STATION

RT : GARAGE
PETROL PUMP
MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
SERVICE STATION
MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

COMMERCIAL

TT : TRANSPORT

COMMERCIAL

★ A place where vehicles can be filled up with petrol, oil, water, etc.

PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMICAL SITE

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Sites used for the production of drugs and other medical products.

PHARMACEUTICAL WORKS

RT : LABORATORY
BT : CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A large-scale site where medicinal drugs are manufactured.

PHARMACY

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building where the study and practice of preparing, preserving, compounding and dispensing drugs is performed.

PHEASANTRY

BT : HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A place where pheasants are reared and kept.

PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

BT : STUDIO
TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ A place where photographs are taken of people or things on a commercial basis.

PICTISH CROSS SLAB

USE : CROSS SLAB

PICTISH CROSS SLAB

USE : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS

USE : PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

RT : CROSS SLAB
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

★ Stones or rock outcrop bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. Use more specific term. Differentiate between designs on stones/ boulders and rock outcrop. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

P



PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

UF : PICTISH ROCK CARVINGS

RT : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

BT : ROCK CARVING

PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

TT : UNASSIGNED

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A rock outcrop or cave wall bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs.

PICTISH SYMBOL STONE

UF : PICTISH CROSS SLAB

RT : CROSS SLAB

STANDING STONE

PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING

BT : CARVED STONE

PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING

TT : UNASSIGNED

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone bearing Pictish symbols such as carved animals, figures and abstract designs. If a cross is included, index as CROSS SLAB as well.

PIECE

UF : MASTERPIECE

RT : TAG

THROW UP

BT : GRAFFITI

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A complex graffiti painting based on the writer's name, combining letters and symbols to create a three dimensional effect.

PIER

RT : JETTY

LANDING STAGE

QUAY

WHARF

PLEASURE PIER

BT : LANDING POINT

TT : MARITIME

★ A structure, often of iron or wood, open below, running out into the sea and used as a promenade and landing stage. Please use PLEASURE PIER for piers used as a promenade and amusement park.

PIGGERY

RT : PIGSTY

BT : ANIMAL SHED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A place where pigs are reared.

PIGSTY

UF : PIG STY

RT : PIGGERY

BT : ANIMAL SHED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ An enclosure for pigs that includes a covered pen and a yard.

PIG-STY

USE : PIGSTY

PILE

RT : POST

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A structural component in the form of a substantial upright, usually wooden, driven into the ground to support a building platform or superstructure. Use more specific site type where known.

PILE CONSTRUCTION YARD

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An industrial complex for producing concrete piles for use in railway and bridge construction.

PILLAR

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

★ A vertical member standing without support.

PILLBOX

RT : TANK TRAP

GUN EMPLACEMENT

SLIT TRENCH

BT : BLOCKHOUSE

TT : DEFENCE

★ An often squat building with thick, loopholed walls and a flat roof, designed to accommodate a variety of weapons, usually strategically positioned to cover a vulnerable point in a defensive system.

PILLORY

UF : JOUGS

RT : STOCKS

TRON

BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE

TT : CIVIL

★ A wooden frame with holes, through which the head and hands of an offender were thrust, in which state they would be exposed to public ridicule and assault.

PILLOW MOUND

RT : RABBIT WARREN

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MOUND

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An artificial mound used to farm rabbits. Usually flat-topped and rectangular, and often surrounded by a shallow ditch.

PILOT OFFICE

RT : CUSTOM HOUSE

OFFICE

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

BT : MARITIME OFFICE

TT : MARITIME

★ An office used by a qualified pilot, expert in ship-handling and with local knowledge, who assists the captain or master to take a vessel in or out of a harbour or through narrow waters.

P



PINETUM

BT : GARDEN

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *An arboretum devoted mainly to the growing of conifers.*

PIPE BRIDGE

RT : LABORATORY

OIL REFINERY

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A bridge for carrying pipes between buildings or working areas, and sometimes over obstacles such as rivers, gorges etc.*

PIPE FOUNDRY

RT : TUBE WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
FOUNDRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where metal pipes are made in single castings. For forged steel tubes use TUBE WORKS.*

PIPELINE

UF : PIPE LINE

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A conduit or pipes, used primarily for conveying petroleum from oil wells to a refinery, or for supplying water to a town or district, etc.*

PIPE LINE

USE : PIPELINE

PIT

RT : CLAY PIT

SAW PIT

STORAGE PIT

PIT ENCLOSURE

PIT GROUP

PIT SETTING

PIT DEFINED AVENUE

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

CREMATION PIT

PIT ALIGNMENT

PIT CIRCLE

RITUAL PIT

CESS PIT

RUBBISH PIT

TANNING PIT

EXTRACTIVE PIT

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE

TT : UNASSIGNED

NT : SLAB LINED PIT

★ *A hole or cavity in the ground, either natural or the result of excavation. Use more specific type where known.*

PIT ALIGNMENT

RT : FIELD SYSTEM

BOUNDARY

PIT DEFINED AVENUE

CURSUS

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

PIT

AVENUE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A single line, or pair of roughly parallel lines, of pits set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes. The pits are not thought to have held posts.*

PITCARMICK BUILDING

BT : BUILDING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

★ *A roughly rectangular building of early medieval date, usually narrower at one end than the other and sometimes bow-sided. In many cases the floor at the narrow end is sunken.*

PITCHSTONE SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pitchstone artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

PIT CIRCLE

RT : HENGES

STONE CIRCLE

PIT

TIMBER CIRCLE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A circular or sub-circular arrangement of pits usually revealed as cropmarks on aerial photographs. Where excavation has shown the pits contained timber posts use TIMBER CIRCLE.*

PIT DEFINED AVENUE

RT : PIT DEFINED CURSUS

PIT ALIGNMENT

PIT

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An avenue defined by two or more parallel rows of pits.*

PIT DEFINED CURSUS

RT : PIT DEFINED AVENUE

DITCH DEFINED CURSUS

PIT ALIGNMENT

PIT

BT : CURSUS

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A long, rectangular enclosure defined by pits or post-holes, often with one or more internal divisions. Presumed to be ritual in function and of Neolithic date.*

P



PIT ENCLOSURE

RT : PIT
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
TIMBER ENCLOSURE
BT : ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *An enclosure where the boundary is defined by a line of pits. Usually revealed as cropmarks on aerial photographs. Where excavation has shown the pits contained upright timber posts use TIMBER ENCLOSURE.*

PIT FALL

BT : HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ *A pit or group of pits with sharpened stakes set in the base, used to trap game.*

PIT GROUP

RT : PIT SETTING
PIT
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *An associated but irregular grouping of pits.*

PITHEAD BATHS

RT : LAMPHOUSE
COLLIERY
BT : MINE BUILDING
BATHS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A building containing colliery showers for miners, also often containing first-aid and mine-rescue facilities.*

PITHEAD BUILDING

USE : MINE BUILDING

PIT SETTING

RT : PIT GROUP
PIT
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A regular grouping of pits.*

PITSTEAD

UF : CHARCOAL PIT
RT : CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
BT : CHARCOAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A pit dug and prepared for converting wood into charcoal.*

PLACE OF WORSHIP

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : CATHEDRAL
CHAPEL
CHURCH
MOSQUE
NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
PREACHING SITE
SYNAGOGUE
TEMPLE
COVENANTERS CAVE
COVENANTERS MEETING PLACE
CHAPLAINCY
SIKH TEMPLE

★ *A place where appropriate acts, rites and ceremonies are performed to honour or revere a supernatural being, power or holy entity. Use specific type where known.*

PLAGUE BURIAL

BT : BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A burial place for the victims of plague, in either single or mass graves, often isolated from other burials.*

PLAGUE HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

PLANTATION

RT : PLANTATION BANK
PLANTATION DYKE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
LAND USE SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A group of planted trees or shrubs, generally of uniform age and of a single species.*

PLANTATION BANK

RT : PLANTATION
BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY BANK
TURF BANK
PLANTATION DYKE
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *An earthen bank indicating the limit of a plantation.*

PLANTATION DYKE

RT : PLANTATION
PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY
BOUNDARY DYKE
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A drystone or turf wall indicating the limit of a plantation.*

PLANTICRUB

UF : PLANTICRUE
RT : ENCLOSURE
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A small square, circular or rectangular enclosure used for growing root crops, usually without an entrance.*

P

PLANTICRUE
USE : PLANTICRUB

PLAQUE

RT : DATE STONE
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE

★ An ornamental, commemorative tablet, of stone or metal, usually inscribed, and set into a wall, floor etc.

PLASH MILL
USE : FULLING MILL

PLATFORM

RT : PLATFORM BUILDING
SIGNAL PLATFORM
CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : BUILDING PLATFORM
HOUSE PLATFORM

★ A level area, often cut into a hillside, slope or uneven ground. Use with more specific term wherever possible.

PLATFORM BUILDING

RT : PLATFORM
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A rectangular building constructed on an artificial platform, usually set at right angles to the slope.

PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD

RT : OIL RIG CONSTRUCTION YARD
SHIPYARD
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ An industrial facility where oil and gas platforms are manufactured and assembled.

PLEASURE PIER

RT : PIER
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A seaside pier used as a promenade and amusement park.

PLINTH

RT : COLUMN
PEDESTAL
STATUE
BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A block or slab on which a pedestal, column, or statue is placed.

PLOUGH MARKS

UF : ARD MARKINGS
ARD MARKS
RT : RIG AND FURROW
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Marks left in subsoil by past cultivation, where a plough was used to till the soil.

POINT BLOCK

BT : TOWER BLOCK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ Multi-storey block of flats of slender, square plan.

POLICE CALL BOX

RT : POLICE STATION
TELEPHONE BOX
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
COMMUNICATIONS

★ A metal, wooden or concrete box containing a telephone for use by the public, limited accommodation for use as a temporary cell, and a lamp on top that could be used to attract the attention of a passing patrol.

POLICE HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A building providing lodgings for police constables.

POLICE STATION

RT : POLICE CALL BOX
BT : LEGAL SITE
TT : CIVIL

★ The office or headquarters of a local police force, or of a police district.

POLICIES

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
LAIRDS HOUSE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ The improved land surrounding a Scottish country house.

POLO FIELD

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A piece of prepared ground on which the game of polo is played.

POND

RT : CURLING POND
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : MILL POND
SETTLING POND
DUCKING POND
TIMBER POND
DEWPOND
ORNAMENTAL POND
ICE POND
FISHPOND
DECOY POND

★ A body of still water often artificially formed for a specific purpose. Use specific type where known.

P



PONTOON

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ A floating structure, generally temporary, supported on low flat-bottomed or hollow floats. Used in dock or harbour construction works, as well as military supply purposes.

PONY PUND

BT : ANIMAL SHED
POUND
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Small, square enclosures with internal stabling and raised walls at the corners, used specifically for the breeding of Shetland ponies for export to the mainland as pit ponies.

POOL

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : SWIMMING POOL

★ A small body of water or widened section of a watercourse, either natural or artificially created. Use specific term where known.

POOR HOUSE

UF : WORKHOUSE
RT : ALMSHOUSE
BT : RESIDENTIAL BUILDING
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A building or buildings used as a public institution providing accommodation and care for the poor.

PORCH

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ An interior or projecting shelter surrounding an entrance to a building.

PORT

RT : HARBOUR
PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ A settlement on a coastline or waterway with a harbour and other facilities for loading and unloading ships.

PORT AUTHORITY OFFICE

RT : PORT
PILOT OFFICE
OFFICE
BT : MARITIME OFFICE
TT : MARITIME

★ The office of the body controlling a harbour and docks.

PORTERS OFFICE

USE : RAILWAY OFFICE

PORTICO

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A porch or walkway with a roof supported by columns, often leading to the entrance of a building.

POST

RT : POST HOLE
PILE
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A building component of timber or metal placed vertically in the ground, often to support a roof or other superstructure. Use more specific site type where known.

POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE

BT : COMMUNICATIONS
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : POST BOX

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the collection, distribution, sending and reception of mail.

POST BOX

RT : POST OFFICE
LETTER BOX
BT : POSTAL SYSTEM STRUCTURE
STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
COMMUNICATIONS

★ A box in which letters are posted or deposited for dispatch.

POST HOLE

RT : TIMBER BUILDING
POST
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A hole dug to provide a firm base for an upright post, often with stone packing. Use broader monument type where known.

POST HOUSE

USE : COACHING INN

POSTILLIONS HOUSE

USE : COACHMANS COTTAGE

POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An area of made ground, reconstituted after industrial activity.

POST INN

USE : COACHING INN

POST MILL

BT : WINDMILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A type of windmill mounted on a post so that it can rotate into the wind.

P



POST OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
POST BOX
OBSERVATORY
BT : COMMERCIAL
COMMUNICATIONS
TT : COMMERCIAL
COMMUNICATIONS

★ A building, department or other establishment where postal business is carried out.

POTATO CLAMP

USE : POTATO PIT

POTATO CRISP FACTORY

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where potato crisps are made.

POTATO MILL

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill where potatoes are turned into flour for human consumption.

POTATO PIT

UF : POTATO CLAMP
RT : GRAIN STORAGE PIT
BT : STORAGE PIT
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A pit in which potatoes are stored.

POTTERY KILN

BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : TILE KILN

★ A structure used for firing pottery.

POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : POTTERY KILN
CLAY PIT
CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY
SANITARY WARE WORKS
POTTERY WORKS
FLINT MILL
FIRE CLAY WORKS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of pottery.

POTTERY SCATTER

BT : ARTEFACT SCATTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of pottery sherds recovered from the surface, eg. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.

POTTERY WORKS

RT : FLINT MILL
FIRE CLAY WORKS
BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A complex of buildings used for the manufacture of pottery.

POTTING SHED

RT : GARDEN SHED
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A shed in which delicate plants are reared from seedlings for planting out later.

POULTRY HOUSE

BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : HEN HOUSE

★ A structure providing accommodation for poultry.

POUND

RT : PEN
SHEEPFOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
GATHERING FOLD
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : PONY PUND

★ A pen, often circular and stone-walled, for impounding livestock.

POWDER FACTORY

USE : GUNPOWDER WORKS

POWDER HOUSE

USE : POWDER MAGAZINE

POWDER MAGAZINE

UF : POWDER HOUSE
BT : MAGAZINE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A place in which gunpowder and other explosives are stored in large quantities.

POWER GENERATION SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
COAL GAS STRUCTURE
ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
ENGINE HOUSE
GENERATING PLANT
HORSE ENGINE PLATFORM
HYDRAULIC POWER SITE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WIND POWER SITE
NATURAL GAS STRUCTURE
GENERATOR HOUSE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the generation and transmission of power.

P



POWERLOOM FACTORY

USE : POWER LOOM FACTORY

POWER LOOM FACTORY

UF : *POWERLOOM FACTORY*

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory that manufactures textiles using mechanically or electrically powered looms.*

POWER STATION

UF : *ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATION*

RT : GENERATING PLANT

ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
HYDRAULIC PUMPING STATION
TURBINE
CHIMNEY

BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : HYDRAULIC POWER STATION

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
SUBWAY POWER STATION
PENSTOCKS
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION

★ *A building or set of buildings and structures where power, especially electrical or mechanical, is generated. Use more specific term where known.*

PRACTICE BATTERY

RT : FIRING RANGE

TANK TRAINING RANGE
TRACKED TARGET RANGE

BT : BATTERY

MILITARY TRAINING SITE

TT : DEFENCE

★ *A site where guns or artillery are mounted for training purposes. Use specific term where known.*

PRACTICE WORKS

USE : MILITARY TRAINING SITE

PREACHING SITE

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An open air structure, enclosure or natural feature used as a place of worship.*

PRE CAST CONCRETE WORKS

RT : CONCRETE BLOCK FACTORY

BT : CONCRETE WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where building components and other objects are cast in concrete.*

PRECEPTORY

RT : GRANGE

CELL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
MANOR HOUSE
MANOR
HOSPITAL
FARM

BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A manor or estate owned and run by an order of knights and governed by a preceptor.*

PREFAB

USE : PREFABRICATED HOUSE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

BT : BUILDING

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

NT : PREFABRICATED HOUSE

HORSA HUT

★ *A building constructed from prefabricated sections. Use more specific type where known.*

PREFABRICATED HOUSE

UF : *PREFAB*

BT : HOUSE

PREFABRICATED BUILDING

TT : DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

UNASSIGNED

★ *A type of house erected, as part of the Temporary Housing Programme, between 1944 and 1948. This scheme was devised to relieve the post-war housing shortage at a time when conventional materials were unavailable.*

PRESBYTERY

UF : *PRIESTS HOUSE*

RT : MANSE

BT : CLERGY HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

★ *The residence of a Catholic parish priest.*

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

USE : CONFECTIONERY WORKS

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

USE : PRESERVE WORKS

PRESERVE WORKS

UF : *JAM AND CONFECTIONARY WORKS*

PRESERVE AND CONFECTIONERY WORKS

BT : FOOD PROCESSING PLANT

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where jams and other preserves are made.*

PRIESTS HOUSE

USE : PRESBYTERY

P



PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BINDING WORKS
PRINTING WORKS

★ *Buildings and sites associated with the printing and publishing industry.*

PRINTING INK FACTORY

RT : PRINTING WORKS
BT : ALUM WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where inks for use in the printing industry are produced.*

PRINTING WORKS

RT : BINDING WORKS
PRINTING INK FACTORY
BT : PRINTING AND PUBLISHING SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BRAILLE PRINTING WORKS

★ *A factory or complex containing machinery for the manufacture of printed materials.*

PRINT WORKS

USE : TEXTILE PRINT WORKS

PRIORY

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
CATHEDRAL
ABBEY
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
GUEST HALL
KITCHEN
GATEHOUSE
REFECTORY
BT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A lesser monastery headed by a prior, often linked to a cathedral or dependent on a mother house.*

PRIORY GATEHOUSE

USE : GATEHOUSE

PRISON

RT : PRISONER OF WAR CAMP
INFIRMARY
BT : LEGAL SITE
TT : CIVIL
NT : BORSTAL
JAIL
LOCK UP
JUVENILE PRISON

★ *An establishment where offenders are confined. Use more specific type where known.*

PRISONER OF WAR CAMP

RT : PRISON
BARRACKS
BT : MILITARY CAMP
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A prison site for the containment of servicemen captured in war.*

PRIVATE CHAPEL

UF : ORATORY
RT : CHAPLAINCY
BT : CHAPEL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A small private chapel in a church or house, either attached or in a separate building.*

PROMENADE

RT : BREAKWATER
CAUSEWAY
ESPLANADE
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : MARITIME
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A place for strolling, public walks, etc. Usually associated with coastal resorts.*

PROMONTORY FORT

BT : ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A defensive enclosure created by constructing one or more lines of ramparts across a neck of land, in order to defend, or restrict access to, a spur or promontory, either inland or on the coast. Use for prehistoric and early historic sites.*

PROSPECT MOUND

RT : GAZEBO
BT : MOUND
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *An artificial mound, generally conical, placed within a garden or park to provide a viewing point to overlook the garden or park. It may also serve as a visual focus in the garden or park layout.*

PROTEST CAMP

BT : CIVIL
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL
NT : PEACE CAMP

★ *A temporary settlement established as a public protest against an aspect of government policy or more specifically the development of a site.*

PROVENDER MILL

USE : FEED WORKS

P



PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

UF : ASYLUM
MENTAL HOSPITAL
BT : SPECIALIST HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A hospital where patients suffering from psychiatric disorders receive care and treatment.

PUBLIC BATH HOUSE

USE : BATHS

PUBLIC BUILDING

BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL
NT : ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MARKET HOUSE
MEETING HALL

★ A building or group of buildings owned and operated by a governing body and often occupied by a government agency. Use specific type of building where known.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

RT : TOILET
BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A toilet or toilets for public use.

PUBLIC GALLERY

USE : ART GALLERY

PUBLIC HALL

BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ A purpose-built hall (usually 19th century) which was available for public hire and could be used for a variety of activities, eg. lectures, meetings, balls and concerts.

PUBLIC HOUSE

RT : HOTEL
INN
ROADHOUSE
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ A building licensed for the sale and public consumption of alcoholic drinks.

PUBLIC PARK

RT : TEA HOUSE
BOATING LAKE
BANDSTAND
BT : PARK
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A park for the use of the public for entertainment and relaxation.

PUMP

RT : PUMP HOUSE
WELL
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : WIND PUMP
HAND PUMP
WATER PUMP

★ A machine used to raise and move water and other liquids, compress gases etc. Use more specific term where known.

PUMP HOUSE

RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
PUMP
WATERWORKS
WELL HOUSE
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : PUMP ROOM

★ A small pumping station.

PUMPING STATION

RT : ENGINE HOUSE
BEAM ENGINE
PUMP HOUSE
CONDUIT HOUSE
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A facility with pumps and associated equipment, often part of a Waterworks.

PUMPING WINDMILL

BT : WINDMILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A windmill used to drive a pump.

PUMP ROOM

RT : SPA
BT : PUMP HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A room or building where a pump is worked.

PUNISHMENT PLACE

BT : LEGAL SITE
TT : CIVIL
NT : DUCKING POND
EXECUTION SITE
PILLORY
STOCKS
TRON

★ A site where acts of corporal and capital punishment were carried out.

P



PUTTING GREEN

BT : BALL SPORTS SITE

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *An open area of prepared ground used for practising putting with golf clubs.*

PYROLIGNEOUS ACID WORKS

BT : ACID WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where pyroligneous acid is produced. Pyroligneous acid is a product of the destructive distillation of wood, and was a commercial source of acetic acid.*

Q



QUADRANT TOWER

BT : BOMBING RANGE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *Observation tower associated with WW2 bombing ranges. An enclosed structure, usually of brick or concrete and raised on four legs.*

QUAKER MEETING HOUSE

USE : FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

QUARANTINE HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

QUARRY

UF : FREESTONE QUARRY
QUARRY WORKINGS
RT : EXTRACTIVE PIT
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MANGANESE QUARRY
CHROMATE QUARRY
QUARRY SCOOP
STONE QUARRY
FELDSPAR QUARRY

★ *An excavation from which minerals are obtained by cutting, blasting, etc. Use more specific term where known.*

QUARRY PIT

RT : ROMAN ROAD
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
FRONTIER DEFENCE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A pit from which materials are extracted for the construction of a ROMAN ROAD. For other quarry pits use QUARRY.*

QUARRY SCOOP

BT : QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A shallow depression in the ground, caused by the small-scale quarrying of rock or other minerals.*

QUARRY WORKINGS

USE : QUARRY

QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where quartz dolerite is extracted.*

QUARTZ SCATTER

BT : LITHIC SCATTER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A spatially discrete, though sometimes extensive, scatter of quartz artefacts and knapping debris recovered from the surface, e.g. by fieldwalking, rather than from a particular archaeological context.*

QUAY

RT : JETTY
LANDING STAGE
PIER
WHARF
FERRY CROSSING
BT : LANDING POINT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ *An artificial paved bank or solid landing place built parallel to, or projecting out from, a shoreline or riverbank to serve in the loading and unloading of vessels.*

QUAY CRANE

BT : CRANE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A crane located on a quayside used for the loading and unloading of goods and materials to and from vessels.*

QUERN QUARRY

RT : MILLSTONE QUARRY
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A shallow scoop in the ground surface from which raw material used in the production of quern stones is obtained or an outcrop of rock which bears traces of disc-shaped hollows resulting from the removal of roughouts.*

QUILT FACTORY

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where quilts are made.*

R



RABBIT WARREN

RT : PILLOW MOUND
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *An area used for the breeding and rearing of rabbits.*

RACECOURSE

UF : RACE COURSE
RT : GRANDSTAND
SPORTS PAVILION
BT : RACING SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A piece of ground on which horse races are run.*

RACE COURSE

USE : RACECOURSE

RACE TRACK

BT : RACING SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : VELODROME

★ *A piece of ground on which athletes race.*

RACING CIRCUIT

UF : MOTOR RACING CIRCUIT
BT : RACING SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A piece of ground used for motor racing.*

RACING SPORTS SITE

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : RACECOURSE
RACING CIRCUIT
RACE TRACK

★ *A building, site or structure associated with various racing sports.*

RACKET SPORTS SITE

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : SQUASH COURT
BADMINTON COURT
RACQUETS COURT

★ *A building, site or structure associated with the playing of racket sports.*

RACQUETS COURT

BT : RACKET SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A plain four walled court used to play the game of racquets on.*

RADAR MAST

RT : RADAR STATION
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A mast of metal girders (or wood) in a lattice construction for use by a Radar Station. Usually stands on four concrete plinths and is often supported by additional wires.*

RADAR SITE

RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
RADAR STATION
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A mobile radar unit used to provide local gun batteries with information on the range and height of aircraft and ships.*

RADAR STATION

RT : RADAR SITE
ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
RADAR MAST
BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A permanent site for fixed radar installations used as part of a National System for detecting the presence of aircraft or ships.*

RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ *A place where radio programmes are produced and broadcast.*

RADIO MAST

BT : BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ *A structure for broadcasting and receiving radio signals.*

RADIO STATION

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ *A building or group of buildings containing equipment capable of transmitting and receiving radio signals. Use BROADCASTING RADIO STATION for broadcasting establishments e.g. BBC Radio stations.*

RAG WELL

UF : CLOOTIE WELL
CLOUGHTIE WELL
CLOUTIE WELL
BT : HOLY WELL
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An area around water where rags or clothing are tied or placed for ritual purposes.*

RAILBLOCK

UF : RAIL BLOCK
BT : ANTI INVASION DEFENCE SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *Obstacles, often semi permanent, which are placed on railway lines to prevent the enemy from using them. Set up during the defence of Britain.*

RAIL BLOCK

USE : RAILBLOCK

R

RAILINGS

RT : GATE
BOUNDARY
FARMYARD
BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A fence or barrier made of metal or wooden rails.

RAILWAY

RT : TRAMWAY
MILE PLATE
RAILWAY COTTAGE
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : MINERAL RAILWAY
MONORAIL
RAILWAY TURNTABLE

★ A line or track consisting of iron or steel rails, on which passenger carriages or goods wagons are moved, usually by a locomotive engine.

RAILWAY BRIDGE

RT : RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY VIADUCT
BT : BRIDGE
RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge carrying a railway track across a river, valley, road etc.

RAILWAY CARRIAGE

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ Use for stationary railway carriage being used for a purpose it wasn't originally intended for - office, shelter, etc.

RAILWAY COTTAGE

RT : RAILWAY
BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cottage or small house constructed for the use of railway staff, and convenient to their place of work.

RAILWAY CUTTING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ An artificial excavation cut through steep or uneven ground to make a way for a railway track.

RAILWAY DEPOT

RT : DEPOT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A centralised store or operating base for logistical use by industrial, commercial or governmental bodies for the storage of goods, or for the maintenance of trains.

RAILWAY EMBANKMENT

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY VIADUCT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ An artificial ridge of stone or earth, built to carry a railway track across a declivity or an area subject to flooding.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

UF : WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT
RT : FORGE
BT : VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the construction and maintenance of railways and rolling stock.

RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS

UF : LOCOMOTIVE REPAIR WORKSHOP
LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
RT : RAILWAY YARD
BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A large site specialising in the manufacture and repair of locomotives.

RAILWAY ENGINE SHED

USE : ENGINE SHED

RAILWAY GOODS SHED

USE : GOODS SHED

RAILWAY HALT

BT : RAILWAY STATION
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A minor railway station, often without permanent buildings.

RAILWAY JUNCTION

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A place where two or more railways meet.

RAILWAY OFFICE

UF : GOODS STATION OFFICE
PANELS OFFICE
PORTERS OFFICE
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building or room where railway tickets may be bought and administrative duties associated with a railway are conducted.

RAILWAY PLATFORM

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A raised floor along the side of a line at a railway station, for convenience in entering and alighting from a train.

R



RAILWAY SIDING

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A short piece of track lying parallel to the main railway line enabling trains and trucks to pass one another. Sidings can also be used to park trains which are not in use.

RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX

USE : SIGNAL BOX

RAILWAY STATION

UF : RAILWAY TERMINUS
RT : BOOKING OFFICE
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : RAILWAY HALT

★ A place with platforms and other facilities, allowing trains to stop to take on and set down passengers and load and unload goods for transport.

RAILWAY TERMINUS

USE : RAILWAY STATION

RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE

UF : GOODS OFFICE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : RAILWAY BRIDGE
ENGINE SHED
GOODS SHED
LEVEL CROSSING
RAILWAY
RAILWAY CUTTING
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
RAILWAY JUNCTION
RAILWAY PLATFORM
RAILWAY SIDING
RAILWAY STATION
RAILWAY TUNNEL
RAILWAY VIADUCT
RAILWAY YARD
TRANSIT SHED
SIGNAL BOX
GOOD STATION
GOODS YARD
GOODS STATION
MARSHALLING YARD
RAILWAY CARRIAGE
RAILWAY WORKS
RAILWAY DEPOT
MINIATURE RAILWAY
RAILWAY OFFICE
GROUND FRAME

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with railway transport.

RAILWAY TUNNEL

RT : AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
TUNNEL
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A tunnel running under a river or a hillside through which a railway line runs.

RAILWAY TURNTABLE

RT : TRAVERSER
BT : RAILWAY
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A piece of machinery on which a railway engine, carriage or wagon can be rotated at a railway terminal.

RAILWAY VIADUCT

RT : RAILWAY BRIDGE
RAILWAY EMBANKMENT
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
VIADUCT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A bridge, usually raised on a series of arches, which carries a railway across a valley, watercourse or low-lying land.

RAILWAY WORKS

BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
TRANSPORT

★ An engineering works producing items for the railway other than rolling stock, such as signals, tracks, points, etc.

RAILWAY YARD

RT : ENGINE SHED
RAILWAY ENGINEERING WORKS
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A site with buildings and structures where railway engines and carriages are maintained and stored.

RAMP

RT : MULTI STOREY CAR PARK
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ An inclined plane connecting two different levels, for use by vehicles.

RAMPART

RT : VALLUM
OUTWORKS
BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ An earth embankment built around a site for defensive purposes.

READING ROOM

RT : INSTITUTE
LIBRARY
BT : EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION

★ A room in a library or institution providing periodicals, newspapers, etc.

REAL TENNIS COURT

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : SQUASH COURT

★ An indoor court where the ancient and complex sport of real tennis is played.

R

RECORDING STUDIO

RT : BROADCASTING STUDIO
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ A room or building used for the making of films, television or radio programmes and musical recordings (CDs, LPs, etc).

RECREATIONAL

NT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
CINEMA
CLUBHOUSE
CURLING POND
FAIR
REFUGE STONE
SPORTS BUILDING
SPORTS GROUND
SPORTS SITE
THEATRE
VISITOR CENTRE
ASSEMBLY ROOMS
MEETING HALL
CLUB
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
FISHING LODGE
BOTHY
ANIMAL DWELLING
MUSIC SPEECH AND DANCE VENUE
YOUTH HOSTEL
OUTDOOR ACTIVITY CENTRE
GAMBLING SITE
HIDE
HOLIDAY CENTRE
CARAVAN PARK
BEACH HUT
BOATING LAKE
POLO FIELD
PLEASURE PIER
SPA PAVILION
FISHERY
HUNTING SITE

★ This is the top term for the class. See RECREATIONAL Class List for narrow terms.

RECREATION GROUND

RT : SPORTS GROUND
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : AMUSEMENT PARK

★ A public ground with facilities for games and other activities.

RECTANGULAR CAIRN

USE : CAIRN

RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE

BT : ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : SQUARE ENCLOSURE

★ An area of land enclosed within a boundary with straight or near straight sides. May be defined by a ditch, bank, wall palisade or similar.

RECTORY

UF : PARSONAGE
VICARAGE
RT : MANSE
BT : CLERGY HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ The residence of a rector, parson or vicar.

RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

BT : STONE CIRCLE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone circle which includes a prostrate stone flanked by two uprights, which are usually the tallest stones in the circle.

REDOUBT

UF : EARTHWORK REDOUBT
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A temporary fortified stronghold or earthwork, either isolated or built inside a permanent fortification as a final defensive measure.

REE

USE : PEN

REED BED

BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A place where reeds are grown for roof thatching and habitat management.

REFECTORY

RT : RELIGIOUS HOUSE
ABBEY
FRIARY
NUNNERY
PRIORY
SCHOOL
BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A communal dining room, especially in schools, colleges and monasteries.

REFRACTORY WORKS

RT : FIRE BRICK WORKS
BT : FIRE CLAY WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory that produces refractory bricks and other heat resistant ceramic products.

REFUGE STONE

RT : BOTHY
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A large stone, pile of stones or outcrop, with a cavity which provides temporary or emergency accommodation for travellers, mountaineers etc.

R

REFUSE DESTRUCTOR

RT : INCINERATOR
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE
BT : POWER STATION
WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A facility where refuse is burnt, sometimes producing heat for power generation.

REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

UF : REFUSE DUMP
REFUSE TIP
RT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
BT : WASTE DISPOSAL SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where household rubbish and other waste products can be disposed of. May take the form of a pit, rubbish tip, landfill site or incineration plant.

REFUSE DUMP

USE : REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

REFUSE TIP

USE : REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

REGISTER OFFICE

BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ An office at which the registration of marriages, births and deaths are recorded, and in which marriage ceremonies may take place.

RELIGIOUS HOUSE

RT : CHAPTER HOUSE
REFECTORY
HOSPITAL
BT : ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : GRANGE
ABBAY
CELL
FRIARY
MONASTERY
NUNNERY
PRECEPTORY
PRIORY

★ Use only for a monastic house of unknown status, religious order and uncertain authenticity, otherwise use specific term.

RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

NT : BELL TOWER
ROUND TOWER
CROSS SLAB
HILL FIGURE
ALTAR
PIT DEFINED AVENUE
CHAPTER HOUSE
CHURCHYARD
CROSS
CROSS INCISED STONE
CURSUS
FUNERARY SITE
HENGE
HOLY WELL
LYCH GATE
MISSION HALL
PIT ALIGNMENT
PIT CIRCLE
PLACE OF WORSHIP
RITUAL SITE
SANCTUARY
SANCTUARY MARKER
SESSION HOUSE
SHRINE
STANDING STONE
STONE ROW
STONE CIRCLE
STONE SETTING
BISHOPS PALACE
GUEST HALL
CLOISTER
SHEELA NA GIG
OFFERTORY HOUSE
COVENANTERS STONE
FONT
CROSS INCISED ROCK
AMPHITHEATRE
ECCLESIASTICAL BUILDING
VESTRY
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
PICTISH SYMBOL CARVING
BAPTISTERY
LEACHT
TIMBER CIRCLE
MONASTIC PRECINCT
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
HERMITAGE

★ This is the top term for the class. See RELIGION RITUAL AND FUNERARY Class List for narrow terms.

REPOSITORY

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A room or building used as a store, usually for documents, works of art, books etc.

RESERVOIR

RT : DAM
CISTERN
WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
HUSH
SURGE TOWER
SPILLWAY
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A natural or artificial body of water where water is collected and stored for a specific use. Use specific term where known.

R



RESIDENTIAL BUILDING

RT : DWELLING
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : HOTEL
INN
BARRACKS
ALMSHOUSE
BOTHY
CHILDRENS HOME
GUEST HALL
HOSTEL
HALL OF RESIDENCE
NURSING HOME
NURSES HOME
MILITARY RESIDENCE
BED AND BREAKFAST ESTABLISHMENT
LODGING HOUSE
POOR HOUSE

★ Buildings used as non-permanent homes.

RESTAURANT

RT : CANTEEN
BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ A commercial establishment where meals and refreshments are prepared and served to paying customers.

REST HOME

USE : NURSING HOME

REST HOME

USE : CONVALESCENT HOME

RETAIL PARK

RT : SHOPPING CENTRE
TECHNOLOGY PARK
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A site comprising a number of large, separate, purpose-built retail units, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.

RETIREMENT HOME

RT : NURSING HOME
SHELTERED HOUSING
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ Residence for retired people, often in the form of an apartment complex, differing from a nursing home as the residents live independently.

RETORT HOUSE

BT : COAL GAS STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Central functional building of a gas works. Coal is roasted in retorts producing gas, coke and byproducts.

RETORT WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where retorts, used in the production of coal gas, are made.

RETTING POND

UF : LINT POOL
LINT STEEPING PIT
RETTING POOL
RT : LINEN MILL
BT : LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A small natural or artificial body of water used for the prolonged soaking of flax straw, in order to soften the woody tissue and enable the fibres to be separated.

RETTING POOL

USE : RETTING POND

REVETMENT

BT : WALL
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A wall built to retain a bank of earth.

RICE MILL

BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where rice is processed.

RIDGE AND FURROW

USE : RIG AND FURROW

RIDING SCHOOL

RT : STABLE
COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : SPORTS SITE
TRAINING SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION
RECREATIONAL

★ A school where people are taught to ride horses.

RIFLE RANGE

USE : FIRING RANGE

RIG

USE : RIG AND FURROW

RIG AND FURROW

UF : RIDGE AND FURROW
RIG
RT : CLEARANCE CAIRN
CAIRNFIELD
CULTIVATION TERRACE
PLOUGH MARKS
BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A series of ridges (rigs), separated by furrows, created by ploughing.

RIGGING WORKS

RT : ROPE WORKS
SAILMAKING WORKS
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A works for the production and repair of ships' rigging.

R



RING BANK

RT : BOUNDARY BANK
TURF BANK
BT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *Circular enclosure featuring an enclosing bank with no accompanying ditch. Use specific type where known.*

RING CAIRN

RT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A circular cairn with a central court.*

RING DITCH

RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
ROUND BARROW
CURVILINEAR ENCLOSURE
FEED BIN STANCE
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *An unbroken circular or sub-circular ditch, usually seen as a cropmark. May be the remains of a ploughed-out barrow, roundhouse or modern feature. Use the term where function is unknown.*

RING DITCH HOUSE

RT : RING GROOVE HOUSE
ROUNDHOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A roundhouse with an internal ditch, which may be visible on the ground surface.*

RING ENCLOSURE

RT : SHEEPFOLD
STOCK ENCLOSURE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A small circular enclosure defined by a turf or earthen bank.*

RING GROOVE HOUSE

RT : RING DITCH HOUSE
ROUNDHOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A roundhouse, the upright posts of which stood in a penannular bedding trench. The trench may be visible on the ground as a shallow groove.*

RING MARKED ROCK

RT : RING MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
CUP MARKED ROCK
BT : ROCK CARVING
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *One or more concentric circles cut into the surface of a natural rock outcrop. Usually found with CUP MARKS.*

RING MARKED STONE

RT : CUP AND RING MARKED STONE
CUP MARKED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK
BT : CARVED STONE
CUP AND RING MARKINGS
TT : UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A stone with one or more concentric circles cut into the surface.*

RINGWORK

RT : ENCLOSURE
MOTTE
MOTTE AND BAILEY
BAILEY
BT : CASTLE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ *A defensive bank and ditch, circular or oval in plan, surrounding one or more buildings.*

RITUAL BUILDING

RT : CHURCH
TEMPLE
RITUAL PIT
RITUAL ENCLOSURE
BT : RITUAL SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A building which appears to have fulfilled a ritual, rather than a domestic or industrial, function.*

RITUAL ENCLOSURE

RT : CAUSEWAYED ENCLOSURE
CURSUS
HENGE
RITUAL PIT
STONE CIRCLE
RITUAL BUILDING
BT : RITUAL SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *An enclosure which appears to have a ritual, rather than a defensive or domestic, function.*

RITUAL PIT

UF : VOTIVE PIT
RT : PIT
RITUAL BUILDING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE
BT : RITUAL SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A pit which appears to have been dug for, or which contains, objects apparently deposited for reasons other than storage, disposal or extraction.*

RITUAL SITE

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : RITUAL PIT
RITUAL BUILDING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE

★ *A site used primarily for ritual, rather than domestic or industrial, purposes. Use specific term wherever possible.*

R



RIVER

RT : STREAM
BT : WATERCOURSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A natural stream of water, larger than a stream.

RIVER DEFENCES

RT : FLOOD DEFENCES
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ Non-military riverine erosion defences.

RIVER EMBANKMENT

USE : FLOOD DEFENCES

RIVER LEVEL MONITORING STATION

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A structure used to monitor the level and rate of flow of water in a river often comprising a small building linked to the opposite bank by an aerial ropeway from which measuring devices can be suspended.

RIVET WORKS

RT : NAIL FACTORY
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where metal rivets are manufactured.

ROAD

UF : OLD ROAD
RT : ROAD BRIDGE
SUSPENSION BRIDGE
SWING BRIDGE
GUIDE PLATE
ROAD TUNNEL
MILE PLATE
ROAD JUNCTION
WAGONWAY
UNDERPASS
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : CORPSE ROAD
DROVE ROAD
HOLLOW WAY
MOTORWAY
TRACK
STREET
COBBLED ROAD
TOLL ROAD
PEND
PEAT ROAD
ALLEY

★ A way between different places, used by horses, travellers on foot and vehicles.

ROAD BLOCK

RT : TANK TRAP
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A combination of obstructions, used either to stop enemy forces or to force them off the road.

ROAD BRIDGE

RT : ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
UNDERPASS
BT : BRIDGE
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge carrying a road over land or water.

ROADHOUSE

RT : PUBLIC HOUSE
HOTEL
INN
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
TT : TRANSPORT
RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ A licensed premises, usually located on a main road outside a town or city, providing meals and entertainment.

ROAD JUNCTION

RT : ROAD
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A place where two or more roads meet.

ROAD ROLLER

BT : TRANSPORT
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
TRANSPORT

★ A large vehicle used to compact earth, gravel or cement to create a flat surface.

R



ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

RT : URBAN SPACE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : SNOW FENCE
ROAD BRIDGE
TRANSPORTER BRIDGE
BUS DEPOT
BUS STATION
CARRIAGE HOUSE
CART SHED
COACH HOUSE
FORD
GARAGE
GUIDE PLATE
MOTORWAY INTERCHANGE
PETROL PUMP
ROAD
ROAD TUNNEL
SIGNPOST
TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
PETROL STATION
TOLL HOUSE
TELEPHONE BOX
ROAD JUNCTION
RAMP
VEHICLE TESTING STATION
TOLL BOARD
ROADHOUSE
CAR PARK
MOUNTING BLOCK
MEWS
UNDERPASS
SERVICE STATION
ROUNDAABOUT
GUIDE STONE
TOLL GATE
TOLL BRIDGE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with road transport.

ROAD TUNNEL

RT : ROAD BRIDGE
ROAD
AIR SHAFT
VENTILATION SHAFT
TUNNEL
UNDERPASS
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A tunnel carrying a road under a river or through a hill or other obstruction.

ROCK CARVING

RT : CARVED STONE
BT : CARVING
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : PICTISH SYMBOL ROCK CARVING
CUP AND RING MARKED ROCK
CUP MARKED ROCK
CROSS INCISED ROCK
RING MARKED ROCK

★ A figure or design cut into natural outcrop or a cave wall.

ROCK CRUSHER

UF : JAW CRUSHER
STONE CRUSHER
RT : CRUSHING MILL
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A machine used to reduce large rocks into smaller pieces.

ROCK CUT BASIN

USE : ROCK CUT BOWL

ROCK CUT BOWL

UF : ROCK CUT BASIN
RT : BAIT HOLE
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A bowl or basin shaped hollow cut into stone or rock outcrop.

ROCK CUT GRAVE

BT : GRAVE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A single burial cut into bedrock.

ROCK CUT SEAT

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A boulder or rock cut and shaped into the form of a seat.

ROCKERY

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A pile of rough stones and soil used for the growing of ferns and other plants.

ROCKET HOUSE

BT : LIFEBOAT STATION
TT : MARITIME
CIVIL

★ A building specifically built to house life saving apparatus used when conditions prevented the lifeboat from deploying.

ROCKET STAFF

RT : LIGHTHOUSE
BT : NAVIGATION AID
TT : MARITIME

★ Apparatus (associated with manned lighthouse) used or intended to fire a signal rocket to give warning to approaching vessels at close range.

ROCKING STONE

BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A natural feature, comprising a stone, often of great size and weight, resting upon another stone in such a way that it may be rocked, or moved slightly, with little effort.

ROCK INSCRIPTION

USE : INSCRIBED ROCK

R



ROCK SHELTER

RT : CAVE
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The area beneath a natural overhang at the base of a cliff or crag. This may have been used for occupation, burial, etc.

ROLLER SKATING RINK

USE : SKATING RINK

ROLLS OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

ROMAN DITCH

USE : DITCH

ROMAN FORT

RT : LEGIONARY FORTRESS
TEMPORARY CAMP
TEMPORARY COMPOUND
BT : FRONTIER DEFENCE
FORT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A fortified permanent military base defended by at least one rampart and ditch, generally built for a single regiment of 500 or 1000 men, and containing accommodation for troops and officers, together with stores and ancillary buildings.

ROMAN ROAD

RT : QUARRY PIT
BT : MILITARY ROAD
TT : DEFENCE

★ A metalled road built by the Romans for the movement of military personnel and supplies.

ROPE AND TWINE WORKS

USE : ROPE WORKS

ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : ROPE WORKS
ROPEWALK
TAR HOUSE

★ Buildings and structures associated with the manufacture of rope.

ROPERY

USE : ROPE WORKS

ROPEWALK

RT : TAR HOUSE
BT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A long, narrow, roofed building, sometimes two-storied, used for the manufacture of rope. Often attached to warehousing, an engine house or offices. Can be included within the complex of a textile mill or dockyard.

ROPEWORKS

USE : ROPE WORKS

ROPE WORKS

UF : ROPE AND TWINE WORKS
ROPERY
ROPEWORKS
RT : RIGGING WORKS
HEMP MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS
BT : ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where ropes are made.

ROTUNDA

RT : GARDEN TEMPLE
BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An isolated building, circular in plan, generally consisting of one apartment with a domed roof.

ROUNABOUT

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A circular construction at the intersection of two or more roads to aid the passage of vehicles from one road to another.

ROUND BARROW

UF : BELL BARROW
BELL DISC BARROW
BOWL BARROW
DISC BARROW
RT : RING DITCH
BANK BARROW
LONG BARROW
SQUARE BARROW
BT : BARROW
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A hemispherical mound surrounded by a ditch (or occasionally two or more concentric ditches), often accompanied by an external (or occasionally internal) bank. Mound and ditch may sometimes be separated by a berm. Use specific type where known.

ROUND ENDED BUILDING

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A roughly rectangular building with one or both ends rounded.

R



ROUNDHOUSE

UF : *ROUND HOUSE*
RT : RING DITCH HOUSE
RING GROOVE HOUSE
HUT CIRCLE
SOUTERRAIN
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE

★ A circular or sub-circular dwelling, largely timber-built, although it may have a stone or earth wall base.

ROUND HOUSE

USE : ROUNDHOUSE

ROUNDTOWER

USE : ROUND TOWER

ROUND TOWER

UF : *ROUNDTOWER*
RT : CHURCH
MONASTERY
BT : TOWER
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A tall, narrow tower, circular in cross section. Usually of early Medieval date and associated with, although detached from, a church or monastery.

ROUND WAG

USE : AISLED ROUNDHOUSE

ROVING BRIDGE

RT : AQUEDUCT
CANAL BRIDGE
BT : BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge which takes the towpath across the canal.

ROYAL AIR FORCE BASE

BT : MILITARY BASE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : AIR SEA RESCUE STATION

★ A site, usually with an airfield, hangars and control buildings, used for the storage and deployment of military aircraft or the administration of the Royal Air Force. May also include accommodation buildings for personnel.

ROYAL FOREST

RT : HUNTING LODGE
DEER PARK
BT : HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL

★ A forested area of land, set aside for the royal hunt.

ROYAL MINT

USE : MINT

ROYAL PALACE

RT : COUNTRY HOUSE
TOWN HOUSE
HUNTING LODGE
BT : PALACE
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A large, luxuriously appointed house used as an official residence by a member of royalty.

ROYALTY STONE

USE : BOUNDARY STONE

RUBBER MILL

USE : RUBBER WORKS

RUBBER WORKS

UF : *RUBBER MILL*
BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory for processing rubber or manufacturing rubber goods, such as tyres, expansion joints, seals etc.

RUBBING STONE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A large stone used by cattle to rub up against and so scratch themselves.

RUBBISH PIT

RT : MIDDEN
PIT
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A pit where domestic waste material is deposited.

RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK

RT : RUNE INSCRIBED STONE
BT : INSCRIBED ROCK
COMMEMORATIVE ROCK
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ A rock outcrop on which runes have been inscribed.

RUNE INSCRIBED STONE

RT : OGHAM INSCRIBED STONE
RUNE INSCRIBED ROCK
OGHAM INSCRIBED ROCK
BT : INSCRIBED STONE
COMMEMORATIVE STONE
TT : UNASSIGNED
COMMEMORATIVE

★ A stone on which runes have been inscribed.

RUNWAY

RT : AIRFIELD
AIRPORT
BT : AIR TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A hard, level roadway or other surface from which aircraft take off and land.

S



SACK FACTORY

UF : SACKMAKING WORKS
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where sacks are manufactured.

~~SACKMAKING WORKS~~

USE : SACK FACTORY

SAFARI PARK

RT : ZOO
BT : ANIMAL DWELLING
PARK
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RECREATIONAL

★ A drive-through wildlife park.

SAFETY FUSE FACTORY

BT : BLACK POWDER WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where safety fuses, for use with explosives, are made. Often associated with a BLACK POWDER WORKS.

SAILCLOTH FACTORY

RT : SAILMAKING WORKS
BT : FACTORY
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where sailcloth is manufactured.

SAIL LOFT

BT : MARINE WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A place where sails are manufactured.

SAILMAKING WORKS

RT : ROPE WORKS
RIGGING WORKS
CANVAS WORKS
SAILCLOTH FACTORY
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or site where boat sails are manufactured from processed cloth.

SALLYPORT

BT : FORTIFICATION
TT : DEFENCE

★ A small gateway cut through a curtain wall or its flanking towers. Used primarily as an outlet for counter-attacking forces.

~~SALMON LADDER~~

USE : FISH LADDER

SALT MINE

RT : SALT WORKS
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mine yielding rock salt.

~~SALT PAN HOUSE~~

USE : SALT WORKS

~~SALT PANS~~

USE : SALT WORKS

SALT STORE

BT : CHEMICAL INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Buildings incorporating a high degree of protection against damp for the bulk storage of salt.

SALT WORKS

UF : SALT PAN HOUSE
SALT PANS
RT : SALT MINE
FLINT MILL
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
CHEMICAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site used for the extraction and purification of salt, usually by the dehydration of brine.

~~SALVATION ARMY CITADEL~~

USE : SALVATION ARMY HALL

SALVATION ARMY HALL

UF : SALVATION ARMY CITADEL
BT : NONCONFORMIST MEETING HOUSE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of worship and meeting hall for members of the Salvation Army, an evangelical sect founded by William Booth in Nottingham in 1865 and derived from Wesleyan Methodism. They rejected the sacraments and adopted a quasi-military rhetoric and style.

SANATORIUM

UF : TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL
WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM
RT : CONVALESCENT HOME
BT : HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A hospital for convalescents or consumptives.

SANCTUARY

RT : SANCTUARY MARKER
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A sacred or consecrated place, or a place of refuge.

~~SANCTUARY CROSS~~

USE : SANCTUARY MARKER

S



SANCTUARY MARKER

UF : ~~SANCTUARY CROSS~~

RT : BOUNDARY CROSS

SANCTUARY

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A marker, usually in the shape of a cross, indicating the extent of an area of sanctuary.*

SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

SAND PIT

★ *Sites associated with the extraction from the ground of sand and gravel.*

SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

RT : SAND PIT

BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site associated with the extraction of sand and gravel.*

SAND PIT

RT : SAND AND GRAVEL WORKINGS

GLASS WORKS

GRAVEL PIT

CONCRETE WORKS

BT : SAND AND GRAVEL EXTRACTION SITE

EXTRACTIVE PIT

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A pit from which sand is excavated.*

SANDSTONE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where sandstone is excavated.*

SANITARY WARE WORKS

BT : POTTERY MANUFACTURING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A complex or building where toilets, baths, wash basins and other items of ceramic sanitary ware are made.*

SARCOPHAGUS

RT : CHURCHYARD

GRAVE

GRAVESTONE

BT : COFFIN

TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A stone coffin embellished with sculpture.*

SAUSAGE FACTORY

UF : ~~SAUSAGE WORKS~~

BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE

FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where sausages are made.*

~~SAUSAGE WORKS~~

USE : SAUSAGE FACTORY

~~SAWMILL~~

USE : SAW MILL

SAW MILL

UF : ~~SAWMILL~~

RT : SAW PIT

COOPERAGE

BT : TIMBER MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory in which logs are converted to timber by running them through a series of saws.*

~~SAWPIT~~

USE : SAW PIT

SAW PIT

UF : ~~SAWPIT~~

RT : PIT

SAW MILL

BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where tree trunks were sawn into planks by hand.*

SCHIST QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where schist is extracted.*

SCHOOL

UF : ~~ACADEMY~~

GRAMMAR SCHOOL

RT : CANTEEN

SCHOOLHOUSE

REFECTORY

LECTURE THEATRE

MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP

TEACHERS HOUSE

COLLEGE

OBSERVATORY

UNIVERSITY

INFIRMARY

BT : EDUCATION

TT : EDUCATION

NT : NURSERY SCHOOL

SCHOOLROOM

HORSA HUT

SUNDAY SCHOOL

TRAINING SCHOOL

★ *An establishment in which people, usually children, are taught.*

SCHOOLHOUSE

RT : SCHOOL

BT : HOUSE

EDUCATION

TT : EDUCATION

DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A dwelling attached to a school, usually occupied by a school teacher.*

S



SCHOOLROOM

BT : SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION
NT : CLASSROOM

★ A room in a school devoted to the formal instruction of pupils.

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT

RT : LABORATORY
BT : CIVIL
EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION
CIVIL
NT : WEATHER STATION

★ Buildings and structures where scientific research is carried out. May be attached to an educational establishment, or be a private or government sponsored facility.

SCOOPED ENCLOSURE

USE : SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

SCOOPED SETTLEMENT

UF : SCOOPED ENCLOSURE
BT : SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A settlement, usually enclosed, on a slope, containing a number of house platforms and a yard.

SCOTTISH EXECUTIVE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

SCOURING WORKS

RT : GREASE WORKS
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or outdoor facility where wool is washed to remove grease.

SCRAP YARD

RT : IRON FOUNDRY
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where scrap metal is collected.

SCULPTED ROCK

USE : SCULPTURE

SCULPTURE

UF : SCULPTED ROCK
RT : CARVED STONE
CARVING
COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
STREET FURNITURE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
NT : STATUE

★ A figurative or abstract design in the round or in relief, made by chiselling stone, carving wood, modelling clay, casting metal, or similar processes.

SCULPTURED STONE

USE : CARVED STONE

SCULPTURED STONE

USE : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT

SCULPTURE GARDEN

BT : GARDEN
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A garden designed to display sculpture, publicly or privately.

SEA BANK

USE : SEA DEFENCES

SEA DEFENCES

UF : SEA BANK
SEA WALL
RT : FLOOD DEFENCES
BT : MARITIME
TT : MARITIME
NT : BREAKWATER
BOOM DEFENCE
GROYNE

★ Non-military maritime flood and erosion defences.

SEA LOCK

BT : LOCK
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ An entrance chamber from tidal water to a canal or river basin, with gates at each end and a means of raising or lowering the water level.

SEA MARK

BT : NAVIGATION AID
TT : MARITIME

★ A conspicuous object, such as a cairn or beacon, used by mariners as a navigation aid.

SEAPLANE BASE

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
DEFENCE

★ A facility with buildings and structures used to house and maintain seaplanes.

SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY

RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
BT : ANTI AIRCRAFT DEFENCES
BATTERY
TT : DEFENCE
NT : SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM

★ A site in which one or more searchlights were positioned to locate enemy aircraft or surface vessels for the benefit of batteries and night fighter aircraft.

S



SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT

RT : ANTI AIRCRAFT BATTERY
COASTAL BATTERY
SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM
BT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
TT : DEFENCE

★ *An enclosed searchlight position, normally built of brick and concrete, and often roofed.*

SEARCHLIGHT PLATFORM

RT : SEARCHLIGHT EMPLACEMENT
BT : SEARCHLIGHT BATTERY
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A concrete platform upon which a searchlight was positioned.*

SEAT

RT : GARDEN SEAT
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *An external structure used to sit on.*

SEA TERMINAL

BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
NT : CONTAINER TERMINAL
TERMINAL BUILDING
FERRY TERMINAL

★ *A port, dock or harbour where ferries, hovercraft, ocean liners and cargo vessels can load and unload. May include road and/or rail terminals for transportation to the port.*

SEA WALL

USE : SEA DEFENCES

SEMAPHORE STATION

BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
MILITARY SIGNALLING SITE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ *A signal station incorporating equipment for visually conveying coded communications.*

SEMI DETACHED HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A house joined to another to form one building.*

SEMINARY

USE : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

SENTRY POST

BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A building or site used for the accommodation of military or civilian personnel controlling access to and from military or government property.*

SERVICE STATION

RT : PETROL STATION
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
COMMERCIAL
TT : TRANSPORT
COMMERCIAL

★ *Use for complexes where services (eg. restaurants, shops) are provided in addition to facilities for buying petrol.*

SESSION HOUSE

RT : MEETING HALL
OFFERTORY HOUSE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A building used as the meeting place of a religious body presiding over a local congregation.*

SETTLEMENT

UF : DESERTED SETTLEMENT
HOMESTEAD
NORSE SETTLEMENT
VIKING SETTLEMENT
RT : OCCUPATION SITE
DWELLING
BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : TOWN
VICUS
ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VETERANS SETTLEMENT
TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
PROTEST CAMP
CRANNOG
TOWN QUARTER
HOUSING ESTATE
LEPER COLONY
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
SCOOPED SETTLEMENT
TOWNSHIP
UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
VILLAGE

★ *A group of dwellings and associated buildings and structures.*

SETTLING POND

BT : POND
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A pond where suspended fine particles are allowed to sink to the bottom, forming a sediment.*

SETTLING TANK

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A large tank where particles suspended in water, or other liquids, are allowed to sink to the bottom forming a sediment.*

SEWAGE OUTFALL

USE : OUTFALL SEWER



SEWAGE WORKS

RT : SEWER
 FILTER BED
 FILTER HOUSE
 BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A facility where sewage and waste water is filtered and purified,

SEWER

RT : CESS PIT
 SEWAGE WORKS
 DRAIN
 CULVERT
 BT : WATERCOURSE
 WATER DISPOSAL SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
 NT : OUTFALL SEWER

★ A drain or conduit which carries away sewage and waste water.

SEWING MACHINE FACTORY

BT : LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
 FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where sewing machines are made.

SHAFT

RT : MINE SHAFT
 ADIT
 TUNNEL
 WELL
 COAL SHAFT
 BT : UNASSIGNED
 TT : UNASSIGNED
 NT : AIR SHAFT
 VENTILATION SHAFT

★ A vertical passage which provides access or ventilation to an underground excavation or chamber. Use only if function is unknown, otherwise use specific term.

SHALE BING

RT : COAL BING
 BT : BING
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A spoil heap located adjacent to a shale-oil mine and oil works, consisting of waste produced from the retorts in which mined shale was roasted to produce a range of oil products, such as paraffin and wax.

SHALE OIL MINE

UF : ~~SHALE PIT~~
 RT : SHALE OIL WORKS
 BT : MINE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An excavation made in order to locate or extract oil-shale. Oil-shale was mined in Scotland, especially in West Lothian, from the mid-19th century to the early 1960s.

SHALE OIL WORKS

RT : SHALE OIL MINE
 PARAFFIN WORKS
 CANDLE FACTORY
 BT : STONE WORKING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where oil is produced from shale.

~~SHALE PIT~~

USE : SHALE OIL MINE

SHEARING MACHINE

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A machine used for shearing and punching metal strips e.g. shipbuilding.

SHEARING SHED

RT : SHED
 SHEEP HOUSE
 BT : FARM BUILDING
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where sheep are shorn of their wool.

SHED

RT : TIMBER SEASONING SHED
 ENGINE SHED
 GOODS SHED
 TRANSIT SHED
 CART SHED
 STOREHOUSE
 WOOD SHED
 WAREHOUSE
 SHEARING SHED
 LEATHER DRYING SHED
 FABRICATION SHED
 BT : BUILDING
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 UNASSIGNED

★ A small building or lean-to of light construction, used for storage, temporary shelter etc.

SHEELA NA GIG

BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 BUILDING COMPONENT
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 UNASSIGNED
 RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A carved stone female figure often found on castles and churches.

~~SHEEP CREEP~~

USE : SHEEPFOLD

SHEEP DIP

UF : ~~SHEEP DIPPING COMPLEX~~
 SHEEP WASH
 RT : SHEEPFOLD
 SHEEP HOUSE
 FLEECING TABLE
 BT : ANIMAL WASH
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A place where sheep are washed to clean their wool and combat diseases and parasites.

S



SHEEP-DIPPING COMPLEX

USE : SHEEP DIP

SHEEPFOLD

UF : *BUCHT*

FANK

SHEEP CREEP

SHEEP FOLD

SHEEP PUND

STELL

STELL ENCLOSURE

TURF STELL

RT : POUND

SHEEP DIP

SHEEP SHELTER

RING ENCLOSURE

SHEEP HOUSE

KEB HOUSE

GATHERING FOLD

CATTLEFOLD

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *An enclosure for collecting, sorting and controlling sheep.*

SHEEP-FOLD

USE : SHEEPFOLD

SHEEP HOUSE

RT : SHEEP DIP

SHEEP SHELTER

SHEEPFOLD

SHEARING SHED

KEB HOUSE

BT : ANIMAL SHED

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A building for sheltering sheep.*

SHEEP-PUND

USE : SHEEPFOLD

SHEEP SHELTER

RT : SHEEPFOLD

SHELTER

SHEEP HOUSE

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A structure or enclosure, usually in a remote or upland location, which provides shelter for sheep in severe weather conditions.*

SHEEP WASH

USE : SHEEP DIP

SHEER LEGS

BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

MARITIME

★ *A structure comprising two upright spars, joined at the top to form a triangle, with a hoisting tackle suspended from the apex. Used to lift cargo or other weights.*

SHEET METAL WORKS

RT : STEEL WORKS

CAR FACTORY

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

METAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS

★ *A site where products are fabricated from thin sheets of metal.*

SHELLFISH FARM

BT : FISHING SITE

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A farm in coastal or estuarine waters with a holding facility to cultivate shellfish for consumption. Shellfish can be harvested from the seabed, or bred on trestles, ropes or nets.*

SHELL MIDDEN

UF : *SHELL MOUND*

BT : MIDDEN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

DOMESTIC

★ *A refuse heap of discarded shells.*

SHELL MOUND

USE : SHELL MIDDEN

SHELTER

RT : SHEEP SHELTER

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

CIVIL

TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

CIVIL

NT : AVALANCHE SHELTER

★ *A structure or natural formation which serves as protection from the elements.*

SHELTERED HOUSING

RT : NURSING HOME

RETIREMENT HOME

BT : DWELLING

HEALTH AND WELFARE

TT : DOMESTIC

HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *Accommodation designed for the elderly, disabled, etc, as individual units.*

SHEPHERDS-CAIRN

USE : MARKER CAIRN

SHERIFF COURTHOUSE

RT : COURT HOUSE

BT : COURT HILL

TT : CIVIL

★ *A court presided over by a sheriff.*

S



SHIELING

RT : SHIELING HUT
SHIELING MOUND
TOWNSHIP
FARM BUILDING
FARM

BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Upland pasture to which animals were driven on a seasonal basis. For structures associated with shielings use *SHIELING HUT*.

SHIELING HUT

RT : SHIELING
BT : HUT
FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
NT : SHIELING MOUND

★ A small dwelling of stone or turf, occupied on a seasonal basis by people tending animals on upland pastures.

SHIELING MOUND

RT : SHIELING
BT : SHIELING HUT
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC

★ A mound created by successive shieling huts.

SHIP BREAKING YARD

RT : SHIPYARD
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A shipyard where old or damaged vessels are broken up for parts and scrap.

SHIP BURIAL

UF : *BOAT BURIAL*
BT : BURIAL
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial in which the body is placed in or covered by a ship or boat, or within a setting of stones in the shape of a ship.

SHIPPING CONTROL CENTRE

RT : NAVAL SIGNAL STATION
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ A specialised building constructed and/or used for the control of marine traffic within estuaries and harbour areas. Such buildings are typically of considerable height, and incorporate sophisticated radar, plotting and communications equipment.

SHIPYARD

RT : DOCKYARD
PLATFORM FABRICATION YARD
SHIP BREAKING YARD
SLIPWAY
CRANE
DIESEL ENGINE WORKS
BT : MARINE CONSTRUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A place where boats or ships are built or repaired.

SHOE FACTORY

UF : *BOOT AND SHOE FACTORY*
RT : CURRIERY
BT : CLOTHING FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where boots and shoes are manufactured.

SHOEING FORGE

USE : SMITHY

SHOOTING BOTHY

UF : *SHOOTING LODGE*
BT : ESTATE BUILDING
BOTHY
HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
RECREATIONAL

★ A small building used by huntsmen to store equipment and as temporary lodgings.

SHOOTING BUTT

USE : SHOOTING STAND

SHOOTING LODGE

USE : SHOOTING BOTHY

SHOOTING LODGE

USE : HUNTING LODGE

SHOOTING STAND

UF : *SHOOTING BUTT*
BT : HUNTING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
RECREATIONAL
NT : DEER BUTT
DUCK BUTT
GROUSE BUTT

★ Position often screened by earth, stone or wood from which game is shot.

S



SHOP

UF : BEAUTY PARLOUR
BUTCHERS
RT : SHOPPING CENTRE
SHOPPING ARCADE
SHOWROOM
BT : COMMERCIAL PREMISES
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : SUPERMARKET
BARBERS SHOP
CRAFT SHOP
DEPARTMENT STORE
HAIRDRESSERS SALON
FLORIST
FISHMONGERS SHOP
BUTCHERS SHOP
BEAUTY SALON
GENERAL STORE
GREENGROCERS SHOP
OFF LICENCE
DELICATESSEN
NEWSAGENTS
ELECTRICAL GOODS SHOP
HARDWARE SHOP
GROCERS SHOP

★ A house or building where goods are made or prepared and displayed for sale and sold. Use more specific term where known.

SHOPPING ARCADE

RT : SHOP
SHOPPING CENTRE
BT : COMMERCIAL PREMISES
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A covered shopping street, sometimes with galleries, usually dating from the 19th century.

SHOPPING CENTRE

RT : SHOP
RETAIL PARK
SUPERMARKET
SHOPPING ARCADE
BT : COMMERCIAL PREMISES
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A shopping complex, usually indoors, comprised of a number of separate retail outlets surrounding an open space. Often on more than one level.

SHORT CIST

RT : LONG CIST
BT : CIST
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A short rectangular or square cist. May contain a crouched inhumation burial or a cremation.

SHOT TOWER

RT : TOWER
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
ARMAMENT MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A tower in which shot is made from molten lead poured through sieves at top and falling into water at bottom.

SHOVEL FORGE

BT : FORGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A forge used to produce shovels and spades.

SHOWROOM

RT : SHOP
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : FURNITURE SHOWROOM

★ A room used for the display of merchandise for sale.

SHRINE

RT : ALTAR
HOLY WELL
CHURCH
TEMPLE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of worship associated with a sacred person or object.

SHRINKING WORKS

USE : TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS

SIGN

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A board, wall painting or other structure displaying advice, giving information or directions

SIGNAL BOX

UF : RAILWAY SIGNAL BOX
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
BEACON
TT : TRANSPORT
COMMUNICATIONS

★ A building on a railway system housing levers used to regulate trains on the tracks using signals and to change the points to enable a train to transfer from one track to another.

SIGNALLING STRUCTURE

BT : COMMUNICATIONS
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
NT : BEACON
SIGNAL STATION
SEMAPHORE STATION
FOG HORN

★ Buildings and structures associated with signal communication.

SIGNAL PLATFORM

RT : PLATFORM
SIGNAL STATION
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
BT : BEACON
FRONTIER DEFENCE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ A turf platform attached to a Roman military installation, and thought to be a beacon stance.

S



SIGNAL STATION

RT : SIGNAL PLATFORM
WATCH TOWER
FORTLET
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
BT : SIGNALLING STRUCTURE
BEACON
FRONTIER DEFENCE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ A turf and stone platform attached to a FRONTIER DEFENCE, and thought to be a beacon stance.

SIGNAL TOWER

RT : TOWER
BT : BEACON
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ A tower which forms part of a semaphore communication system, often a three-storey building set on a hill in line-of-sight. Signal towers usually provided accommodation for two crewmen and their families.

SIGNPOST

RT : GUIDE PLATE
MILE PLATE
MILEPOST
MILESTONE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : GUIDE POST

★ A direction post.

SIKH TEMPLE

BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A place of worship for followers of Sikhism.

SILAGE TOWER

BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A structure for the production and storage of silage.

SILK FACTORY

UF : SILK THROWING FACTORY
BT : SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory used for the mechanized processing of silk.

SILK MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SILK FACTORY

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of silk.

SILK THROWING FACTORY

USE : SILK FACTORY

SILO

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A building or structure for the storage of processed minerals, chemicals or agricultural products, etc.

SILVER MINE

RT : LEAD MINE
ZINC MINE
MINE BUILDING
LAMPHOUSE
BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of silver ores.

SITE

UF : INDETERMINATE REMAINS
BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : UNASSIGNED
NT : EROSION SITE
OCCUPATION SITE

★ Unclassifiable archaeological remains with minimal information. Specify site type wherever possible.

SKATEPARK

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A purpose-built facility providing an area for wheeled sports, such as skateboarding, skating and BMX cycling, equipped with ramps and other structures and obstacles for the performance of tricks and manoeuvres.

SKATING RINK

UF : ICE RINK
ICE SKATING RINK
ROLLER SKATING RINK
RT : CURLING POND
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A piece of ice or a floor, often within a building, used for skating.

SKEO

RT : CLEIT
BT : FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A drystone building used for storage and/or drying fish and meat. Use only for sites on Orkney and Shetland.

SKEWPUTT

BT : ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A block of stone set at the top of a brick or stone wall to finish the eaves of a parapet or coping.

SKI CENTRE

BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A centre providing winter sports facilities.

S



~~SKIN WORKS~~

USE : TANNERY

SLAB BLOCK

BT : TOWER BLOCK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ Multi-storey block of flats of long, thin plan.

SLAB LINED PIT

BT : PIT
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A square or rectangular pit lined with stone slabs, often sealed with clay. Usually found set into the floors of later prehistoric houses, and presumed to be used for storage and/or cooking.

SLAG HEAP

UF : ~~SLAG HILL~~
RT : STEEL WORKS
BT : METAL SMELTING SITE
SPOIL HEAP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A spoil heap consisting mainly of slag, pieces of refuse material separated from a metal during the smelting process.

~~SLAG HILL~~

USE : SLAG HEAP

SLATE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where slate is extracted from the ground.

SLATERS WORKSHOP

BT : STONE WORKING SITE
WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where slates are split and worked by hand, usually to produce roofing tiles.

~~SLAUGHTERHOUSE~~

USE : ABATTOIR

SLIPWAY

RT : BOAT YARD
DOCKYARD
SHIPYARD
LIFEBOAT STATION
CAUSEWAY
BT : MARITIME
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ An inclined platform down which a ship or other vessel may be lowered into the water.

SLITTING MILL

RT : WIRE WORKS
IRON WORKS
FORGE
NAIL FACTORY
BT : METAL WORKING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill with machinery used to cut slabs of metal into rods, or thin sections, for use in nail making or wire drawing.

SLIT TRENCH

RT : PILLBOX
BT : TRENCH
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A short trench used to protect troops or to provide defensive fire from, often dug for practice purposes.

SLUICE

RT : WEIR
DRAIN
CULVERT
SLUICE GATE
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An artificial passage for water, fitted with a valve or gate for stopping or regulating the flow.

SLUICE GATE

RT : SLUICE
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ The gate of a sluice which can be opened or shut to let out or retain the water.

~~SMALL CAIRN~~

USE : BURIAL CAIRN

~~SMALL CAIRN~~

USE : CLEARANCE CAIRN

~~SMALL CAIRNS~~

USE : CAIRNFIELD

SMALLHOLDING

RT : CROFT
PENDICLE
FARM
BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A holding on a smaller scale than a farm.

~~SMALLPOX HOSPITAL~~

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

~~SMIDDY~~

USE : SMITHY

S



SMITHY

UF : BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP
SHOEING FORGE
SMIDDY

BT : METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop used by a blacksmith. Often part of a FACTORY or WORKS.

SMOKEHOUSE

UF : FISH CURING HOUSE
FISH SMOKING HOUSE

RT : ICEHOUSE
FISH CURING BUILDING
FISH CURING PLANT
FISH SMOKING KILN
CURING YARD
CURING HOUSE
HERRING CURING STATION
ABATTOIR

BT : FOOD PRESERVING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : KIPPERING HOUSE

★ A building where fish and meat are cured by smoking.

SNOOKER HALL

RT : BILLIARD HALL
HALL

BT : SPORTS BUILDING
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building with facilities for playing snooker.

SNOW FENCE

RT : WINDBREAK
BT : BARRIER
ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A fence or other barrier designed to keep snow off a railway track or road.

SNUFF MILL

BT : MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where tobacco is ground to form snuff.

SOAP FACTORY

UF : SOAP WORKS
RT : TALLOW FACTORY
OIL MILL
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building or buildings where soap is manufactured.

SOAPSTONE QUARRY

USE : STEATITE QUARRY

SOAP WORKS

USE : SOAP FACTORY

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

USE : FRIENDS MEETING HOUSE

SOCKETED STONE

RT : CROSS BASE
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A stone which has a socket for an unknown function. Use specific term where known.

SOLICITORS OFFICE

USE : LEGAL OFFICE

SOUTERRAIN

UF : EARTH HOUSE
RT : SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE
AISLED BUILDING
BROCH
ROUNDHOUSE
WHEELHOUSE
HUT CIRCLE

BT : DOMESTIC
TT : DOMESTIC

★ A subterranean or partly subterranean chamber or passage. Often associated with an above ground structure.

SPA

UF : SPA BUILDING
SPA WELL

RT : WELL
PUMP ROOM
HYDROPATHIC INSTITUTE
BATHS
SPA PAVILION

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A medicinal or mineral spring often with an associated building.

SPA BUILDING

USE : SPA

SPA PAVILION

RT : SPA
BT : RECREATIONAL
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
RECREATIONAL

★ A light, ornamental building or structure built to incorporate or enclose a mineral spring.

SPA WELL

USE : SPA

SPECIALIST HOSPITAL

BT : HOSPITAL
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
NT : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL
PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL

★ A hospital providing medical, surgical or psychiatric testing and treatment for patients with specific illnesses or injuries.

S



SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING

RT : GUN EMPLACEMENT
SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A concrete pedestal, or 'thimble', which was used to mount a spigot mortar. Deployed by the Home Guard during WWII as an anti-invasion measure.

SPIGOT MORTAR RANGE

RT : SPIGOT MORTAR MOUNTING
BT : FIRING RANGE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A practice range used for spigot mortar firing.

SPILLWAY

RT : RESERVOIR
BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A channel carrying overflow water past a dam. Early 19th century onwards.

SPINNING MILL

RT : FULLING MILL
WEAVING MILL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory in which raw fibres are spun into yarn or thread. Many separate processes are required to achieve this.

SPOIL HEAP

UF : SPOIL TIP
RT : MINE
MINE WORKINGS
LIME WORKS
COLLIERY
BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SLAG HEAP
BING

★ A mound of waste material derived from industrial activity.

SPOIL TIP

USE : SPOIL HEAP

SPORTS BUILDING

BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : BILLIARD HALL
GRANDSTAND
LEISURE CENTRE
SKATING RINK
SNOOKER HALL
GYMNASIUM
SPORTS CENTRE
SPORTS PAVILION
BOWLING ALLEY

★ A building in which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS CENTRE

RT : TENNIS COURT
SQUASH COURT
SWIMMING POOL
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A specially built building where facilities exist for the playing of a variety of sports.

SPORTS FIELD

USE : SPORTS GROUND

SPORTS GROUND

UF : SPORTS FIELD
RT : RECREATION GROUND
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : FOOTBALL GROUND
CRICKET GROUND

★ An area of prepared ground on which a sport is played. Use more specific type where known.

SPORTS PAVILION

RT : RACECOURSE
CHANGING FACILITY
CRICKET GROUND
BT : SPORTS BUILDING
PAVILION
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RECREATIONAL

★ A building, usually at a sports ground, with facilities for players and spectators.

SPORTS SITE

RT : LEISURE CENTRE
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : RACING SPORTS SITE
STADIUM
TENNIS COURT
BUTTS
DOG RACING TRACK
REAL TENNIS COURT
RECREATION GROUND
RACKET SPORTS SITE
CHANGING FACILITY
DRY SKI SLOPE
HORSE EXERCISE RING
DIVING PLATFORM
FIVES COURT
SKI CENTRE
SKATEPARK
BALL SPORTS SITE
RIDING SCHOOL
SWIMMING POOL

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with sporting activities.

SPRING

RT : HOLY WELL
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A point where water issues naturally from the rock or soil onto the ground or into a body of surface water.

S



SPRING WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where metal springs are manufactured.

SQUARE

BT : URBAN SPACE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ An open space or area, usually square in plan, in a town or city, enclosed by residential and/or commercial buildings, frequently containing a garden or laid out with trees.

SQUARE BARROW

RT : SQUARE CAIRN
ROUND BARROW
BT : BARROW
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A burial monument comprising a small square ditched enclosure surrounding a central interment, which may be covered by a mound. Often visible as a cropmark.

SQUARE CAIRN

RT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
SQUARE BARROW
BT : BURIAL CAIRN
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A square mound of stones, often bounded by a kerb, raised over a burial.

SQUARE ENCLOSURE

BT : RECTILINEAR ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A square shaped area of land enclosed by a boundary ditch, bank, wall, palisade or similar barrier. Small square enclosures (with sides of less than c.20m) have been interpreted as the remains of square barrows of Iron Age date.

SQUASH COURT

RT : SPORTS CENTRE
BT : TENNIS COURT
REAL TENNIS COURT
RACKET SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A place where the game of squash is played.

STABLE

UF : STABLE BLOCK
STABLE RANGE
RT : COACH HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
COACHMANS COTTAGE
STALLION HOUSE
MEWS
RIDING SCHOOL
BREWERY
BT : ANIMAL SHED
TRANSPORT
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TRANSPORT
NT : LIVERY STABLE

★ A building in which horses are accommodated.

STABLE BLOCK

USE : STABLE

STABLE RANGE

USE : STABLE

STABLEYARD

USE : YARD

STACK SITE

BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A site with evidence of human use or occupation located on a sea stack. Use with specific term where known.

STACK STAND

RT : BARN
FARM
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : PEAT STAND

★ A structure or platform upon which a stack is built.

STACK YARD

BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A farmyard or enclosure containing regularly built stacks of hay, corn, peas etc.

STADDLE STONE

RT : BARN
GRANARY
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A mushroom-shaped stone used to raise the floor of a barn, granary etc. above ground level, to prevent vermin from gaining access to stored grain and fodder. Now often used as a garden ornament.

STADIUM

RT : GRANDSTAND
FOOTBALL GROUND
CRICKET GROUND
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : AMPHITHEATRE

★ A large, usually unroofed building with tiers of seats for spectators, enclosing a field used for sports events.

STAIRCASE

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A flight of steps leading from one level to another.

**STAITH**

RT : CANAL DOCKYARD
 COAL DEPOT
 CANAL WHARF
 BT : LANDING POINT
 CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : MARITIME
 TRANSPORT

★ A waterside depot for coals brought from the collieries for shipment, furnished with staging and chutes for loading vessels.

STAKE ALIGNMENT

RT : STAKE HOLE
 BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ One or more rows of stakes or stake holes set at regular or irregular intervals along a common axis.

STAKE HOLE

RT : STAKE ALIGNMENT
 BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A hole which has been created by driving or hammering an upright stake into the ground.

STAKE NET

BT : FISH TRAP
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
 RECREATIONAL

★ Nets suspended between stakes to entrap fish, usually salmon. Found in estuaries or in the intertidal zone.

~~STALLED CAIRN~~

USE : CHAMBERED CAIRN

STALLION HOUSE

RT : STABLE
 BT : ANIMAL SHED
 TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building where a stallion is kept.

STAMPING MILL

RT : CRUSHING MILL
 BT : TIN MILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ Building or structure housing a form of ore crushing device associated with tin mines.

~~STAMP OFFICE~~

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

~~STAND~~

USE : GRANDSTAND

STANDING STONE

RT : PICTISH SYMBOL STONE
 STONE
 STONE ROW
 STONE CIRCLE
 STONE SETTING
 BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
 TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A stone that has been deliberately set upright in the ground. Use only for isolated stones. Otherwise use specific term where known.

STARCH FACTORY

RT : STARCH MILL
 BT : FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where starch is extracted and processed.

STARCH MILL

RT : STARCH FACTORY
 BT : MILL
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill used for the extraction and processing of starch.

STATIONERY WORKS

BT : PAPER INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : GREETINGS CARD FACTORY
 ENVELOPE FACTORY

★ A factory where items of stationery are produced.

STATION MASTERS HOUSE

BT : TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
 TT : DOMESTIC
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ The residence of a station master.

STATUE

RT : COLUMN
 PLINTH
 PEDESTAL
 OBELISK
 URN (GARDEN)
 BT : SCULPTURE
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A representation in the round of a living being, allegorical personage, eminent person or animal, etc, sculptured, moulded or cast in marble, metal, plaster, etc.

STEAM ENGINE

RT : BLOWING ENGINE HOUSE
 STEAM ENGINE HOUSE
 TURBINE HOUSE
 BOILER HOUSE
 EGG END BOILER
 CHIMNEY
 FACTORY
 STEAM MILL
 BT : ENGINE
 STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 NT : BEAM ENGINE

★ An engine in which the mechanical force of steam is made available as a motive power for driving machinery.

S



STEAM ENGINE HOUSE

RT : STEAM ENGINE
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BEAM ENGINE HOUSE

★ *A building housing a steam engine.*

STEAM MILL

RT : STEAM ENGINE
BT : STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A steam-powered factory.*

STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : STEAM ENGINE
TURBINE HOUSE
BOILER HOUSE
BOILER
STEAM MILL

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of steam power.*

STEAM ROLLER

BT : MACHINERY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A road roller powered by steam and used to level surfaces.*

STEATITE QUARRY

UF : SOAPSTONE QUARRY
RT : STEATITE WORKINGS
BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where steatite (also known as Soapstone) is extracted from the ground.*

STEATITE WORKINGS

RT : STEATITE QUARRY
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where vessels and other objects are made from steatite (also known as Soapstone).*

STEEL FOUNDRY

USE : STEEL WORKS

STEEL SUPPLY YARD

RT : STEEL WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A facility where steel is kept prior to its use for construction purposes.*

STEEL WORKS

UF : STEEL FOUNDRY
RT : SHEET METAL WORKS
COLD ROLLED STEEL WORKS
STEEL SUPPLY YARD
SLAG HEAP
FORGE
FOUNDRY
COKE OVEN
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site containing plant and machinery for the manufacture of steel.*

STEEPLE

RT : TOWER
CHURCH
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A tall, ornamental tower, which usually forms part of a church, temple or other building.*

STELL

USE : SHEEPFOLD

STELL ENCLOSURE

USE : SHEEPFOLD

STENCIL

BT : MURAL
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A pre-prepared image transferred by paint onto a surface and capable of being repeated.*

STEPPING STONES

RT : WEIR
FORD
BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A line of stones placed in the bed of a river or stream, or on wet ground, to enable pedestrians to cross.*

STEPS

BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A series of flat-topped structures, usually made of stone or wood, used to facilitate a person's movement from one level to another.*

STILE

BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A set of steps or a framework of bars and steps for crossing over a fence or wall.*

STILL

UF : WHISKY STILL
RT : DISTILLERY
BT : DISTILLING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An apparatus for distilling alcohol, often illegally.*

S



STILL HOUSE

RT : MASH HOUSE
BT : DISTILLING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building housing equipment for the process of distillation.

STOCK ENCLOSURE

RT : POUND
ENCLOSURE
RING ENCLOSURE
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : GATHERING FOLD

★ An enclosure used to hold livestock.

STOCK HOUSE

USE : ANIMAL SHED

STOCKS

RT : PILLORY
TRON
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
TT : CIVIL

★ An instrument of punishment in which the offender was placed in a sitting position in a timber frame, with holes to confine the ankles and wrists between two planks.

STOCK SHED

USE : ANIMAL SHED

STONE

RT : BOUNDARY STONE
STANDING STONE
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Use only where stone is natural or where there is no indication of function.

STONE ALIGNMENT

USE : STONE ROW

STONE AXE FACTORY

UF : STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY
BT : LITHIC WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A source where stone utilised for the manufacture of prehistoric non-flint stone artefacts, including axes, was obtained. Applied only to sources exploited during the Neolithic and earlier Bronze Age. Do not use for flint mining or knapping sites.

STONE BREAKING SITE

RT : STONE EXTRACTION SITE
STONE WORKING SITE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A stone, boulder or rock outcrop that has produced evidence of breaking, either for clearance or quarrying, indicated by drill holes, jumper holes or wedges.

STONE CIRCLE

RT : HENG
PIT CIRCLE
STANDING STONE
STONE SETTING
RITUAL ENCLOSURE
TIMBER CIRCLE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
NT : FOUR POSTER STONE CIRCLE
RECUMBENT STONE CIRCLE

★ A circular or oval setting of spaced, usually freestanding, upright stones. More than one circle may be present, arranged concentrically.

STONE CRUSHER

USE : ROCK CRUSHER

STONECUTTERS YARD

USE : STONEMASONS YARD

STONE DEPOSIT

RT : FLINT DEPOSIT
BT : NATURAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A natural deposit of stone recorded for its suitability for tool manufacture.

STONE EXTRACTION SITE

RT : STONE BREAKING SITE
BT : MINERAL EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : STONE QUARRY
STONE GRUBBING SITE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the extraction of stone. Includes preparation processes.

STONE GRUBBING SITE

BT : STONE EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site used for the small scale extraction and working of surface boulders.

STONE HEAP

RT : CAIRN
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A pile of stones of doubtful antiquity, sometimes dumped in preparation for building or drainage, but more often of unknown purpose or origin. For piles of stone cleared for agricultural purposes use CLEARANCE CAIRN.

STONE IMPLEMENT FACTORY

USE : STONE AXE FACTORY

STONEMASONS WORKS

USE : STONEMASONS YARD

S



STONEMASONS YARD

UF : MONUMENTAL SCULPTORS WORKS
STONECUTTERS YARD
STONEMASONS WORKS
RT : GRANITE QUARRY
GRANITE WORKS
BT : STONE WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A complex, comprising a workshop and a storage yard, used by a stonemason.

STONE QUARRY

BT : QUARRY
STONE EXTRACTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : GRANITE QUARRY
LIMESTONE QUARRY
MARBLE QUARRY
SLATE QUARRY
STEATITE QUARRY
WHINSTONE QUARRY
SANDSTONE QUARRY
BASALT QUARRY
DOLERITE QUARRY
SCHIST QUARRY
HORNfels QUARRY
GABBRO QUARRY
FULLERS EARTH QUARRY
FELSITE QUARRY
QUARTZ DOLERITE QUARRY
DIORITE QUARRY
CONGLOMERATE QUARRY
ANDESITE QUARRY

★ An excavation from which stone for building is obtained by cutting, blasting etc.

STONE ROW

UF : STONE ALIGNMENT
RT : STANDING STONE
STONE SETTING
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A single line, or two or more roughly parallel lines, of standing stones set at intervals along a common axis or series of axes.

STONE SETTING

RT : STANDING STONE
STONE ROW
STONE CIRCLE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ An arrangement of two or more standing stones. Use specific term where known.

STONE WORKING SITE

RT : JET WORKING SITE
STONE BREAKING SITE
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : FLAGSTONE WORKS
GRANITE WORKS
LITHIC WORKING SITE
MILLSTONE QUARRY
PAVEMENT WORKS
SHALE OIL WORKS
STEATITE WORKINGS
STONEMASONS YARD
QUERN QUARRY
ROCK CRUSHER
SLATERS WORKSHOP

★ A site where rough stone is processed, shaped worked or formed into finished products.

STOP LOCK

BT : LOCK
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ A lock at the end of one company's canal where it joins another company's canal.

STORAGE CLAMP

USE : STOREHOUSE

STORAGE PIT

RT : PIT
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
NT : POTATO PIT
GRAIN STORAGE PIT

★ A pit in which meat, grain and other foodstuffs are stored.

STORAGE TANK

RT : OIL STORAGE TANK
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Container for the storage of unspecified materials.

STORE

USE : STOREHOUSE

STOREHOUSE

UF : STORAGE CLAMP
STORE
RT : SHED
WAREHOUSE
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A building in which goods or items are stored. Use specific term where known.

STRAINING WELL

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A sunken structure with inlet pipes and copper screens into which water from a reservoir for filtration.

**STREAM**

RT : RIVER
 BT : WATERCOURSE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL
 WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A natural flow or current of water issuing from a source.

STREET

BT : ROAD
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A thoroughfare in a city, town or village flanked by buildings on one or both sides.

STREET ART

BT : DECORATIVE SURFACE
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Largely imagery created in an urban environment taking a variety of forms, but generally painted. Can be humorous, political, satirical or obscene. Can be installation-based using other materials.

STREET FURNITURE

RT : URBAN SPACE
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT : POLICE CALL BOX
 TELEPHONE BOX
 BUS SHELTER
 POST BOX
 LETTER BOX
 MOUNTING BLOCK
 TELEGRAPH POLE
 BILLBOARD
 SCULPTURE
 BOLLARD
 FLAGPOLE
 LAMP POST
 MILEPOST
 MILESTONE

★ Structures erected on or near a public highway.

STRIP FIELD

USE : FIELD SYSTEM

STRUCTURE

RT : BUILDING
 BT : UNASSIGNED
 TT : UNASSIGNED
 NT : SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

★ A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence. Use specific term where known.

STUDENTS UNION

RT : TRAINING COLLEGE
 COLLEGE
 UNIVERSITY
 BT : EDUCATION
 TT : EDUCATION

★ A building used, as a meeting place and administration block, by an organization run for the benefit of students at a school, college or university.

STUDIO

BT : ART AND EDUCATION VENUE
 COMMERCIAL
 TT : RECREATIONAL
 COMMERCIAL
 NT : PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDIO

★ A workroom of an artist, usually a sculptor or painter.

SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
 TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ A building housing one end of an underwater telegraph cable.

SUBMARINE MINING STATION

BT : COASTAL DEFENCE SITE
 TT : DEFENCE

★ A site with buildings and structures associated with the laying of sea mines.

SUBSIDENCE PIT

RT : MINE
 MINE WORKINGS
 BT : MINING INDUSTRY SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A pit or hollow representing ground subsidence caused by mine workings.

SUBTERRANEAN STRUCTURE

RT : MINE
 SOUTERRAIN
 BT : STRUCTURE
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An artificial feature located beneath ground level. Use specific term where known.

SUBWAY

RT : UNDERPASS
 BT : PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ An underground tunnel which enables pedestrians to pass below a road, railway, etc, to reach a destination.

SUBWAY POWER STATION

BT : POWER STATION
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A power station which provides power for an underground railway.

SUBWAY WORKSHOPS

BT : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop where subway trains are maintained and repaired.

SUGAR HOUSE

RT : SUGAR REFINERY
 BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A sugar factory.

S



SUGAR REFINERY

RT : SUGAR HOUSE
BT : FOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where sugar cane and/or sugar beet is processed before being washed and dried to form sugar products including granulated, caster and icing sugars, syrups and treacles.

SUGAR WAREHOUSE

BT : WAREHOUSE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A building where sugar is stored.

SULPHURIC ACID PLANT

BT : ACID WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where sulphuric acid is produced.

SULPHUR STORE

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building used for storing Sulphur, a chemical element used in the manufacture of matches, gunpowder and sulphuric acid. It is also used in bleaching, for vulcanizing rubber and as a disinfectant.

SUMMERHOUSE

BT : GARDEN BUILDING
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A building in a garden or park designed to provide a shady retreat from the heat of the sun.

SUNDAY SCHOOL

RT : CHAPEL
CHURCH
BT : SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION

★ A school in which instruction is given on a Sunday, especially such a school for children connected with a parish or congregation.

SUNDIAL

BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A structure used to show the time of day by means of the sun shining on a 'gnomon', the shadow of which falls on the surface of the dial which is marked with a diagram showing the hours. Can be freestanding, usually on a pillar, or fixed to a building.

SUNKEN FLOORED BUILDING

BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A building defined by a sunken hollow, usually identified as a solid square or rectangular cropmark.

SUPERMARKET

RT : SHOPPING CENTRE
BT : SHOP
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A large self-service store selling foods and some household goods.

SURGERY

UF : CHIROPRACTIC SURGERY
DENTAL SURGERY
DOCTORS SURGERY
VETERINARY SURGERY
VETS SURGERY

BT : HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ A room or office at a general practitioners' or veterinary practice, where patients or animals are seen and medicine dispensed.

SURGE TOWER

RT : DAM
RESERVOIR
BT : HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A hollow tower located at lower end of the descending pipelines of a hydroelectric power station that regulates air and water pressure.

SURVEYORS OFFICE

RT : OFFICE
BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A business providing a range of land and building surveys.

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

UF : CHAIN BRIDGE
RT : ROAD
BT : BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars suspended from towers.

SUSPENSION FOOTBRIDGE

BT : FOOTBRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A footbridge whose deck is hung from above by large cables, chains or pinned iron or steel bars hanging from towers.

SWIMMING BATHS

USE : BATHS

S



SWIMMING POOL

RT : SPORTS CENTRE
DIVING PLATFORM

BT : SPORTS SITE
POOL

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RECREATIONAL

★ *A large artificial pool, usually lined with tiles, rubber or similar. Can be placed in the open air, or built as part of a covered swimming baths or sports centre. For a building with a swimming pool and associated buildings, double index with BATHS.*

SWING BRIDGE

RT : ROAD
BT : BRIDGE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A movable bridge that swings or rotates around a central pier to provide a passageway for navigation.*

SYMPHONY HALL

USE : CONCERT HALL

SYNAGOGUE

RT : TEMPLE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A building for worship and religious instruction in the Jewish faith.*

SYNCHROLIFT

RT : DRY DOCK
BT : DOCK AND HARBOUR INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME

★ *A structure used in a dry dock to raise vessels by means of a cradle.*

T



TACKSMANS HOUSE

RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
TOWNSHIP
BT : HOUSE
FARM BUILDING
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dwelling occupied by a tacksman, the chief leaseholder of a township who rented out land to sub-tenants.

TAG

RT : THROW UP
PIECE
BT : GRAFFITI
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A graffiti writer's signature written in pen or spray paint

TAILORING FACTORY

USE : CLOTHING FACTORY

TAIL RACE

RT : LADE
MILL POND
WATERMILL
WEIR
CONDUIT
MILL DAM
LAUNDER
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER CHANNEL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An artificial channel, sometimes underground, that carries water from a waterwheel back to the river or stream from which it was diverted by a LADE.

TAKEAWAY

BT : EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT
TT : RECREATIONAL
COMMERCIAL

★ An establishment for the preparation and selling of food to be consumed off the premises.

TALLOW FACTORY

UF : TALLOW WORKS
RT : CURRIERY
SOAP FACTORY
WHALING STATION
BT : ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where tallow is produced. Tallow is solid animal fat that has been separated by heating, usually for making candles.

TALLOW WORKS

USE : TALLOW FACTORY

TANK

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A large receptacle, container, or structure for holding a liquid or gas.

TANK TRAINING RANGE

RT : PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
FIRING RANGE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ An area of ground, with associated buildings and structures, where personnel are trained in the operation of tanks and other military vehicles.

TANK TRAP

UF : ANTI TANK DEFENCES
RT : BARRAGE BALLOON SITE
ROAD BLOCK
PILLBOX
MINEFIELD
BT : DEFENCE OBSTRUCTION
TT : DEFENCE
NT : ANTI TANK BLOCKS
ANTI TANK DITCH
ANTI TANK WALL

★ An object or structure designed to obstruct the progress of a tank or armoured vehicle. Use more specific term where known.

TANNERY

UF : CHROME TANNERY
SKIN WORKS
TAN WORKS
RT : BARK MILL
GLUE FACTORY
LEATHER DRYING SHED
LEATHER FACTORY
TANNING PIT
ALUM WORKS
ABATTOIR
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A manufacturing complex where the hides of animals are turned into leather, consisting of buildings for fleecing and drying, as well as treatment pits.

TANNERY DRYING SHED

USE : LEATHER DRYING SHED

TANNING PIT

RT : PIT
TANNERY
BT : LEATHER INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A pit or tank containing chemicals for preserving animal hide.

TAN WORKS

USE : TANNERY

TAPESTRY FACTORY

UF : MUSLIN AND TAPESTRY WORKS
RT : EMBROIDERY FACTORY
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where tapestries are produced by mechanised processes.

T



TARGET

UF : *FIRING TARGET*
RT : *ARMOURED VEHICLE*
BT : *MILITARY TRAINING SITE*
TT : *DEFENCE*
NT : *BOMBING TARGET*

★ *Any structure or object, used for the purpose of practice shooting by aerial, seaborne or land mounted weapons.*

TAR HOUSE

RT : *ROPEWALK*
BT : *ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE*
TT : *INDUSTRIAL*

★ *A storehouse associated with rope manufacture (eg. in naval dockyards).*

TAR KILN

BT : *CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE*
KILN
TT : *INDUSTRIAL*

★ *A kiln used to produce coal or wood tar.*

TARPAULIN WORKS

RT : *CANVAS WORKS*
BT : *TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE*
TT : *INDUSTRIAL*

★ *A factory where tarpaulins are produced, usually from canvas.*

TAR WORKS

RT : *COKE OVEN*
OIL REFINERY
BT : *CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE*
WORKS
TT : *INDUSTRIAL*

★ *A site where tar is manufactured or combined with other substances to produce bitumen, for example.*

TEACHERS HOUSE

RT : *SCHOOL*
BT : *HOUSE*
TT : *DOMESTIC*
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *The residence of a teacher, often on the site of a school.*

TEA CHEST WORKS

BT : *TIMBER PRODUCT SITE*
TT : *INDUSTRIAL*

★ *A factory where tea chests are made.*

TEA HOUSE

RT : *GARDEN*
COUNTRY HOUSE
TEA ROOM
BANDSTAND
PUBLIC PARK
BT : *EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT*
TT : *RECREATIONAL*
COMMERCIAL

★ *A refreshment house in a public park or country house garden.*

TEA ROOM

RT : *TEA HOUSE*
BT : *EATING AND DRINKING ESTABLISHMENT*
TT : *RECREATIONAL*
COMMERCIAL

★ *An establishment where tea and other non-alcoholic refreshments and light meals are served.*

TECHNOLOGY PARK

RT : *RETAIL PARK*
BT : *COMMERCIAL*
TT : *COMMERCIAL*

★ *A site comprising a number of separate, purpose-built units housing high technology industries and services, together with access roads, parking facilities and other amenities.*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING

BT : *COMMUNICATIONS*
TT : *COMMUNICATIONS*
NT : *BROADCASTING STUDIO*
RADIO STATION
TELEPHONE EXCHANGE
SUBMARINE CABLE STATION

★ *A building housing electrical or electronic equipment used for communicating over long distances. Use specific type where known.*

TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE

BT : *COMMUNICATIONS*
TT : *COMMUNICATIONS*
NT : *BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER*
POLICE CALL BOX
TELEPHONE BOX
COMMUNICATIONS STATION
TELEGRAPH POLE
RADIO BROADCASTING STUDIO

★ *Structures associated with telecommunications.*

TELEGRAPH POLE

BT : *TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE*
STREET FURNITURE
TT : *GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES*
COMMUNICATIONS

★ *A tall wooden pole used to support telegraph wires.*

TELEPHONE BOX

UF : *TELEPHONE CALL BOX*
RT : *TELEPHONE EXCHANGE*
POLICE CALL BOX
BT : *ROAD TRANSPORT SITE*
TELECOMMUNICATIONS STRUCTURE
STREET FURNITURE
TT : *GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES*
TRANSPORT
COMMUNICATIONS
NT : *MOTORING CALL BOX*

★ *A freestanding public call box, containing a telephone.*

TELEPHONE CALL BOX

USE : *TELEPHONE BOX*

T



TELEPHONE EXCHANGE

RT : TELEPHONE BOX
BT : TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUILDING
TT : COMMUNICATIONS

★ *An office or central station of a local telephone system where the various lines are brought to a central switchboard and communication between subscribers is achieved.*

TELEVISION MAST

USE : BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

TELEVISION STATION

USE : BROADCASTING TRANSMITTER

TEMPLE

RT : MOSQUE
SYNAGOGUE
SHRINE
RITUAL BUILDING
GARDEN TEMPLE
BT : PLACE OF WORSHIP
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ *A building or structure used for religious ceremonies or worship. For later landscape features use GARDEN TEMPLE or FOLLY.*

TEMPLE MAUSOLEUM

USE : MAUSOLEUM

TEMPORARY CAMP

RT : ROMAN FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
ENCAMPMENT
TEMPORARY COMPOUND
FRONTIER DEFENCE
BT : MILITARY CAMP
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A fortified overnight camp enclosed within a shallow ditch, bank and palisade, constructed by Roman troops on campaigns or manoeuvres.*

TEMPORARY COMPOUND

RT : ROMAN FORT
LEGIONARY FORTRESS
TEMPORARY CAMP
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A compound containing one or more buildings, attached to a Roman military installation and enclosed within a bank and ditch, which was used either intermittently or for a short period only.*

TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

RT : MILITARY CAMP
BT : SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : COLBY CAMP
WORKERS CAMP
TRAVELLERS CAMP

★ *A site or camp providing temporary accommodation.*

TENEMENT

RT : FLATS
FLAT
LODGING HOUSE
BT : MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC

★ *A large building containing a number of rooms or flats, access to which is usually gained via a common stairway.*

TENNIS COURT

RT : SPORTS CENTRE
BT : SPORTS SITE
TT : RECREATIONAL
NT : SQUASH COURT

★ *A prepared area, traditionally grass, where tennis is played.*

TERMINAL BUILDING

RT : AIRPORT
BT : SEA TERMINAL
AIR TERMINAL
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT

★ *A building within a transport terminal, often associated with the registration and clearing of incoming and outgoing passengers or freight.*

TERM PENDING

BT : NO CLASS
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *Site awaiting classification. Use only for sites unclassified at SubClass level before the Thesaurus Migration System Update.*

TERRACE

RT : TERRACED HOUSE
BT : BUILDING
MULTIPLE DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ *A row of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.*

TERRACED GARDEN

RT : TERRACED GARDEN
GARDEN TERRACE
BT : GARDEN
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ *A garden with one or more platforms with walks, often on different levels, usually close to the house.*

TERRACED HOUSE

RT : TERRACE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A house in a line of houses attached to and adjoining one another and planned and built as one unit.*

T



TERRACOTTA WORKS

RT : BRICKWORKS
TILE WORKS
BT : MINERAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where terracotta, made from weathered clay and grog, was manufactured.

TEXTILE FACTORY

USE : TEXTILE MILL

TEXTILE FINISHING SITE

RT : TEXTILE MILL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BLEACHFIELD
CALENDER WORKS
TEXTILE PRINT WORKS
WEAVING SHED
DYE WORKS
WEAVING MILL

★ Includes bleaching, dressing, dyeing and printing.

TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CARPET MANUFACTURING SITE
COTTON MANUFACTURING SITE
EMBROIDERY FACTORY
LINEN OR FLAX MANUFACTURING SITE
NET WORKS
NYLON WORKS
QUILT FACTORY
ROPE MANUFACTURING SITE
SACK FACTORY
SILK MANUFACTURING SITE
TARPAULIN WORKS
TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
THREAD WORKS
WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
KNITWEAR FACTORY
POWER LOOM FACTORY
TAPESTRY FACTORY
UPHOLSTERY WORKS
TEXTILE MILL
CARDING MILL
SAILMAKING WORKS
SPINNING MILL

★ Includes all stages of production processes of textiles, eg. Wool, cotton linen etc., and textile products.

TEXTILE MILL

UF : FABRIC FACTORY
TEXTILE FACTORY
RT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
CLOTHING FACTORY
HOSIERY FACTORY
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HEMP MILL
CANVAS WORKS
SAILCLOTH FACTORY
CARDING MILL
COTTON MILL
FLAX DRESSING SHOP
FLAX MILL
FULLING MILL
HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL
JUTE WORKS
LACE FACTORY
LINEN MILL
MADRAS FACTORY
MUSLIN FACTORY
SAILMAKING WORKS
SILK FACTORY
SPINNING MILL
TWEED MILL
WEAVING MILL
WOOLLEN MILL
WORSTED MILL

★ Any factory used for the manufacture of textiles.

TEXTILE PRINTWORKS

USE : TEXTILE PRINT WORKS

TEXTILE PRINT WORKS

UF : PRINT WORKS
TEXTILE PRINTWORKS
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where textiles are printed. For paper printing use PRINTING WORKS.

TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS

UF : SHRINKING WORKS
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where woollen and other textiles are shrunk by boiling.

THATCHED COTTAGE

RT : BLACKHOUSE
BT : COTTAGE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A cottage with a roof of reeds, straw or heather, layered and fastened together.

THEATRE

RT : CINEMA
AUDITORIUM
CONCERT HALL
MUSIC HALL
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building used primarily for theatrical performances.

T



THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

UF : ANGLICAN COLLEGE
BAPTIST COLLEGE
CATHOLIC COLLEGE
CONGREGATIONAL COLLEGE
JESUIT COLLEGE
METHODIST COLLEGE
MISSIONARY COLLEGE
ROMAN CATHOLIC COLLEGE
SEMINARY

BT : TRAINING COLLEGE
TT : EDUCATION

★ *An establishment dedicated to the study of theology and religious training.*

THREAD MILL

USE : THREAD WORKS

THREAD WORKS

UF : THREAD MILL
BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where thread is spun from cotton, silk and other materials.*

THRESHING BARN

RT : HORSE ENGINE HOUSE
THRESHING MILL
THRESHING MACHINE
BT : BARN
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A barn usually containing a single, central threshing floor.*

THRESHING MACHINE

RT : THRESHING BARN
THRESHING MILL
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A machine for separating grain from stalks and husks.*

THRESHING MILL

RT : THRESHING BARN
THRESHING MACHINE
BT : FARM BUILDING
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A mill which contains machinery for separating grain from chaff.*

THROWIE

USE : THROW UP

THROW UP

UF : THROWIE
RT : TAG
PIECE
BT : GRAFFITI
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A graffiti name painted in bubble letters, outlined in one colour and in filled with another.*

TICKET OFFICE

USE : BOOKING OFFICE

TIDAL BASIN

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A basin or harbour, which is accessible or navigable only at high tide.*

TIDAL MILL

USE : TIDE MILL

TIDE GAUGE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ *An instrument for measuring and indicating the height of tide.*

TIDE MILL

UF : TIDAL MILL
RT : WATER WHEEL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A type of WATERMILL, powered by retaining seawater at high tide and releasing it at low tide via a water wheel.*

TILE KILN

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
CLAMP KILN
BT : POTTERY KILN
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A structure in which ceramic tiles are fired.*

TILE WORKS

RT : BRICK AND TILE WORKS
TERRACOTTA WORKS
BT : BRICK AND TILEMAKING SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site used for all the processes associated with the manufacture of roof, floor and decorative tiles, and tile field drains.*

TIMBER BUILDING

RT : TIMBER STRUCTURE
POST HOLE
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : TIMBER HALL

★ *A building constructed largely from wood. Use specific term where known.*

T



TIMBER CIRCLE

RT : HENG
PIT CIRCLE
STONE CIRCLE
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A circular or oval arrangement of spaced post holes shown by excavation to indicate the former presence of a free-standing setting of upright timbers. Often regarded as a wooden equivalent of the better known stone circles.

~~TIMBER DRYING STORAGE~~

USE : TIMBER SEASONING SHED

TIMBER ENCLOSURE

RT : PIT ENCLOSURE
PALISADED ENCLOSURE
BT : ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An enclosure where the boundary is defined by a line of spaced post holes shown by excavation to indicate the former presence of upright timbers.

TIMBER HALL

RT : HALL HOUSE
BT : TIMBER BUILDING
DWELLING
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ A large, rectangular building of high status, constructed largely of wood.

TIMBER MILL

BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BARK MILL
SAW MILL

★ A mill used to process raw timber.

TIMBER POND

BT : POND
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ Pond for storing cut lengths of timber to prevent them becoming seasoned.

TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : SAW PIT
TIMBER SEASONING SHED
TIMBER YARD
TIMBER MILL

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the processing of timber.

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : BOX FACTORY
CARPENTERS WORKSHOP
TEA CHEST WORKS
JOINERS SHOP
CLOGMAKERS WORKSHOP
COOPERAGE
BOBBIN FACTORY
CABINET WORKS
JOINERY WORKS
WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the manufacture of timber products.

TIMBER SEASONING SHED

UF : ~~TIMBER DRYING STORAGE~~
RT : SHED
WOOD SHED
COOPERAGE
BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building where timber is allowed to dry and harden, in order to render it fit for use as a working material.

~~TIMBER SHED~~

USE : WOOD SHED

TIMBER STRUCTURE

RT : TIMBER BUILDING
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A construction of indeterminate function, either extant or implied by archaeological evidence, made largely from wood. Use specific term where known.

TIMBER TRACK

UF : ~~TIMBER TRACKWAY~~
BT : TRACK
TT : TRANSPORT

★ An artificial surface for people, animals or vehicles usually crossing wet or uneven ground.

~~TIMBER TRACKWAY~~

USE : TIMBER TRACK

TIMBER YARD

UF : ~~BALK YARD~~
BT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ An open yard or place where timber is stacked or stored.

~~TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE~~

USE : TIME OFFICE

T



TIME OFFICE

UF : *TIMEKEEPERS OFFICE*

RT : OFFICE

COUNTING HOUSE

OBSERVATORY

FACTORY

MILL

BT : COMMERCIAL OFFICE

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A room or building occupied by a person employed to keep accounts of workers' hours of labour.*

TING

BT : CIVIL

TT : CIVIL

★ *A place of judicial assembly dating to the Viking period.*

TIN MILL

BT : METAL PROCESSING SITE

MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : STAMPING MILL

★ *A mill used for the processing of tin ore by razing, stamping or smelting.*

TIN MINE

RT : COPPER MINE

MANGANESE QUARRY

BT : MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of tin bearing ores.*

TITHE BARN

BT : BARN

TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A large barn used to store the tithe (a tenth part of the annual produce of agriculture etc.) which was paid by the tenants of ecclesiastical lands.*

TOBACCO FACTORY

BT : FACTORY

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A place where tobacco is made into cigarettes, cigars, etc.*

TOBACCO PIPE WORKS

USE : CLAY TOBACCO PIPE FACTORY

TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

BT : WAREHOUSE

BONDED WAREHOUSE

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A building designed specifically for handling tobacco. This may be a bonded warehouse containing facilities for removing tobacco leaves from the hogsheads in which they were imported, and pressing them.*

TOILET

UF : LAVATORY

RT : PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

BT : WATER DISPOSAL SITE

TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A small room or building containing a lavatory and, in more recent times, washing facilities.*

TOLBOOTH

RT : TOWN HALL

BT : CIVIL

TT : CIVIL

★ *A building serving as a centre of local burgh administration, justice and ceremony.*

TOLL BAR

USE : TOLL GATE

TOLL BOARD

RT : TOLL HOUSE

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL ROAD

TOLL GATE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

WATER TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A sign, situated near a road or bridge, indicating a toll.*

TOLLBOOTH

RT : TOLL HOUSE

TOLL ROAD

TOLL BOARD

TOLL GATE

TOLL BRIDGE

BT : COMMERCIAL

TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A booth, shed or stall erected at the side of a road, canal, bridge or gate where a toll must be paid.*

TOLL BRIDGE

RT : TOLL HOUSE

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL ROAD

TOLL GATE

BT : BRIDGE

ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TOLL HOUSE

TT : DOMESTIC

TRANSPORT

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A bridge whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.*

TOLL GATE

UF : TOLL BAR

RT : TOLL HOUSE

TOLLBOOTH

TOLL ROAD

TOLL BOARD

TOLL BRIDGE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE

TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A gate, or toll bar, on a toll road where travellers had to pay a toll to the toll keeper.*

T



TOLL HOUSE

RT : TOLLBOOTH
TOLL ROAD
TOLL BOARD
TOLL GATE
TOLL BRIDGE
BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : TOLL BRIDGE

★ A house by a toll gate or toll bridge where tolls are collected.

TOLL ROAD

UF : TURNPIKE ROAD
RT : TOLL HOUSE
TOLLBOOTH
TOLL BOARD
TOLL GATE
TOLL BRIDGE
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A road whose upkeep and repair was financed by the exaction of a toll.

TOMB

RT : CHAMBERED CAIRN
CHURCHYARD
CHAMBERED TOMB
GRAVE
MAUSOLEUM
CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
WAR MEMORIAL
BT : FUNERARY SITE
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A grave or sepulchre including a monument. Use specific term where known.

TOOL WORKS

BT : WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where hand tools are manufactured. For machine tools use MACHINE TOOL WORKS.

TORPEDO RANGE

USE : UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT

TOWER

RT : HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATOR TOWER
STEEPLE
SIGNAL TOWER
WATCH TOWER
KEEP
COUNTRY HOUSE
BELVEDERE
SHOT TOWER
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : BELL TOWER
CLOCK TOWER
ROUND TOWER

★ A tall building, either round, rectangular or polygonal in plan, used for a variety of purposes, including defence, as a landmark, for the hanging of bells, industrial functions, etc. Use more specific term where known.

TOWER BLOCK

RT : FLAT
BT : BUILDING
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED
NT : BALCONY ACCESS BLOCK
POINT BLOCK
SLAB BLOCK
DECK ACCESS BLOCK

★ A tall, multi storeyed building either used as business premises or, more usually, as residential accommodation.

TOWER HOUSE

RT : BARMKIN
BASTLE
PELE HOUSE
COUNTRY HOUSE
BT : FORTIFIED HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ A permanently occupied, fortified residence, built from the mid-14th to the 17th century. Tower-houses are rectilinear in plan, often with one or more additional wings, and provide accommodation on several storeys.

TOWER MILL

UF : WINDMILL TOWER
BT : WINDMILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A windmill with a rotating cap containing the windshaft, and a stationary body in the form of a tower.

TOWN

RT : TOWN HALL
TOWN DEFENCES
TOWN DITCH
BURGH
TOWN QUARTER
VILLAGE
BT : CIVIL
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ A settlement with public buildings, commercial establishments and private dwellings, larger than a village and having more complete and independent local government.

T



TOWN DEFENCES

RT : WALL
TOWN
BARBICAN
BASTION
FORTRESS
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : TOWN DITCH
TOWN WALL
TOWN GATE

★ *Defensive fortifications, such as ramparts, ditches and stone walls, built to defend a town or city.*

TOWN DITCH

RT : BOUNDARY DITCH
TOWN
DITCH
TOWN WALL
BT : TOWN DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A ditch which forms part of a defensive barrier around a town.*

TOWN GATE

BT : TOWN DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A highly defensible gateway, usually of stone with two or more storeys, built into the defensive walls of a town or city.*

TOWN HALL

UF : CITY HALL
RT : BURGH CHAMBERS
COUNTY BUILDING
MUNICIPAL BUILDING
MARKET HOUSE
GUILDHALL
TOLBOOTH
TOWN
HALL
BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ *A large building used for the transaction of the public business of a town, the holding of courts of justice, entertainments and other activities, following the Municipal Reform Act of 1833.*

TOWN HOUSE

RT : VILLA
COUNTRY HOUSE
PALACE
ROYAL PALACE
MANOR HOUSE
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *An urban residence of a merchant or laird, either detached or in a terrace. For a building used for local administration use TOLBOOTH*

TOWN QUARTER

RT : TOWN
BT : CIVIL
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ *A core part of a town or city that has or had a particular set of characteristics; for example an area of high status residences or an area where a particular industry/trade was centred.*

TOWNSHIP

UF : CLACHAN
CROFTING TOWNSHIP
DESERTED TOWNSHIP
FERMTOUN
RT : SHIELING
HEAD DYKE
BLACKHOUSE
CORN EXCHANGE
CORN DRYING KILN
BYRE DWELLING
TACKSMANS HOUSE
CROFT
BT : SETTLEMENT
LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC

★ *A group of dwellings, associated farm buildings and land, held by two or more joint tenants usually working the land communally.*

TOWN WALL

RT : TOWN DITCH
BT : TOWN DEFENCES
TT : DEFENCE

★ *A fortified wall, forming part of a defensive barrier around a town or city.*

TOWPATH

USE : TOW PATH

TOW PATH

UF : TOWPATH
RT : CANAL
BT : WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A path running by the side of a canal or navigable river for use in towing vessels.*

TRACK

UF : TRACKWAY
RT : PATH
PEND
BT : ROAD
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : TIMBER TRACK

★ *A pathway, either built or beaten down by the passage of pedestrians, vehicles or animals.*

T



TRACKED TARGET RANGE

RT : PRACTICE BATTERY
BOMBING RANGE
FIRING RANGE
BT : MILITARY TRAINING SITE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A site where anti aircraft guns and artillery are fired at a moving target propelled along a narrow gauge track.

TRACKWAY

USE : TRACK

TRACTOR FACTORY

UF : TRACTOR WORKS
BT : MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
VEHICLE FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where agricultural tractors, and associated machinery such as combine harvesters, are manufactured.

TRACTOR WORKS

USE : TRACTOR FACTORY

TRADES HALL

UF : TRADE UNION HALL
TRADES UNION HALL
BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ A building where trade unions meet together, or work from cooperatively, under a local representative organisation, known as a Labour Council or Trades Hall Council.

TRADES UNION HALL

USE : TRADES HALL

TRADE UNION HALL

USE : TRADES HALL

TRAINING CENTRE

BT : EDUCATION
TT : EDUCATION

★ A place where specific skills are taught on short courses.

TRAINING COLLEGE

RT : STUDENTS UNION
FACULTY BUILDING
UNIVERSITY
BT : COLLEGE
TT : EDUCATION
NT : THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

★ A college where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAINING SCHOOL

BT : SCHOOL
TT : EDUCATION
NT : INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL
RIDING SCHOOL

★ A school where specialist skills, relating to a particular subject, are taught. Use specific type where known.

TRAM DEPOT

RT : TRAMWAY
DEPOT
BT : TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A complex with buildings and structures where trams are serviced, maintained and stored.

TRAMWAY

RT : RAILWAY
TRAM DEPOT
BT : TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : WAGONWAY
TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS

★ A track inlaid into a surface, on which tram cars run for the conveyance of passengers and/or goods and raw materials.

TRAMWAY POWER STANDARDS

BT : TRAMWAY
TT : TRANSPORT

★ Metal posts erected to support tramway overhead power lines, typically set in pairs across the street or tram reservation.

TRAMWAY TRANSPORT SITE

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : TRAMWAY
TRAM DEPOT

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with tramway transport.

TRANSFORMER STATION

RT : ELECTRICITY SUB STATION
BT : ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building housing transformers to convert AC electricity supply for domestic use.

TRANSIT SHED

RT : SHED
BONDED WAREHOUSE
BT : RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A type of warehouse, usually one-storeyed.



TRANSPORT

NT : STABLE
 AIR TRANSPORT SITE
 BRIDGE
 CAUSEWAY
 INCLINED PLANE
 LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
 RAILWAY TRANSPORT SITE
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 VIADUCT
 WATER TRANSPORT SITE
 WEIGHBRIDGE
 WEIGHING STATION
 COAL DEPOT
 MILE PLATE
 TRAVERSER
 WEIGH HOUSE
 DEPOT
 PEDESTRIAN TRANSPORT SITE
 WAITING ROOM
 ROAD ROLLER
 LAIRAGE

★ This is the top term for the class. See TRANSPORT Class List for narrow terms.

TRANSPORTER BRIDGE

BT : BRIDGE
 ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : TRANSPORT
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A bridge consisting of a lattice girder spanning the distance between the tops of two towers. Designed to transport vehicles across the gap in a container suspended at road level under a travelling crane on the girder.

TRANSPORT WORKERS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
 TT : DOMESTIC
 MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 NT : TOLL HOUSE
 FERRYKEEPERS COTTAGE
 LOCK KEEPERS COTTAGE
 BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
 COACHMANS COTTAGE
 CANAL WORKERS COTTAGE
 LIGHTHOUSE KEEPERS HOUSE
 CHAUFFEURS HOUSE
 RAILWAY COTTAGE
 STATION MASTERS HOUSE

★ The residences of people involved in transport work.

TRAVEL AGENTS

BT : COMMERCIAL
 TT : COMMERCIAL

★ A commercial premises offering advice on destinations and other travel arrangements, and where travellers may purchase flights, make hotel reservations or book package holidays and tours.

TRAVELLERS CAMP

BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT
 TT : DOMESTIC

★ An area of land used as a temporary camp by travellers.

TRAVERSER

RT : INCLINED PLANE
 LIFT
 RAILWAY TURNTABLE
 BT : TRANSPORT
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A platform which moves laterally on wheels, by which boats, railway carriages and engines may be moved from one place to another, eg. from one slipway to another parallel to it.

TREADMILL

BT : ANIMAL POWER SITE
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A structure for producing power through a rotary motion achieved by the weight of people or animals treading on a succession of moving steps or a belt that forms a kind of continuous path.

TREASURY OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

TREB DYKE

RT : BOUNDARY DYKE
 HEAD DYKE
 BT : DYKE
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A prehistoric linear earthwork, found only in the Northern Isles.

TREE

RT : TREE BOLE
 BT : NATURAL FEATURE
 UNASSIGNED
 TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
 UNASSIGNED

★ A natural feature. Use only where a tree has archaeological, historical or social significance.

TREE AVENUE

BT : AVENUE
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A road or street lined with trees along either side.

TREE BOLE

UF : TREE HOLES
 TREE THROW
 RT : TREE
 BT : UNASSIGNED
 TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A shallow pit or depression in the ground created when a tree falls over.

TREE CATHEDRAL

RT : CATHEDRAL
 WAR MEMORIAL
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Trees, hedges and shrubs planted in the form of a medieval cathedral sometimes used as a memorial.

TREE HOLES

USE : TREE BOLE

T



TREE RING

RT : MANAGED WOODLAND
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ Trees planted in an ornamental circle. For earthwork surrounding trees use *TREE ENCLOSURE RING*.

TREE THROW

USE : TREE BOLE

TREE TRUNK COFFIN

BT : COFFIN
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A coffin made out of a hollow tree trunk.

TRENCH

RT : DITCH
BT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE
NT : SLIT TRENCH
WEAPONS PIT

★ A long, narrow excavation used as a means of concealment or protection, or to insert pipes or other features into the ground.

TRENCH MINE

UF : *TRENCH MINING*
BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE

★ A tunnel dug to undermine a defensive system, e.g. a castle wall.

TRENCH MINING

USE : TRENCH MINE

TRIANGULATION PILLAR

BT : TRIANGULATION STATION
TT : CIVIL

★ A purpose-built triangulation pillar used for the metrical survey of Britain carried out by the Ordnance Survey.

TRIANGULATION STATION

BT : ORDNANCE SURVEY CONTROL
TT : CIVIL
NT : TRIANGULATION PILLAR

★ A fixed marker, usually at the top of a hill, forming part of a network used for surveying by triangulation.

TRON

RT : PILLORY
STOCKS
MARKET PLACE
BT : PUNISHMENT PLACE
COMMERCIAL
TT : CIVIL
COMMERCIAL

★ A pillar or post to which a beam could be attached, for use either as a public weighing balance or as a pillory for the punishment of petty criminals.

TROPICAL DISEASES HOSPITAL

USE : INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL

TROPICAL HOUSE

USE : PALM HOUSE

TRUCK PLANT

USE : LORRY FACTORY

TUBERCULOSIS HOSPITAL

USE : SANATORIUM

TUBEWORKS

USE : TUBE WORKS

TUBE WORKS

UF : *TUBEWORKS*
RT : PIPE FOUNDRY
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory which produces steel tubes, either by forging from ingots to produce seamless tubes, or by bending and welding steel plate.

TUMULUS

USE : BARROW

TUNNEL

RT : ADIT
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL
SHAFT
BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ An artificial underground channel. Use specific type where known.

TUNNEL CHAMBER

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A large space in an underground tunnel, usually wider than the tunnel itself, used for storage, etc.

TURBINE

RT : POWER STATION
PENSTOCKS
HYDROELECTRIC POWER STATION
BT : ENGINE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A rotary prime mover. Turbines may be steam, water or gas operated.

TURBINE HOUSE

RT : STEAM ENGINE
BT : ENGINE HOUSE
STEAM POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building housing a turbine.

T



TURBINE WORKS

BT : HEAVY ENGINEERING WORKS
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory which produces turbines (machines which use a bladed rotor to convert the kinetic energy of moving fluid, steam or air to mechanical energy).

TURF BANK

RT : PLANTATION BANK
BOUNDARY BANK
RING BANK
BT : BANK (EARTHWORK)
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A field boundary or enclosure bank constructed in turf.

TURF CUTTING

RT : PEAT CUTTING
BT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A site or area where turf is cut for use as fuel.

TURF ENCLOSURE

RT : PALISADED ENCLOSURE
BT : ENCLOSURE
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ An enclosure defined by a turf bank.

TURF HOUSE

RT : BLACKHOUSE
BYRE DWELLING
WEAVERS COTTAGE
HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL
BT : HOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A dwelling with turf walls.

~~TURF STELL~~

USE : SHEEPFOLD

TURF WALL

BT : WALL
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A wall constructed in turf.

~~TURNING WORKS~~

USE : WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP

~~TURNPIKE ROAD~~

USE : TOLL ROAD

TWEED MILL

RT : WEAVERS COTTAGE
HANDLOOM WEAVING MILL
WEAVING MILL
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where tweed, a twilled woollen fabric, is manufactured.

TYRE FACTORY

BT : CHEMICAL PRODUCT SITE
FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where rubber vehicle tyres are made.



UNASSIGNED

NT : BUILDING
 TREE
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
 ARCHITECTURAL FRAGMENT
 CHUTE
 FLOOR
 FUEL STORE
 GATE PIER
 GATE POST
 HEARTH
 HOLLOW
 MANUPORT
 OVEN
 PAVING
 PILE
 PIPELINE
 PORTICO
 POST
 RUBBING STONE
 SEAT
 SHAFT
 SILO
 SOCKETED STONE
 STRUCTURE
 TREE BOLE
 TUNNEL
 WITCH ASSOCIATION
 WOOD SHED
 MARKER CAIRN
 NON ANTIQUITY
 MARKER STONE
 ARMORIAL PANEL
 ARTIFICIAL ISLAND
 NO CLASS
 STORAGE TANK
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL LANDSCAPE
 GENERAL VIEW
 EXPERIMENTAL ARCHAEOLOGY SITE
 VIEW FINDER
 ROCK CUT BOWL
 YARD
 TANK
 CONCRETE BLOCK (NON MILITARY)
 POST INDUSTRIAL LANDSCAPE
 ROCK CUT SEAT
 TUNNEL CHAMBER
 SIGN
 WEATHER VANE
 MARKER POST
 CARGO
 DECORATIVE SURFACE

★ This is the top term for the class. See UNASSIGNED Class List for narrow terms.

UNDERPASS

RT : ROAD BRIDGE
 ROAD
 ROAD TUNNEL
 SUBWAY
 BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 TT : TRANSPORT

★ A route way which passes underneath the surface of the ground.

UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP

RT : FUNERAL DIRECTORS
 BT : WORKSHOP
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop that produces coffins and other objects used in a FUNERAL DIRECTORS.

UNDERWATER NOISE RANGE

BT : MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
 TT : DEFENCE

★ A series of underwater microphones and sensors used to determine the acoustic signature of warships and submarines.

UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT

UF : TORPEDO RANGE
 BT : WEAPONS TESTING SITE
 TT : DEFENCE

★ A facility for the testing of underwater armaments.

UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

BT : UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 TT : DOMESTIC

★ A prehistoric settlement, comprising a number of platforms for timber roundhouses, usually found on a hillside, particularly in the Border Counties.

UNENCLOSED SETTLEMENT

RT : ENCLOSED SETTLEMENT
 BT : SETTLEMENT
 TT : DOMESTIC
 NT : UNENCLOSED PLATFORM SETTLEMENT

★ A settlement lacking an enclosure boundary.

UNIVERSITY

RT : HALL OF RESIDENCE
 STUDENTS UNION
 TRAINING COLLEGE
 FACULTY BUILDING
 LECTURE THEATRE
 COLLEGE
 SCHOOL
 BT : EDUCATION
 TT : EDUCATION

★ A group of colleges and associated buildings belonging to a university.

UPHOLSTERY WORKS

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE
 FACTORY
 TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory or building where furniture is upholstered.

URBAN SPACE

RT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
 STREET FURNITURE
 BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
 NT : MARKET PLACE
 SQUARE

★ Areas of open ground used for recreation in towns and cities.

URN (GARDEN)

RT : STATUE
 BT : GARDEN ORNAMENT
 TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A garden ornament, usually of stone or metal, in the form of a vase used to receive the ashes of the dead. When associated with prehistoric cremation burials use CINERARY URN from Objects Thesaurus.



VALLUM

RT : MONASTERY
RAMPART
MONASTIC SETTLEMENT
BT : BOUNDARY EARTHWORK
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A boundary comprising a ditch and one or more earth banks. Usually associated with either a monastery or a Roman military installation.

VALVE HOUSE

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A small building housing a valve which controls the flow of water from a reservoir via a canal feeder channel to a canal.

VALVE TOWER

BT : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An iron, stone or concrete tower built up from the bed of a reservoir. From it the control valves of the pipes which draw off water at different levels are operated.

VAN AND LORRY WORKS

USE : LORRY FACTORY

VANTAGE POINT

BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A position or place that allows a wide or favourable overall view of a scene or situation.

VAULT

BT : BUILDING COMPONENT
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
UNASSIGNED

★ An underground room or building with an arched roof, often used as a burial chamber. Use wider site type where known.

VEGETATION MARK

RT : AGRICULTURAL CROPMARK
GEOLOGICAL CROPMARK
BT : CROPMARK
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Features thought to be of anthropogenic origin visible as vegetation marks on aerial photographs.

VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE

BT : ENGINEERING INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : AIRCRAFT ENGINEERING SITE
MOTOR VEHICLE ENGINEERING SITE
RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

★ Sites associated with the manufacturing and engineering of vehicles.

VEHICLE FACTORY

BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : AIRCRAFT FACTORY
CAR FACTORY
LORRY FACTORY
TRACTOR FACTORY

★ A factory for the manufacture of vehicles

VEHICLE SHOWROOM

USE : MOTOR VEHICLE SHOWROOM

VEHICLE TESTING STATION

BT : ROAD TRANSPORT SITE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : HEAVY GOODS VEHICLE TESTING STATION

★ A site used for the testing of motor vehicles.

VELODROME

BT : RACE TRACK
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A sports arena with a steeply banked oval track for bicycle racing. There are outdoor as well as indoor velodromes.

VENTILATION SHAFT

RT : MINE SHAFT
RAILWAY TUNNEL
ROAD TUNNEL

BT : SHAFT
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A shaft designed to allow for the adequate circulation of air through an underground structure.

VESTRY

RT : CHURCH
BT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY
TT : RELIGIOUS RITUAL AND FUNERARY

★ A room or part of a church where the vestments, vessels and records are kept.

VETERANS HOUSE

BT : HOUSE
VETERANS SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ Self-contained house for ex-service people, often part of larger complex.

VETERANS ROWS

USE : VETERANS SETTLEMENT

VETERANS SETTLEMENT

UF : VETERANS ROWS
VETERANS VILLAGE
BT : SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : VETERANS HOUSE

★ Dwellings built for veteran soldiers.

VETERANS VILLAGE

USE : VETERANS SETTLEMENT

~~VETERINARY SURGERY~~

USE : SURGERY

~~VETS SURGERY~~

USE : SURGERY

VIADUCT

RT : BRIDGE
AQUEDUCT
CANAL
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : RAILWAY VIADUCT

★ A bridge, usually resting on a series of arches, carrying roadways or railways over low-lying areas.

~~VICARAGE~~

USE : RECTORY

VICUS

UF : CIVIL SETTLEMENT
BT : CIVIL
SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
CIVIL

★ A district, suburb or quarter of a town or village adjacent to a Roman fort, with the lowest legal status accorded to a built-up area.

VIEW FINDER

BT : UNASSIGNED
GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
UNASSIGNED

★ A monumental pillar with a flat top that has directions and distances to landmarks incised on a metal plate.

~~VIKING BURIAL~~

USE : BURIAL

~~VIKING GRAVE~~

USE : GRAVE

~~VIKING HOUSE~~

USE : HOUSE

~~VIKING SETTLEMENT~~

USE : SETTLEMENT

VILLA

RT : FARMSTEAD
TOWN HOUSE
FARM
BT : HOUSE
LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A term for a type of house, with varying definitions according to period. Georgian and later period villas were often detached town houses, whereas Roman villas were high-status and usually associated with a rural estate.

VILLAGE

UF : DESERTED VILLAGE
RT : VILLAGE HALL
TOWN
BT : SETTLEMENT
TT : DOMESTIC
NT : INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE
MODEL VILLAGE

★ A settlement with private dwellings and other buildings, smaller than a town and with a simpler form of organisation and administration.

VILLAGE HALL

RT : CHURCH HALL
HALL
VILLAGE
BT : MEETING HALL
TT : CIVIL
RECREATIONAL

★ A hall in a village used for meetings and other functions.

VINYL FLOORING FACTORY

RT : FLOORCLOTH FACTORY
LINOLEUM FACTORY
BT : FACTORY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where vinyl flooring is produced.

VISITOR CENTRE

RT : INFORMATION CENTRE
MUSEUM
BT : RECREATIONAL
TT : RECREATIONAL

★ A building or complex with public facilities, information, interpretative displays, presentations and exhibitions, set within a scenic area or close to a historic building or site.

VITRIFIED STONE

BT : ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURE
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ Stone with a glassy, fused character caused by extreme heat.

~~VOTIVE PIT~~

USE : RITUAL PIT

W



~~WAG~~

USE : AISLED BUILDING

WAGONWAY

RT : ROAD
BT : TRAMWAY
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *An early form of railway for the transportation of freight by wagons on rails on a road.*

WAITING ROOM

RT : BUS STATION
BOOKING OFFICE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *A room used by those who have to wait at railway or bus stations, etc.*

WALL

UF : ORTHOSTATIC WALL
WALL FOUNDATIONS
RT : WALLED GARDEN
GATE
BOUNDARY
BANK (EARTHWORK)
DYKE
OUTWORKS
TOWN DEFENCES
BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
NT : REVETMENT
TURF WALL
LOOPHOLED WALL
PARK WALL
GARDEN WALL

★ *An enclosing structure composed of brick, stone or similar materials. Use specific type where known.*

WALL CRANE

BT : CRANE
TT : TRANSPORT
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ *A small crane fixed to the wall of a warehouse or similar building.*

WALLED GARDEN

RT : WALL
BT : GARDEN
LAND USE SITE
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A garden surrounded by a substantial wall.*

~~WALL FOUNDATIONS~~

USE : WALL

~~WALL PAINTING~~

USE : MURAL

WAREHOUSE

RT : SHED
STOREHOUSE
DEPOT
COLD STORE
BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL
NT : BONDED WAREHOUSE
GRAIN WAREHOUSE
IRON WAREHOUSE
JUTE WAREHOUSE
SUGAR WAREHOUSE
CANAL WAREHOUSE
TOBACCO WAREHOUSE

★ *A building or part of a building used for the storage of goods or merchandise. Use more specific term where known.*

WAR MEMORIAL

RT : TOMB
CENOTAPH
COMMEMORATIVE CAIRN
TREE CATHEDRAL
BT : COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT
TT : COMMEMORATIVE

★ *A structure, building or site commemorating members of the armed forces and civilians killed in war.*

~~WAR OFFICE~~

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

~~WASHER PLANT~~

USE : COAL WASHING PLANT

WASH HOUSE

RT : LAUNDRY
BATH HOUSE
BT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE
TT : DOMESTIC
HEALTH AND WELFARE

★ *A building where clothes are washed.*

WASTE DISPOSAL SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : REFUSE DESTRUCTOR
INCINERATOR
REFUSE DISPOSAL SITE

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the disposal of commercial or household waste.*

WATCH HOUSE

RT : CHURCHYARD
LOCK UP
GUARDHOUSE
FACTORY
BT : CIVIL
TT : CIVIL

★ *A house or hut for a nightwatchman; including parish watch houses in churchyards and private watch houses, eg. in dockyards, factories, etc.*

W



WATCH TOWER

RT : TOWER
BEACON
LIGHTHOUSE
SIGNAL STATION
OBSERVATION POST
FRONTIER DEFENCE
BT : COMMUNICATIONS
MILITARY OBSERVATION SITE
TT : COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENCE

★ A building or structure from which observation is kept of the approach of danger.

WATER CHANNEL

RT : WEIR
AQUEDUCT
CANAL
CONDUIT
BT : WATERCOURSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : LADE
TAIL RACE
LAUNDER
BURN COVER

★ An artificial watercourse for the conveyance of water.

WATERCOURSE

UF : WATER COURSE
RT : MILL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : AQUEDUCT
CANAL
SEWER
CONDUIT
DRAIN
WATER CHANNEL
WATER PIPE
STREAM
RIVER

★ A channel used for or formed by the conveyance of water. Can be natural, e.g. a river or artificial e.g. an aqueduct. Use more specific type where known.

~~WATER COURSE~~

USE : WATERCOURSE

WATERCRESS BED

BT : LAND USE SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A cultivated plantation of watercress, usually situated near springs or small running streams.

WATER DISPOSAL SITE

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : CESS PIT
LATRINE
PUMPING STATION
SEWAGE WORKS
SEWER
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
TOILET
PUBLIC CONVENIENCE

★ Sites and structures associated with the disposal of waste water and waterborne refuse.

WATERFALL

RT : CASCADE
BT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

★ A fall of water. Use for artificial waterfalls if naturalistic in form, otherwise use CASCADE.

WATER HOUSE

RT : WATERWORKS
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A building that houses machinery for measuring and controlling the flow of water from an external source such as a river.

~~WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM~~

USE : WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

WATER MEADOW

BT : FIELD SYSTEM
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ Grassland fertilized by allowing floodwater to cover it in winter.

WATERMILL

RT : LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WEIR
MILL DAM
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : HORIZONTAL MILL

★ A mill in which the machinery is driven by water power.

WATER PIPE

RT : CISTERN
BT : WATERCOURSE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A pipe through which water is conducted.

W



WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : DAM
LADE
MILL POND
PUMP HOUSE
TAIL RACE
WATER WHEEL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WATERCOURSE
WATERMILL
WEIR
WHEEL PIT
LAUNDER
TIDE MILL

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of water power.

WATER PUMP

UF : *HYDRANT*
RT : HAND PUMP
BT : PUMP
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A point of public water supply, including conduits, fountains, wells, pumps and standpipes.

WATER PUMPING ENGINE

RT : ENGINE HOUSE
CONDUIT
BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ An engine used to power a water pump.

WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION

UF : *WATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM*
BT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : DAM
WEIR
LOCK
TIDAL BASIN
PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
FLOOD DEFENCES
SLUICE
VALVE HOUSE
BARRAGE
VALVE TOWER
INSPECTION CHAMBER
INSPECTION HATCH
SLUICE GATE
TIDE GAUGE
GAUGE BASIN
MEASURING POND
STRAINING WELL
DOCK GATE
SPILLWAY
OUTLET VALVE
RIVER DEFENCES

★ Buildings, structures and sites for regulating the flow of water.

WATER STORAGE SITE

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WELL
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE

★ Sites and structures associated with the storage of water and waste water.

WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

NT : WATERCOURSE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
POND
WATER DISPOSAL SITE
WATER PUMPING ENGINE
WATER STORAGE SITE
WATER SUPPLY SITE
LAKE
SETTLING TANK
RIVER LEVEL MONITORING STATION
SPA
BATHS

★ This is the top term for the class. See *WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE Class List* for narrow terms.

WATER SUPPLY SITE

BT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : PUMP HOUSE
PUMPING STATION
PUMP
SPRING
WATERWORKS
WATER HOUSE
FOUNTAIN

★ Site and structures associated with the supply of clean water.

WATER TANK

RT : WATER TOWER
WATERWORKS
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : CISTERN

★ A receptacle for storing water.

WATER TOWER

RT : PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATERWORKS
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A tower serving as a reservoir to deliver water at a required point.

W



WATER TRANSPORT SITE

BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : BOAT YARD
DOCKYARD
WEIR
DOCK
HARBOUR
MOORING STAGE
PONTOON
SEA TERMINAL
JETTY
LANDING STAGE
QUAY
WHARF
SLIPWAY
LOCK
BOAT LIFT
AQUEDUCT
CANAL TRANSPORT SITE
NAUST
SEAPLANE BASE
TIDE GAUGE
TOLL BOARD
TOW PATH
FERRY CROSSING
BOATHOUSE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with water transport.

~~WATER TREATMENT WORKS~~

USE : WATERWORKS

WATER WHEEL

RT : WATER WHEEL HOUSE
WATERMILL
MILL DAM
WHEEL PIT
TIDE MILL
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A device for tapping the energy of running or falling water by means of a set of paddles mounted around a wheel. Used as a source of power in watermills and water powered factories.

~~WATER WHEELHOUSE~~

USE : WATER WHEEL HOUSE

WATER WHEEL HOUSE

UF : ~~WATER WHEELHOUSE~~
RT : WATER WHEEL
WATERMILL
WHEEL PIT
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building to house waterwheels, attached to a WATERMILL or water-powered factory.

WATERWORKS

UF : ~~WATER TREATMENT WORKS~~
RT : ENGINE HOUSE
PUMP HOUSE
AQUEDUCT
PUMPING STATION
CONDUIT HOUSE
RESERVOIR
WATER TANK
WATER TOWER
WATER HOUSE
FILTER BED
FILTER HOUSE
WELL HOUSE
BT : WATER SUPPLY SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ Buildings, engineering constructions and machinery, used for the purpose of supplying a town, etc, with water distributed through pipes.

~~WAULK MILL~~

USE : FULLING MILL

WEAPONS PIT

UF : ~~FOX HOLE~~
~~FOXHOLE~~
~~WEAPONS SLIT~~
BT : TRENCH
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)
DEFENCE

★ Usually a small, two or three man trench, dug as an isolated fieldwork rather than as part of a defensive system. A WWI and WWII feature.

~~WEAPONS SLIT~~

USE : WEAPONS PIT

WEAPONS TESTING SITE

BT : DEFENCE
TT : DEFENCE
NT : UNDERWATER TEST ESTABLISHMENT
ACOUSTIC RANGE

★ Buildings, sites and structures associated with the demonstration and testing of weapons and military equipment.

WEATHER STATION

BT : SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT
TT : EDUCATION
CIVIL

★ A building, group of buildings or installation in which experiments and observations are undertaken to gather and record information about the weather.

WEATHER VANE

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A vane usually combined with crossed rods to show the four compass points. Used to indicate the direction of the wind.

W



WEAVERS COTTAGE

RT : TURF HOUSE
TWEED MILL
BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE
CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A building which combines a dwelling with a workshop where textiles are hand woven.

WEAVING FACTORY

USE : WEAVING MILL

WEAVING MILL

UF : WEAVING FACTORY
RT : CARPET FACTORY
WEAVING SHED
SPINNING MILL
TWEED MILL
WORSTED MILL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory, incorporating power driven machinery from the late 18th century, where cloth was manufactured from threads interlaced at right angles to each other in a loom.

WEAVING SHED

RT : WEAVING MILL
BT : TEXTILE FINISHING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A textile-weaving factory housing powerlooms; commonly a one-storeyed shed with wide, north-light roof carried on iron columns.

WEIGHBRIDGE

RT : WEIGHING STATION
BRIDGE KEEPERS COTTAGE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A platform scale, flush with the road, for weighing vehicles, cattle etc.

WEIGH HOUSE

BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A building containing a weighing machine for weighing goods; sometimes found in markets, ports, etc.

WEIGHING STATION

RT : WEIGHBRIDGE
BT : TRANSPORT
TT : TRANSPORT

★ A site where vehicles are weighed.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OFFICE

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

WEIR

RT : DAM
LADE
MILL POND
TAIL RACE
WATERMILL
FORD
STEPPING STONES
CANAL
SLUICE
WATER CHANNEL
MILL DAM
BARRAGE
FISH LADDER
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
WATER REGULATION INSTALLATION
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
TRANSPORT

★ A dam constructed on a canal or river or stream, designed to retain the water and regulate its flow.

WELL

RT : DONKEY WHEEL
SHAFT
DRINKING FOUNTAIN
PUMP
HAND PUMP
WELL HEAD
WELL HOUSE
SPA
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE
NT : HOLY WELL
ORNAMENTAL WELL

★ A shaft sunk into the ground to provide a supply of water.

WELL HEAD

RT : WELL
WELL HOUSE
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ The structure at the top of a draw well.

WELL HOUSE

RT : PUMP HOUSE
WELL
WATERWORKS
CONDUIT
WELL HEAD
BT : WATER STORAGE SITE
TT : WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ A building over a well housing machinery for raising the water. Often consisting of a DONKEY WHEEL or HORSE GIN.

WHALING STATION

RT : TALLOW FACTORY
BT : MARITIME
ANIMAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
MARITIME

★ A building or site where the carcasses of whales were butchered and rendered into by-products, such as oil, fenk and whalebone.

W



WHARF

RT : DOCK
JETTY
LANDING STAGE
PIER
QUAY
BT : LANDING POINT
WATER TRANSPORT SITE
TT : MARITIME
TRANSPORT
NT : CANAL WHARF

★ A large wooden structure built alongside the water's edge, where ships may lie for unloading.

~~WHEEL AND AXLE DEPOT~~

USE : RAILWAY ENGINEERING SITE

WHEELHOUSE

RT : BROCH
DUN
AISLED ROUNDHOUSE
GALLERIED DUN
SOUTERRAIN
BT : ROUNDHOUSE
TT : DOMESTIC
MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A variant form of roundhouse, in which the roof was supported by internal stone piers radially disposed.

WHEEL PIT

RT : WATER WHEEL
WATER WHEEL HOUSE
BT : WATER POWER PRODUCTION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ The rectangular pit in which the lower part of a waterwheel revolves.

WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP

BT : CRAFT INDUSTRY SITE
WORKSHOP
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A place where wheels and wheeled vehicles were manufactured, originally from wood.

WHIN MILL

BT : MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A mill used to crush whins (gorse) for animal fodder.

WHINSTONE QUARRY

BT : STONE QUARRY
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where whinstone (basalt and other hard, dark-coloured igneous rocks) is extracted from the ground.

~~WHIPS OFFICE~~

USE : GOVERNMENT OFFICE

WHISKY BLENDING PLANT

RT : DISTILLERY
WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT
BT : FOOD AND DRINK INDUSTRY SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where single malt and grain whiskies are combined to produce a blend.

WHISKY BOTTLING PLANT

RT : DISTILLERY
WHISKY BLENDING PLANT
BT : BOTTLING PLANT
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A site where whisky is bottled.

~~WHISKY DISTILLERY~~

USE : DISTILLERY

~~WHISKY STILL~~

USE : STILL

WINCH

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT
NT : HAND WINCH

★ A stationary hoisting machine consisting of a rotating drum around which a cable, rope or chain is attached.

WINCH HOUSE

UF : INCLINE DRUM BUILDING
BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building in which a winch is housed.

WINDBREAK

RT : SNOW FENCE
BT : BARRIER
TT : MONUMENT (BY FORM)

★ A barrier which provides shelter from the force of the wind. This may be in the form of trees or shrubs, or a wall.

WIND ENGINE

BT : ENGINE
WIND POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A wind-driven machine used for a variety of purposes, including threshing, pumping and generating electricity.

WINDER HOUSE

UF : WINDING ENGINE HOUSE
RT : MINE
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A building housing an engine, usually with an attendant boiler house and chimney. Used for winding men, materials and minerals up and down a mine shaft.

WIND FARM

BT : WIND POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A group of electricity-producing windmills or wind turbines.

W



WIND GENERATOR

RT : WINDMILL
BT : WIND POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An electricity-producing windmill.*

WINDING ENGINE

BT : LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : TRANSPORT

★ *An engine used for directly winding up coal from deep mines, first used in the 18th century.*

~~WINDING ENGINE HOUSE~~

USE : WINDER HOUSE

WINDING GEAR

UF : HEADGAR
BT : MINE LIFTING AND WINDING STRUCTURE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A frame carrying pulleys and cables, attached to an associated winding engine, which conveys people, materials and minerals up and down a vertical shaft.*

WINDMILL

RT : WIND PUMP
WIND GENERATOR
BT : WIND POWER SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : POST MILL
PUMPING WINDMILL
TOWER MILL

★ *A tower-like structure of wood or brick with a wooden cap and sails which are driven around by the wind producing power to work the internal machinery. Use with product type where known.*

~~WINDMILL TOWER~~

USE : TOWER MILL

WIND POWER SITE

BT : POWER GENERATION SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WIND ENGINE
WIND PUMP
WINDMILL
WIND FARM
WIND GENERATOR

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production and use of wind power.*

WIND PUMP

RT : WINDMILL
BT : WIND POWER SITE
PUMP
TT : INDUSTRIAL
WATER SUPPLY AND DRAINAGE

★ *A wind-powered pump.*

WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : WINERY

★ *Buildings, sites and structures associated with the production of wine and cider.*

WINERY

BT : WINE AND CIDERMAKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *An establishment where wine is produced.*

WINE STORE

BT : COMMERCIAL
TT : COMMERCIAL

★ *A building where wine is stored. For underground storage use WINE CELLAR.*

WINNOWER

UF : FANNER
RT : CORN EXCHANGE
CORN DRYING KILN
BT : FOOD AND DRINK PROCESSING SITE
TT : AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A device for separating grain from chaff by means of a wind or current of air.*

~~WIRE MILL~~

USE : WIRE WORKS

WIRE ROPE WORKS

RT : WIRE WORKS
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site where wire ropes and cables are manufactured.*

~~WIREWOKS~~

USE : WIRE WORKS

WIRE WORKS

UF : WIRE MILL
WIREWOKS
RT : WIRE ROPE WORKS
NAIL FACTORY
SLITTING MILL
BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE
METAL WORKING SITE
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where metal wire is manufactured.*

WITCH ASSOCIATION

BT : UNASSIGNED
TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A site linked historically to either the practice of witchcraft or to the execution of supposed witches.*

~~WITCHES MARK~~

USE : APOTROPAIC MARK

WOOD

UF : WOODLAND
RT : COPPICE
BT : MANAGED WOODLAND
TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ *A tract of land with trees, sometimes acting as a boundary or barrier, usually smaller and less wild than a forest.*

~~WOODLAND~~

USE : WOOD

WOOD PROCESSING SITE

BT : INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : TIMBER PROCESSING SITE

TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

★ Includes processing and manufacturing of all forms of wood.

WOOD PRODUCT SITE

BT : WOOD PROCESSING SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : BARK MILL

★ Manufacture and use of wood side products, i.e. unprocessed wood rather than processed timber.

WOOD SHEDUF : *TIMBER SHED*

RT : TIMBER SEASONING SHED

SHED

FUEL STORE

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ A building or room in which wood is stored.

WOOD TURNING WORKSHOPUF : *TURNING WORKS*

BT : TIMBER PRODUCT SITE

WORKSHOP

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A workshop used for completing the shape of a product or part by turning on a lathe or wheel.

WOOL BARN

BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

BARN

TT : INDUSTRIAL

AGRICULTURE AND SUBSISTENCE

★ A building used for the storage and drying of wool.

WOOLLEN MILL

RT : CARPET FACTORY

BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

TEXTILE MILL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ A factory where short wool was spun into woollen yarn to produce cloth.

WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE

BT : TEXTILE INDUSTRY SITE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

NT : TEXTILE SHRINKING WORKS

WOOL BARN

FULLING MILL

TWEED MILL

WOOLLEN MILL

WORSTED MILL

GREASE WORKS

SCOURING WORKS

★ Includes worsted and other wool-related textiles.

WORKERS CAMP

BT : TEMPORARY SETTLEMENT

TT : DOMESTIC

NT : MINERS CAMP

FORESTRY WORKERS CAMP

BERRY PICKERS CAMP

★ A temporary site providing accommodation for construction workers.

WORKERS COTTAGE

RT : MANAGERS HOUSE

BOTHY

WORKERS ROW

BT : INDUSTRIAL HOUSE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

DOMESTIC

MONUMENT (BY FORM)

NT : MINERS COTTAGE

★ An industrial worker's house which has been purpose built by an employer, as opposed to the workshop houses used by artisans.

WORKERS ROW

RT : WORKERS COTTAGE

INDUSTRIAL VILLAGE

BT : DOMESTIC

INDUSTRIAL

TT : INDUSTRIAL

DOMESTIC

NT : MINERS ROW

★ A row of terraced dwellings purpose built by an employer to house industrial workers.

~~WORKHOUSE~~

USE : POOR HOUSE

~~WORKHOUSE SANATORIUM~~

USE : SANATORIUM

WORKING MENS INSTITUTE

BT : INSTITUTE

TT : EDUCATION

★ A place where working men could educate themselves through lectures and the use of a reading room with newspapers, etc.

W



WORKS

RT : ENGINE HOUSE
LIGHT ENGINEERING WORKS
FACTORY
MILL
WORKSHOP
INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
INDUSTRIAL SITE
BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : CABLE WORKS
RAILWAY WORKS
TAR WORKS
RIGGING WORKS
COMB WORKS
LIME WORKS
ENGINEERING WORKS
SAILMAKING WORKS
BRICKWORKS
CABINET WORKS
CONCRETE WORKS
ENGINE WORKS
ENGRAVING WORKS
FEED WORKS
FIBRE GLASS WORKS
FIRE CLAY WORKS
GREASE WORKS
JOINERY WORKS
RETORT WORKS
RIVET WORKS
SCOURING WORKS
SPRING WORKS
TILE WORKS
TOOL WORKS
TUBE WORKS

★ *Usually a complex of buildings for the processing of raw materials. Use specific type where known.*

WORKSHOP

RT : ENGINEERING WORKS
WORKS
BT : INDUSTRIAL BUILDING
TT : INDUSTRIAL
NT : MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP
MARINE WORKSHOP
ORNAMENTAL PLASTERERS WORKSHOP
CLOTHING WORKSHOP
METAL WORKERS WORKSHOP
WHEELWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
FILEMAKERS WORKSHOP
MILLWRIGHTS WORKSHOP
SLATERS WORKSHOP
UNDERTAKERS WORKSHOP
WOOD TURNING WORKSHOP

★ *A building or room used for small-scale manufacture. Use more specific term where possible.*

WORSTED MILL

UF : *WORSTED SPINNING MILL*
RT : WEAVING MILL
GREASE WORKS
BT : WOOL MANUFACTURING SITE
TEXTILE MILL
TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A factory where worsted, a well-twisted woollen yarn made from long staple wool and used in the manufacture of suits and other garments, is produced.*

~~WORSTED SPINNING MILL~~

USE : WORSTED MILL

Y



~~YAIR~~

USE : FISH TRAP

YARD

UF : *DRYING YARD*

STABLEYARD

RT : COURTYARD

BT : UNASSIGNED

TT : UNASSIGNED

★ *A paved area, generally found at the back of a house.*

~~YARD HOUSE~~

USE : COURTYARD HOUSE

~~YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTE~~

USE : JUVENILE PRISON

YOUTH CLUB

RT : YOUTH HOSTEL

BT : CLUB

TT : RECREATIONAL

★ *A place provided for leisure-time activities of young people.*

YOUTH HOSTEL

RT : YOUTH CLUB

BT : RECREATIONAL

HOSTEL

TT : DOMESTIC

RECREATIONAL

★ *A place where (young) holiday-makers and hikers can be put up cheaply for the night.*

Z



ZINC MINE

RT : LEAD MINE

SILVER MINE

BT : METAL EXTRACTION SITE
MINE

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site with equipment and structures for the extraction of zinc bearing ores.*

ZINC WORKS

BT : METAL PRODUCT SITE

METAL SMELTING SITE

METAL WORKS

TT : INDUSTRIAL

★ *A site used for the extraction of metallic zinc by a variety of processes.*

ZOO

UF : ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

RT : BOTANIC GARDEN

SAFARI PARK

BT : ANIMAL DWELLING

GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES

TT : GARDENS PARKS AND URBAN SPACES
RECREATIONAL

★ *A garden or park, with ancilliary buildings, in which wild animals are kept and reared for public exhibition.*

ZOOLOGICAL GARDEN

USE : ZOO